

FREE!
32-PAGE GUIDE
TO PD SOFTWARE

WORTH £50
COMPLETE DTP/GRAPHICS PACKAGE

FRONTIER ELITE 2

**NOW DOCKING AT AN AMIGA
NEAR YOU – SCDDP REVIEW!**



NO DISK ATTACHED?
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT



NO DISK ATTACHED?
ASK YOUR NEWSAGENT

212
PACKED PAGES

AMIGA MAINTENANCE

WHAT TO DO WHEN YOUR

WIN WIN WIN
\$15,000-WORTH OF PRIZES UP FOR GRABS

WIN!!
£15,000
DETAILS INSIDE
TURN TO PAGE 38 NOW

NOVEMBER £3.95
US\$7.95 CAN\$3.95 DM20
PTA 485 L13608 ASCH 170
AN ENAP PUBLICATION

**MAKING THE MOST OF YOUR
HARD DRIVE • CD32 COLUMN
STARTS THIS ISSUE • MEET
VAMPYRA • PASADENA
SHOW REPORT - NEWS SPECIAL**

WITH A MORTAL KOMBAT MOVIE

WIN 200 VISION GAMES

WIN A 25% DISCOUNT ON A TOP VIRGIN ISLANDS AMBASSADOR TRIP





REALMS OF ARKANIA, VOL. 1

Blade of Destiny from the *Realms of Arkania* world is based on Germany's most successful role playing series and has a myriad of features that make this RPG one massive challenge. Over 400 hours of gameplay. Stunning graphics.

- 2 levels of difficulty which really do cater for both novice and expert RPG gamers alike
- 12 different races, enabling over 55 towns and villages

Available on:

Amiga, PC & Commodore
(VGA - 640k min memory, Hard Drive
High Density, Supports AD16™ and
SoundBlaster)



EXPERIENCE A MILESTONE IN ARCADE ADVENTURE

Fast moving action and adventure feature in this unique combination of graphics, animation and music. Produced by Delphine Software, one of Europe's most respected development houses, *Flashback* breaks new ground in computer games excitement and intrigue. Astonishingly realistic character animation is achieved by the innovative application of Motioncoping - a technique first developed by the film industry to animate cartoons. Actors are filmed performing all of the movements to be featured in the game and clips from these sequences are used to recreate the movements on screen.

Available on:

Amiga and PC & Commodore
(VGA - 550k min memory, Hard Drive
High Density, Supports AD16™ and
SoundBlaster, Hard Drive requires 8MB of
free memory in AM16K)



ROLE-PLAYING FANTASY AT ITS MOST REAL...

Legends of Valour: The Dawning gives you the freedom to make your own choices, move around, and create your own identity and career path in the rich and detailed town of Midford. Travel all will above the ground as in the miles of underground caves, tunnels and sewers. It's your life to make of & what you wish.

- Smooth scrolling, feature mapped 3-D viewpoint
- Autocombat facility
- Newbie mode for beginners
- From the creator of the award winning Corporation

"Probably one of the most talked about games by Magazine reviews this year."

Available on:

Atari ST, Amiga and PC & Commodore
(VGA - 640k min memory, Hard Drive
High Density, Supports AD16™ and
SoundBlaster and
Roland Sound Cards)



THE WORLD'S LEADING WORD GAME.

Whether you're a wordsmith or you spell Xylophone with a Z, you'll love this magical piece of programming from U.S. Gold. *Scrabble* for your screen. Challenge up to 3 friends or play on the night of the computer solo. 12 skill levels to test seasoned pros or novice brains alike.

Contains every single page of the Chambers Official Scrabble Dictionary - over 134,000 words!
Print out facility to retain your board layout.
Computer *Scrabble* for those who enjoy a night on the tiles.

Available on:

Atari ST, Amiga and PC & Commodore
(EGA, VGA minimum memory required.
EGA, Supports AD16™ and
Roland Digital)



poweroptical

128MB Optical Internal	£779
128MB Optical External	£879
128MB Optical Disk ...	£39.95
SCSI Controller A2000	£129

video backup



Use a VCR as a backup storage device, 300 Amiga floppy disks fit on to a 4Ht tape which can be used for an alternative hard disk backup system. What's more you can watch T.V. on your 1084s monitor.

£60

flopital drive

The Flopical stores 20MB of data on a 3.5" disk (a SCSI interface is required).

Flopical A2000 Kit	£289
Flopical A500 External	£389

syquest drive

3.5" Removable HD from Syquest. Each cartridge stores 105MB.

3.5" Syquest 17ms	£739
3.5" 105MB Cartridge	£79

scsi drives

We can supply SCSI or IDE 3.5" drives in many sizes

520MB	£169
80MB	£179
180MB	£248
200MB	£349

ide internal

2.5" Miniature Internal HD for the A600/A1200, (these drives come complete with a cable and installation software)

60MB Internal HD	£160
80MB Internal HD	£179
120MB Internal HD	£230

lcd products

Trifecta 2000 LX Bare	£139
Trifecta 2000 LX 80MB HD	£239
Trifecta 2000 LX 160MB HD	£329
Trifecta 2000 LX 200MB HD	£399
Trifecta 500 LX Bare	£195
Trifecta 500 LX 80MB HD	£295
Trifecta 500 LX 160MB HD	£359
Trifecta 500 LX 200MB HD	£459

a600 memory

1MB RAM with battery backed clock.

A800 Memory	£39.95
-------------------	--------

1.5MB memory

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and compatible with Fatter Agnus (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+ Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1.5MB Memory	£85
--------------------	-----

1MB thru' port

Fully supports 1MB of chip RAM and fully compatible with Fatter Agnus (Requires Kickstart 1.3 and above, not compatible with A500+ Your Amiga needs to be opened, this may effect your warranty)

1MB Thru' port	£49
----------------------	-----

PC501+



High quality memory card comes with 1MB of RAM on-board to expand your Amiga A500+ to 2MB of Chip RAM. (Fits in the trap-door, does not affect your warranty!)

£36

a500 memory

4 Chip 512K RAM expansion with or without battery backed clock. Free software included. (A500+ compatible)

A500 Card with clock	£29
A500 Card without clock	£24

a500 8mb board

Expand your Amiga from 2MB to 8MB of RAM. Plugs into side slot, full auto config. and full through port.

A500 2MB Board	£129
A500 4MB Board	£189
A500 8MB Board	£289

a2000 8mb board

2MB to 8MB expansion for the A2000. Full auto config. and 12 months warranty

A2000 2MB Board	£99
A2000 4MB Board	£149
A2000 8MB Board	£239

new 2MB memory



Increase your Amiga's memory to 2MB of chip RAM, including 2MB 8375 Agnus, easy to fit (internal fitting), unlike every other 2MB chip RAM board currently available you A500 trap memory still works fully compatible.

£159

special offer

PC1208 68882-20MHz OMB RAM board.

PC1208 B8882 20MHz

powerdrives

All Power Computing's disk drives come with a 12 month guarantee. The PC880B is available with Blitz Amiga, Blitz and X-Copy or Cyclone compatible (this drive is only available to registered owners of X-Copy Professional). The drive comes in choice of two colours, black and cream.

PC880B with Blitz Amiga	£64
PC880B with Blitz, X-Copy	£79
PC880B with black case (CDTV)	£64
PC880E Ecotony Cyclone Comp	£49.95
PC881 Amiga 500 internal drive	£44
PC882 Amiga 2000 internal drive	£44
PC883 Dual disk drive	£129

PC880B drive



The award winning external disk drive which includes Ann-Click (cures that annoying click), Virus blocker (prevents viruses) and built in backup hardware. Now available with Cyclone compatible chip

£69



x-backup pro

Extremely powerful disk back-up utility, uses latest custom chip design. Hardware designed Power Computing

X-Backup Pro

A600/A1200 Colour Scanner available soon

power computing ltd

telephone 0234 843386
facsimile 0234 840234
technical 0234 841862
(technical is available from 9.30am)

epson GT-6500

A high resolution 24-bit colour flatbed scanner from Epson. Scan up to A4 in size on this 600DPI scanner. Comes with PowerScan or ASDG (ASDG is an extra £99). GT-8000 scans up to 800DPI.



Epson GT6500 PowerScan £699
Epson GT8500 ASDG £798
Epson GT8000 PowerScan £1199
Epson GT8000 ASDG £1299
Document Feeder £399



Any body is designed powerful ultra ultra 24-bit grayscale images (on a AGA machine) for grayscale (on AGA Amiga) can only display add colour to grayscale images, special effects, new for 14-bit scanners, and text to scans, available with mono or colour scanner.

£119

power scanners

PowerScanner 4 (mono) £119
PowerScanner 4 (colour) £239
PowerScanner 4 Inc. OCR £159
PowerScanner 3 £99
Scanner 4 Upgrade Inc. Interface £50
Scanner 4 Upgrade software £20
OCR Junior Software £49
OCR Full Version Upgrade £49
(OCR full version is only available to registered users of OCR Junior)

autorom sharer

ROM Share £19.95
ROM Share Inc. v2.04 £50
ROM Share Inc. v1.3 £39
ROM Share A600 £29
ROM Share A000 v1.3 £55

home music kit

700KHz sampling rate, dynamic filtering, anti-aliasing filter, over 32 special effects and many more
Home Music Kit £29.95
Midl Interface £19.95



The new Amiga CD-32, 32-bit technology, AGA chipset, 256,000 colours, 2MB 32-bit chip RAM, 14MHz 68EC020 processor, MPEG FMV expansion capability, controller pad and two free games

£289

amiga 1200

A1200 0MB HD £295
A1200 30MB HD £449
A1200 80MB HD £465
A1200 120MB HD £519

amiga 4000

A4000 040 330MB HD 4MB £2229
A4000 030 330MB HD 4MB £1399
Both systems come with 2MB of chip RAM

colour monitors

Commodore 1084st £179.99
Commodore 1042 £399.99
Commodore 1040 £299.99
Multi-size monitors are available EPOA

printarrange

Wide range of printers available, Star, Citizen, Hewlett Packard and Epson. Please telephone for prices and your requirements.

chips & spares

Power Computing can supply a huge range of chips and spares, including RAMS for the Amiga, hard drives, power supply, cables etc.

supra modems

Supra Modems come complete with English phone cable, RS232 serial cable, heavy duty PSU and communications software, send and receive fax's, 100% compatible with industry standard 'AT' command codes, free trial offer to various services and V42 bis data compression.

Supra Fax Modem+ £119
Supra Fax Modem 32BIS £249

electric fingers club

The Power BBS is a bulletin board service. Phone 0234 841503. Speeds up to 16.8K. This service is available 24 hours a day, and its free!

pro software

Home Accounts 2 £39
Deluxe Paint 4 £74
Morph Plus £149
Real 3D Classic £79
Real 3D v2 £380
SBase Personal 4 £119
SBase Professional 4 £225
Art Expressions £149
ProDraw v3 £69
Art Department Pro v2.3 £149
Art Dept. Pro conversion £59
Vieta Pro v3 £49
Makapeth (Vieta) £25
Terrorform (Vieta) £25
Amos Pro £35
Amos Pro Compiler £25
Lattice C v6+ £279
Bars & Pipes Pro v2 £265
Superjem v1.1 £95
Tachosound Turbo £45
Brilliance £152
Directory Opus £49
Scale 500 £79
Scale Professional £165
Video Director £119
Final Copy II £50
TurboPrint Pro £39

miscellaneous products

PowerMouse £15
Optical Mouse £29.95
Replacement Optical Mat £10
100 Branded Disks + Box £49.95
10 Branded Disks £4.99
A1200 Outcover £25
Intruder 1 Joystick £29.99
Maverick 1 Joystick £15.99
Python 1 Joystick £9.99
Apecha 1 Joystick £7.99

order form



Name _____
Address _____
System owned _____
Telephone No. _____
Data/Postcode _____
Locate a computer for £ _____
Credit card No _____
Expiry date _____
Signature _____
Make cheque payable to Power Computing Ltd

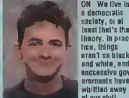
delivery next day £3.00 2-3 days 12.50 Saturday £10.00
delivers are subject to stock availability

AMIGA CONTENTS

OFF THE CUFF

EDITORIAL

RANT MODE



ON: We live in a democratic society, in at least that's the theory. In practice, things aren't so black and white, and excessive governments have whittled away at our civil rights and political freedoms. And you know what? The buggers are all against John Major and the cronies are considering imposing VAT on magazines, books and newspapers in the autumn budget. Despite past promises to retain a zero rating on printed matter, it looks likely that they'll go ahead anyway and impose what is, in effect, a 'tax on knowledge'. Now obviously, I've got a vested interest in lighting this idea all the way to fudge Day on November 30th, but so have you! If this proposal gets the go ahead, CU Amiga will either be forced to raise its cover price or drop one of its coverdolls. I hope we don't have to take such drastic action, but we work in such tight margins already that we couldn't afford to absorb all of the VAT increase ourselves. So what can you do about this indirect tax on your hobby? Quite a bit actually. There's already a massive campaign underway to make the Government change its mind, so why not pick up a pen and tell your local MP exactly what you think - in the most possible way, of course!

RANT MODE OFF.

Phew! I put a bit carried away of times, don't I? Heave in mind, as you can all see the back now and enjoy the latest issue which weighs in at a whopping 212 pages. Not bad, eh? And inside you'll find an exclusive review of *Frontier: Elite 2*, one of the most eagerly awaited Amiga sequels of all time. Also on offer is a completely huge Maintenance feature which will hopefully point you in the right direction of what to do when your Amiga goes on the blink, and watch out for our newest staff member, Vampire, who beats the month's Adventure Helpline. See you next time...

NEXT ISSUE ON SALE
19TH NOVEMBER

EDITOR Dave Smythe. **DEPUTY EDITOR** Jon Skarr. **TECHNICAL EDITOR** Mark Unsworth. **ASSISTANT TECHNICAL EDITOR** Tony Morgan. **NEWS EDITOR** Terry Decker. **PRODUCTION EDITOR** Les Collins. **DESIGN EDITOR** Grahame Curran. **RESEARCH** TECHNICAL ADVISORS John Kennedy and Paul Giggles. **GAME COMPILERS** Kerry Gray. **BOOKS** J. Winkler. **EDITOR AD MANAGER** Nigel Taylor. **AD MANAGER** Sam Collins. **SALUS EDITOR** Chris Peters. **ADVERTISING** **AD PRODUCTIONS** Two Gigs Production. **MANUSCRIPTS EDITOR** Steve Jones. **PROOFREADER** Gerry Williams. **CU AMIGA** Office: Pines, Lane, 30/32 Fernhill Lane, London. **REPRINTS** Tel: 071 572 0700. **FAX** 071 572 0708. **Distribution** **ABC** Tel: 0181 431 1400. **Post Office** Post Office Birmingham 11. **POST** 0755 551018. **Subscriptions** and **Adverts** **Postage** **Services** Tel: 0181 431 1400. **Subscription** **Postage** **Services** Tel: 0181 431 1400. **PRINTED BY** THE AMIGA GROUP

ABC 111, 408
Jan-June 1993

AMIGA GUIDE

THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO THE AMIGA

REVISED 1993

PUBLIC DOMAIN SPECIAL
SAVE A FORTUNE
ON SOFTWARE

INSIDE!
A WEALTH OF
TOP PROGRAMS
AT GIVEAWAY
PRICES

PLUS!
MAKE YOUR
DEMOS - EVERYTHING
YOU NEED TO KNOW
TO GET YOU STARTED

OVER 100 PD PROGRAMS
REVIEWED INSIDE!

40 MAINTENANCE

This is your complete guide to keeping your Amiga in tip-top health. We cover everything from caring for your disk drives, to deciphering those dreaded power messages. Whether you just want to lessen the chance of breakdowns, or give your computer a complete diagnostic going-over, you'll find out all you need to know in this essential bacon-saving feature.

179 AMIGA GUIDE TO PD

It's absolutely free, it could save you thousands of pounds, and it's in this issue! Your exclusive CU Amiga Guide to PD is a complete mag within a mag, taking you through the best free software the public domain has to offer. Whether you want games, demos, graphics, sound, video, utilities or applications, you're bound to find just what you're looking for, and as it's all virtually free, you can really splash out without breaking the bank.

REGULARS

- 9 NEWS**
All the latest facts, rumours and gossip concerning new and exciting developments in the Amiga arena, plus a special four page report on the recent Amiga show held in Pasadena
- 26 COVERDISKS**
See panel on opposite page
- 50 GAME PREVIEWS**
See opposite page
- 58 GAME REVIEWS**
See opposite page
- 100 PRODUCTIVITY REVIEWS**
See opposite page
- 110 CU INTERVIEW**
Take a bunch of the most knowledgeable and influential minds in the Amiga market, throw them together in a room full of beer, and the conversation can get pretty animated. Find out what's really happening in part two of our mini-series.

124 PROFILES

Dutch hardware merchants Neophyte spill the beans on their Amiga related gubbie exports

137 CD32

The first of a new regular series, the CD32 column will be devoted to reviews and news of all the forthcoming software for Commodore's new console. This month we take a look at how the wonder-machine has been accepted by the retailers and public alike, and give our opinions on *Oscar Diggers* and *Covergirl Strip Poker*

196 ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

Need to find a particular advert in a hurry? This is the place to track down any advert that appears in this issue

GET SERIOUS

PRODUCTIVITY REVIEWS PRODUCTIVITY REVIEW

The long-awaited Rainbow 24 bit graphics board is finally with us, and it's looking good. Also under the microscope this month is Siren Software's new A1200 RAM upgrade, the latest version of PC Task, a new version of OctaMed and Origins, a geneology program.

- 100 MUSIC LIBRARIAN
- 100 OCTAMEO PRO VS.0e
- 101 AMFC PRO V3.1
- 101 COPO III
- 101 MAKING SENSE OF ENGLISH IN COMPUTERS
- 102 RAINBOW BOARD
- 104 RSA
- 107 ORIGINS
- 113 VIDEO STAGE
- 116 PC TASK
- 130 NARO ORIVES



Somewhere over the Rainbow - yes, it's another graphics board! See page 102.



Cool! Amiga are back with an easy-to-use video tiling effects package. Page 113.

SCREEN SCENE

GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS GAME REVIEWS

In an Inter-galactic exclusive, we've got the first review of *Frontier - Elite II*, and it's absolutely amazing! You just won't believe your eyes! Once you've come down from the excitement of that, there's even more in the way of *Turrican 3*, *Undium 2*, *Micro Machines*, *Overdrive* our newly 'revamped' Adventure Helpline

- 56 FRONTIER
- 67 URIOIUM 2
- 69 BOB'S BAO QAY
- 69 THEATRE OF DEATH
- 70 MICRO MACHINES
- 72 BURNING RUBBER
- 72 DOGFIGHT
- 75 OVERDRIVE
- 77 DONK/OWAK
- 78 WIZ 'N' LIZ
- 80 BLASTAR
- 80 OVERKILL
- 84 TURRICAN 3



It's here at last! Read our scoop review of *Frontier - Elite II* on page 56.



Sequel mania reigns supreme with the third installment of *Turrican*. Turn to page 84 for a full review.

COVERDISKS

Don't believe the hype of other magazines! This is the only place to look for the very best in free commercial-quality software. This month we've brought up the right to *ExpertDraw*, an excellent and easy-to-use graphics/DTP package that's also a structural drawing tool.

DISK 65

PAGE 25

We've pulled out all the stops to bring you a completely stunning graphics/DTP package that's second to none! *ExpertDraw* is a superb structured drawing tool that you can use to create complex images for use with your favourite desk top publishing program. It lets you import rescalable images in a variety of formats including *Aegis Draw* and *Pro Draw* Clips. Alternatively you can use the built in Trace program to convert standard bit-mapped IFF pictures into structured ones which can easily be rescaled with absolutely no drop in quality. With its flexible printer support you can output razor sharp images even on the humblest of nine-pin printers, and with a 300-600 DPI device the program's output is good enough to use commercially!



DISK 69

PAGE 32

What a superb games disk we have for you this month. Not one, not two, but three whole demos for you to take a bulchers at. First up there's *Frontier*, the stunning sequel to *Elite*, rated 97% this issue. No other game has ever scored so highly and we've got the exclusive demo for you. Due to memory constraints it's only a rolling demo but that shouldn't stop you enjoying a trip through the best space game of all time. Next, there's *Magic Boy* - Empire's top cutesy platform game. This playable demo contains the whole of the first level with you taking the part of the clumsy wizard's apprentice in his quest to recapture the escaped monsters. You'll need all your joystick skills if you're going to be able to grab the nasties before the timer runs out. Last but not least we've a playable demo of Team 17's new budget release *Qwak*, a *Bubble Bobble* tribute that's plenty of fun.



**TURRICAN 3 WILL TAKE YOU ON A JOURNEY THROUGH THE
MOST DEMANDING LEVELS OF ADRENALIN-CHARGED
ACTION EVER SEEN ON THE AMIGA.**

TURRICAN[®] 3



THE ULTIMATE ARCADE EXPERIENCE!

features include:

16 HUGE Levels

4 Difficulty Levels

11 Amiga Graphics Modes Employed

50 Frames Per Second Scrolling

28 Tunes and 88 Sound Effects in Dolby Surround™

Multiple Weapons Systems and Power Ups

FOR ALL AMIGA'S (inc 512K). SOON FOR AMIGA C 32™



FAE003

© 1993 Rainbow Arts. All rights reserved. Amiga and Amiga C 32 are trademarks of Amiga Inc. Turrican is a trademark of Rainbow Arts.



CU NEWS



CD32 IS THE BELLE OF THE BALL AT LIVE '93



Britain's biggest-ever consumer electronics show, Live '93, was staged at London's Olympia on the 16-20th September. The event lasted for five days and was so popular that many people were turned away.

Hundreds of exhibitors ensured that the show was a huge success, and none put on a more impressive showing than Commodore who were plugging the CD32 for all it was worth.

Their stand occupied more space than any other and was immediately visible from anywhere in the vast arena. The stand was a mixture of display screens, banners, CD32 stands and various other bits and bobs. There were at least two dozen CD32 consoles on display, some running impressive-looking demos of upcoming titles whilst others were running games that people could play. At the centre of the stand was an Alonesque robotic model and Commodore were offering CD32s to people who could come up with a name for the metallic wonder.

Tucked away at the back of the stand was a row of A4000s demonstrating some of the hottest new gear around. Andy Bishop from Blue Ribbon was doing a very impressive demo of Bars and Pipes Pro 2, using a drum pad to play interactively over the top of a music track he'd recorded earlier. Every time he started playing, the crowds just flocked in from nowhere to see what was probably the liveliest demo at the show. Beside him, Barry Thurston was demonstrating Scala MM300, and although his demo was less flashy, business users seemed impressed by the power and simplicity of the program. Next up, was a two of graphics boards being distributed by SDL. The first two were standard 24-bit cards. The third board, an MPEG card called Peggy, enables an A4000 to replay MPEG standard 1 animation which was receiving its European launch at the show.

The CD32 was also running with an MPEG module plugged in and Commodore's Sanjay Majid was demonstrating the unit which was running a number of pop videos, complete with CD audio tracks.

At one point during the show a number of Apple's staff came over to have a look at the CD32. After taking a cursory glance at the games that were running they declared the console to be 'nothing special'. Then Sanjay showed them the full motion video demo, their jaws just dropped! Judging by other people's reactions at the show the CD32 looks like its going to have a bright future.

CBM ANNOUNCE CD32 CHRISTMAS RELEASES

Over 40 CD32 games will be available by Christmas '93, according to a recent announcement by Commodore in their weekly CTW. This is well down on previous estimates by CBM. The claim comes in response to widespread fears that the ground-breaking console may be left high and dry if the promised flood of software fails to appear. To get as many titles on the shelves as time for the holiday spending spree is a tall order, but if they pull it off, it would safeguard the future of the machine (and Commodore) for some time to come.



COLOUR PRINTER WARS IN EARNEST

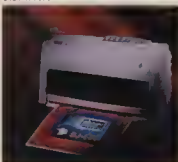
This month saw unprecedented movement in the colour printer market with two new printers being released and Hewlett Packard slashing the prices of their entire range in a pre-Christmas sink of the opposition.

The first of the newcomers comes from Canon in the form of the BJJC600, a 360 DPI bubble jet which was previewed at Live '93. At £599, the printer is clearly lagging Hewlett Packard's Deskjet 550C. The BJJC600 prints at up to 240 characters per second and has perhaps the most solid colour yet seen on a home colour printer.

In a definite step up for Stai, they have produced the SJJ44, another 360 DPI printer. This time, it's a thermal transfer printer that literally melts wax-based ink onto the paper.

In an effort to divert attention from the new kids on the block, Hewlett Packard have reduced the price of their own excellent Deskjet 550C by £130 to a retail of £539, which will probably translate into a street price of well under £500.

For details phone Hewlett Packard on 0344 369222, Canon on 081 773 3173 and Stai on 0494 471111.



COMMERCIAL VIDEO TITLING EVEN EASIER

American company Invision recently announced a brand new video titling package called Montage 24. The program looks like being one of the most sought-after graphics and video titling programs for the Amiga by date. It produces vibrant subtitles and aligned 24-bit titles and graphics and incorporates real-time 'black and grey' font settings. It is equipped with a selection of eight popular available typefaces and there are even more fonts to request. It also supports Teletext and Chroma keys. With no optional Postscript module you can view graphics real-time scaling of Postscript type 1 and 3 and Compostable laser.

The program can also create high-quality 24-bit flick graphics with gradient fills, transparency cloning, levelled letters and wallpaper and film effects at the click of a button. For more information, contact Invision on 0191 510 838 9850.



VIRTUAL TV MAKES AN APPEARANCE

A company called Virtual Vision has just started demonstrating the very latest in mobile entertainment systems in the form of a headset which allows you to watch TV and go about your normal daily life at the same time.

The headset resembles a pair of over-sized sunglass goggles, but contains a miniature TV set occupying the lower portion of the lens. When the set is active, the screen occupies an equivalent area in the user's field of vision as a 60 inch screen viewed at 6.15 feet away.

The advantage of the system is that by lowering your eyes you can watch TV, raise them and you're back in the real world.

Virtual Vision say that apart from being ideal for use as a stand-alone portable TV, their headset can be used as a portable camcorder monitor, or for perfect for live sports events so you can watch replays whilst everyone else returns to the match.

The unit is likely to cost a mega-heavy £700! You can find out more by contacting Virtual Vision on 071 584 0122.

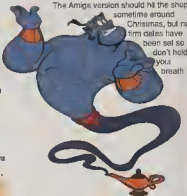


MORTAL MONDAY A RESOUNDING SUCCESS

Monday the 13th of September saw the release of Acclaim's Mortal Kombat, and remarkably so under the most auspicious PR circumstances of 1993. The game was released on a number of formats, but the Amiga version is still some time away and edged a staggering 2,500,000 units world-wide making it the biggest single game launch in computer history.

The launch was carefully orchestrated so that stores throughout the world had the title in stock on Thursday with initial instructions not to sell any before Monday. However, a number of stores (including Comet), ignored these instructions causing great consternation in Acclaim's marketing staff.

The game has already been the subject of much controversy because of the level of gratuitous violence it contains. With scenes where people's heads are ripped off with spinners, still, and still-dripping hearts are placed from the time chest, it's easy to understand why such complaints have arisen. Decide for yourself when the Amiga version appears in a couple of months. There will also be an exciting crossover demo on an upcoming issue of CU Amiga.



ALADDIN ON AMIGA

It's rumored that Virgin have signed up the Amiga rights to Disney's hit movie Aladdin.

Although details are scarce it looks likely that the Amiga game will be a direct port of the excellent Mega Drive version with massive multi-directional scrolling levels populated by a host of weird characters. However, to keep you on the right track the path you need to take to complete the level will glow. The game closely follows the film with Aladdin recruited by the evil Jafar to retrieve a magic lamp hidden in a guarded cave. Realising Jafar's evil nature and the dangers of handing the lamp over Aladdin decides to keep it for himself. From then the chase is on.

The Amiga version should hit the shops sometime around Christmas, but no firm dates have been set so you don't hold your breath.

STOP PRESS... TWO FOR THE PRICE OF ONE!

To celebrate the success of goldwell, CU Amiga will be giving away not one, but two superb full price programs with the December issue. First of all there's the incredible art package Spectracolor which lets you paint and animate in up to 4096 colours. With features not even included in D-Paint IV, Spectracolor is just the thing for bringing your fertile imaginations to life!

What better way to compliment a paint package than with an animation package and that's why we've agreed no expense in securing the Amiga's latest multi-polygon animation and morphing package Angel Animator. From internationally renowned 3rd Age, the package will automatically create in-between frames from your animation images. This feature is initially more powerful than D-Paint IV's animation or morphing options and can be used to create subtle animations and transformations only rivalled by those of professional animators.

The December issue rises the shelves on November the 19th. Get it on sight will!

CHEAP IDE HARD DRIVES

Most hardware company Media Source have just announced that entry into the hard drive market with some of the cheapest IDE drives available. The drives will use ultra-reliable Corbin mechanisms and are guaranteed for a year.

A 123MB AGDA1200 sample drive will cost £278.98 whilst a 252MB AG200 unit is set to be available at £298.98.

For further details contact: MediSource, PO Box 4, Bangor, Co. Down BT18 6UP. Tel: 0247 471982 or Fax: 0247 482 469.

NEW CD RIVAL FOR CD32

The CD wars are heating up as Commodore's arch-rival Philips re-enter the arena with their CDi210 CDi-player. The player is priced at £399 and draws upon the technology of their original player. It includes a new technology for the replay of Digital Video, however as the CDi210 appears to use its own proprietary replay format, it's doubtful whether this will have the same impact as Commodore's MPEG FIVE format. The one thing that the CDi210 does have in its favor is the support of a number of big name game developers who are converting some of their most spectacular titles to run on the machine.

Nevertheless, CD32 remains the world's most advanced consumer CD console.



AMIGA WINS AN EMMY

Annual Emmy awards ceremony shows on television every day to the nominees of Star Trek's new incarnation's Deep Space 9 (Star Trek 3) won an Emmy for best special effects. It was an award for the space station and near 3D graphics rendered on the awesome 68000. Virtually all of the winners as well as the nominee scene is created with the system's sharp internal to Deep Space 9 where the ship's main engine room involving smoke and fire effects is displayed. By using computerized the effects of Babylon 5 are able to create far more spectacular scenes with less effort. The effects were a combination of animation, lighting, and postproduction like markers and sound effects on 2101 950 257 6292.



SIERRA ON A BUDGET



After pulling out of the Amiga market, then coming back in, Sierra has now announced that their whole back catalogue will be available courtesy of U.S. Gold. This follows the recent move to sign Revolution up as developers of the Amiga version of King's Quest VI. So, you'll soon be able to play all the old favourites like Leisure Suit Larry and the Police Quest series. What's more U.S. Gold are releasing this range at a budget price on their Kix XL label. For more info ring US Gold on 021 625 3366.

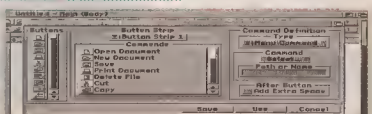
A1200 CHRISTMAS BUNOLE

Consumers have recently announced what is probably their strangest-ever computer bundle ready for the Christmas rush. The pack is called Dandy Dynamite and comes with a variety of productivity and entertainment titles. The inclusion of Wordworth 2 AGA must be seen as a major coup by Commodore, as this program alone is still retailing for just under £150. 2-Player 4 AGA and Dandy First Manager are also included. On the entertainment side, Ocean's Dennis (based on the film of the same name) and Fliki & Oscar complete the round up. The pack will have an RRP of £249.99, although expect to see certain electrical retailers discounting it nearer the £200 mark.



2 FOR 1 PRINTER REFILLS

System Insight have been offering refill ink for ink and bubble jet printers for years but they have just launched a new range of refill products. The new refills include better ink formulation, which dries faster, gives more vibrant colours and amazingly even conforms to British Standard 5750 for ink quality! They've also developed an easier refilling method which is ideal for most bubble jet printers including all of those made by Star, Canon and Hewlett Packard. To celebrate their new products, Inkrun are offering all refills on a buy one, get one free basis. Remember, using refill kits not only costs a fraction of the price of new cartridges, it's environmentally friendly too! Contact System Insight on 0707 395500.



FIRST USER-DEFINABLE WORD PROCESSOR!

Software Product Europe have announced the release of an exciting new word processor called First/What. The program is very much in the same spirit as First/Write but it's aimed at higher powered users who demand that all their word processors. For starters, it supports Postscript fonts, and is supplied with 110 of them! It also supports EPSF (Encapsulated Postscript) fonts, and 100 of these are also included. There are also bundles of professional letters at a reasonable price. Features such as note indexing, table of illustrations generation, a full graphical dictionary, the ability to merge, rotate or flip (just to say) any degree full 24 bit image support. However, what really makes the program extra-special is its user-definable toolbar. This is a bar of buttons that runs across the top of the screen and which can be modified to provide access to most bottom of the screen. Each button has a symbol function and you can decide what that function should be at any time, choosing from a list of available functions or creating your own using the program's AREXX or button language. Users will be able to use all existing Software Product Europe's First/Write will retain its £299.99 and you can find out more by phoning Software Product Europe on 0773 936781.

STOP PRESS! OCEAN CAST A SHADOW

News has just come in that Ocean have grabbed the game license for The Shadow, a comic to be released film starring Al Pacino. Apparently it's based on a Fifteen series of the same name featuring a dark and brooding vigilante with a penchant for the night. Sounds familiar - give him a poorly suited costume and you'd have Batman. Let's hope that this license turns out better than the Bat's outing on disk. There are no details available at the time of going to press. As The Shadow himself might have said: Who knows what gameplay lurks in Ocean's heart. We'll keep you posted.

WE NEED YOU!

CU Amiga welcomes any hot news of show dates that you may have. Send them to NEWS, CU Amiga, Primary Centre, 35-37 Fawcett Lane, London EC1R 4AU. Alternatively you can fax information to us on 071 212 7501. It's really important, you need phrase 'see you Friday' to let us know what's up.



LASER MARKET GETS CHEAPER

Citizen and Star are both making moves to make laser printers more affordable for home users. Star have just decreased the price of a number of machines in the LS5 range. The LS-5 drops to £609, the LS-5 EX becomes £699, whilst the flagship of the line, the LS-5 TT drops to £999. Fair to say aggressive is Citizen's first move to lay into the laser market in the form of the ProLaser 6000. The ProLaser prints at a resolution of 600 dots per inch and at a nippy six pages per minute, yet only costs £559 from Citizen Direct. Contact Star on 0484 471111. Citizen are on 0753 564111.

ALFRED CHICKEN™



Free that balloon!
Watch that snail!



Mr Pollock - Master of
flower technology



Mr Pollock - Master of
flower technology

This ain't
no Turkey!

ALSO
AVAILABLE

MINDSCAPE
A1200
ENHANCED

Available for:	Amiga (A1200 Compatible)	September '93	£25.99
	Amiga (A1200 Enhanced Version)	October '93	£25.99
	Amiga CD32	November '93	£25.99
	Gameboy	NOW!	
	NES	November '93	£24.99
	SNES	December '93	£48.99

On no! The evil Make-Chickens have kidnapped Billy Egg and his brothers for their terrible cloning experiment! And they've taken Floella too!

This is no yolk. As the world's only chicken with a bionic beak, Alfred is whacked off to a multitude of bizarre lands to pluck his friends from the clutches of their foul captors.

Scramble through 11 transdimensional levels facing the likes of Byron Beal, Mag-Mine, Grim Blocker and the Terrasaurus. Beat the Make-Chickens, snatch back the eggs, and lay their plans for world domination to rest!

MINDSCAPE



MINDSCAPE INTERNATIONAL LTD., PRIORITY HOUSE,
CHARLES AVENUE, MALTINGS PARK, BURGESS HILL,
WEST SUSSEX RH15 9PQ.

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON ALFRED CHICKEN PLEASE RETURN THIS COUPON TO: FREEPOST PRODUCT INFORMATION, PRIORITY HOUSE, CHARLES AVENUE, MALTINGS PARK, BURGESS HILL, WEST SUSSEX RH15 9QR

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

TELEPHONE NO. _____

MACHINE OWNED _____

From time to time your name and address may be provided to carefully screened companies, who may wish to send you literature. If you would prefer not to participate please tick this box ☐

CUA 11

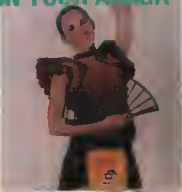
It was only a matter of time before the first games collection appeared on the G32. Now *That's What I Call Games Volume 3* contains 160 of the best PC games around, including multiplatformers as Egyptian *Ran*, *Demolcity* and *Skylander* along with some new titles like popular games such as *Chess*, *Clint* and *Pac-Man*. Perhaps the first thing about the package is its price - a mere \$19.99! For more information, contact the Multi Media Magazine Limited at Commerce House, Bridgeman Place, Dublin D12 1W6. Tel 0204 383511.

It was only a matter of time before the first games collection appeared on the G32. Now *That's What I Call Games Volume 3* contains 160 of the best PC games around, including multiplatformers as Egyptian *Ran*, *Demolcity* and *Skylander* along with some new titles like popular games such as *Chess*, *Clint* and *Pac-Man*. Perhaps the first thing about the package is its price - a mere \$19.99! For more information, contact the Multi Media Magazine Limited at Commerce House, Bridgeman Place, Dublin D12 1W6. Tel 0204 383511.

After the recent success of *Space Hulk*, Electronic Arts have been quick to sign a deal for another Games Workshop license. Details are sketchy at the moment but the game has been provisionally titled *Cult of Speed*. This name represents a sub-grouping of Orks in the Warhammer Universe who are obsessed with anything on wheels. These creatures are a mix of boy racer and biker who love to race their customised machines. So, it's a pretty safe guess that the game will involve some kind of race and biff scenario.



Thanks to the new Simple European Market there's never been a better time to learn a foreign language. Now you can add Spanish to your repertoire thanks to LCL's Micro Spanish. The program includes a combination of animal and static graphics as well as sampled speech and an accompanying work/national book. LCL describe Micro Spanish as "A complete course of spoken and written Spanish suitable for holidaymakers, students, enthusiasts and businessmen." It even includes a utility for generating business letters in Spanish. The program will cost \$24.99 and should be available by Christmas. Phone LCL on 0491 579345.



A new program being distributed by Microspace means that you can get even more out of your CDROM player, CDTV or C32 than ever before. The program is called ASIM CD32 V2.0 and it includes a utility to let you export pictures from Kodak or PhotoCDs, saving them as 24-bit TIFF images. It also includes Asim Tunes, which can be used to control and catalogue your music CDs. The program also comes with Fish data: 101-300. The program costs \$49.95 and you can find it from Microspace, Inc., Tel. 0153 551533.

Following our story last week about the Video Transfer being used for non-NTSC video work, an American company called Prime Image contacted us to let us know about their board. The board is called the Model 510 Card PC, and it's a plug-in plug-in to digital standards converter for any machine which include an AT bus (the 2500 nps/m). It could use any digital input in any output standard including NTSC, PAL (and its jumbos) and SECAM. The board makes a built-in built-in from base address 0x0000 to 0x1100. The manual has everything you need to know about the board. It's available by sending a Transfer to our address: 123000 Contact Prime Image at 19043 Via Cassella, San Jose, California 95070, USA. Alternatively you can phone them at 0101 608 887 5111 or FAX them at 0101 408 326 7284.

The images all the Space Hulk miniatures used in last month's Space Hulk review are the copyright of Games Workshop. We acknowledge their ownership of said and apologise for not attributing their rights then. Sorry guys.

I look like Team 17 are becoming the software equivalent of the Beatles with two games in the current top ten chart and many more waiting in the wings. The Wakefield-based softcos has really begun to dominate the budget market with a series of original releases and they've also got an impressive line-up of full price games due for release in the run up to Christmas. Straight into the top spot goes their top-down racer, *Overdrive*, and zooming up to third place is *F17 Challenge*.

- 1 Overdrive (Team 17)
 - 2 Syndicate (Electronic Arts)
 - 3 F17 Challenge (Team 17)
 4. Soccer Kid (Krisalis)
 - 5 Goal! (Virgin)
 6. Championship Manager 93 (Demark)
 7. Flashback (U.S. Gold)
 8. Humans 2 (Gameltek)
 - 9 One Step Beyond (Ocean)
 - 10 Glnship 2000 (Microprose)
- Charts compiled by HMV.

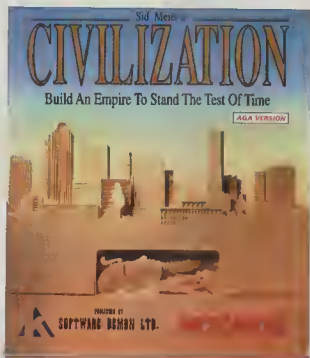


ALIEN BREED 2... coming soon from



TEL: 0324 201846

Exactly how many awards will it
take before you own a copy of
Sid Meier's Civilization?



Winner!

Best Consumer Product 1991

Winner!

Best Entertainment Program 1991

Winner!

Best Strategy Program 1991

Winner!

Most Original Game 1992

***NEW AGA VERSION AVAILABLE NOW
FROM ALL AMIGA STOCKISTS***

Published by Software Demon



SOFTWARE DEMON LTD

34-40 QUEENS CHAMBERS
QUEENS STREET
PENANCE TR16 4HB
CORNWALL

PHONE (0736) 331039
FAX (0736) 331499
TRADE (0438) 315988

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
MON-FRI 10.00AM-5.00PM
SAT 10.00AM-3.00PM

HOW TO ORDER

BY PHONE

To order by phone you'll need your credit card number and expiry date. Please be sure to quote the correct card address so we can avoid delays.

BY POST

When ordering by post please include a full description of the goods and the price. It is a good idea to phone before ordering so as to avoid disappointment. Please make all cheques and postal orders payable to SOFTWARE DEMON LTD and allow 3 working days for cheques to clear.

OR VISIT OUR SHOP

If you are in the area or if you locally please don't hesitate to visit our shop. Our friendly staff are available for advice and are willing to demonstrate any of our stock to give you a better idea of what you want. Our shop also carries the full range of latest entertainment software and has a games zone where you can park the kids or play the latest games.

Please note that in our effort to bring you the best value possible our prices are subject to change without notice. This does not necessarily mean that the prices will go up.

DELIVERY

All purchases are made up to order and then dispatched. All customer enquiries generally take 3-4 days to fit. The goods are then dispatched via our courier service on a 24 hour delivery schedule. If you are unable to receive the goods then the courier will leave a card explaining how to arrange a delivery to suit you. Saturday delivery can be arranged at a small surcharge.
DELIVERY £10
PICKUP & FIT SERVICE £20

COMPUTERS AND HARD DRIVES

AMIGA A4000/040

The flagship of the Commodore Amiga range. Based around the 68040 processor. Comes with Hard Drive, 2x4 RAM and WB3.

85Mb version	£1899
120Mb version	£1919
170Mb version	£1939
250Mb version	£1979
340Mb version	£2089
426Mb version	£2149

AMIGA A4000/030

The same specifications as it's big brother but designed around the 68030 processor. Comes with a Hard Drive, 1x1 RAM and WB3.

FOR 2+2 ADD £89

85Mb version	£939
120Mb version	£969
170Mb version	£1029
220Mb version	£1059
256Mb version	£1089
340Mb version	£1149
426Mb version	£1199

HAVE A SECONDARY HARD DRIVE

FITTED AT THE SAME TIME AS

PURCHASING YOUR A4000

85Mb	£129
120Mb	£149
170Mb	£189
212Mb	£229
250Mb	£249
330Mb	£229

MONITORS FOR CD32

Why tie-up your TV this Christmas? Buy a composite input monitor for sharper gameplay and graphics.

1084S MONITOR PHONE FOR LATEST PRICES AND AVAILABILITY

AMIGA A1200

DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

The A1200 sports many features of the A4000 series. Based around a 68020 processor, 2Mb of RAM and WB3 as standard. A full range of hard drives are also available. The desktop dynamite pack is supplied with a range of software written specifically for the AA chipset, including DPaint AGA and Wordworth AGA plus others with a total RRP of over £300

Basic	£289
20Mb HD version	£369
40Mb HD version	£386
60Mb HD version	£445
85Mb HQ version	£468
127Mb HD version	£494
170Mb HD version	£526
220Mb HD version	£548
256Mb HD version	£578

IOE HARO DRIVE KITS

These drives can be fitted to the A1200 at any time by us or the end user. The kit comes complete with all software necessary to configure the drive.

40Mb	£139
65Mb	£179
120Mb	£279
209Mb	£399

A1200 HARD DRIVES

These hard drives can be added to your existing system and are installed by our technicians to ensure the best fit. They come with a 1 year return to base warranty on the drive and the computer.

40Mb	£99
85Mb	£179
120Mb	£238
170Mb	£269
250Mb	£329
330Mb	£399
426Mb	£499

All hard drives fitted after time of purchase must add £29 fitting fee

UPGRADES

CD ROM DRIVE

The ultimate in data storage and fast speed transfer rates for the A4000 series. These multi-session CD ROM drives come complete with all the necessary mounting software, SCSI controller card and software to enable the use of CDTV discs. Welcome to the future of home entertainment.

CD ROM DRIVE £399
PLEASE ADD £29 FOR 2 CDDP
FRED FISH DISCS/OVER 1000Mb

MATHS CO-PRO (PLCC)

25MHz 68882 £89
40MHz 68882 £129

MEMORY

single sided SIMMS module for A4000
1Mb RAM £39
4Mb RAM £169

ACCELERATORS

Our accelerators are produced for the A1200 by GVP, a watch word in quality and reliability. Both boards are user friendly via the trapdoor so as to maintain your warranty.

GVP SCSI/RAM BOARD

This board has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM, a maths co-pro and has an included an SCSI interface as standard.

0Mb/NO FPU £179
4Mb/33MHz FPU £349
SCSI CABLE KIT £44
GVP A1230 BOARD

This board features a 68030 processor as standard and also has slots for up to 8Mb of RAM and maths co-pro.

0Mb/NO FPU £269
0Mb/40MHz FPU £439

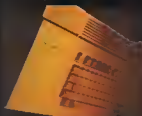
GVP ACCESSORIES

33MHz 68882 FPU £79
40MHz 68882 FPU £129
32bit 1Mb RAM £64
32bit 4Mb RAM £159

DEMON



THE OVERDRIVE EXTERNAL HD



THE OVERDRIVE 35

These external hard drives come in an ABS box styled to match the Amiga A1200. They plug in via the PCMCIA slot and include an internal PSU so as not to invalidate your Commodore warranty. Ultra fast data transfer rates of 2Mb/sec. Full 1 year return-to-base guarantee. They come supplied with all the necessary software to mount and configure the drive.

40Mb	£189
85Mb	£249
170Mb	£319
220Mb	£339
250Mb	£369
340Mb	£419
426Mb	£519

THE OVERDRIVE 25

The compact version of the OVERDRIVE 3. This model is designed to be transported, it's size has been reduced, the internal hardware has been upgraded to deal with the problems created by moving hard drives around and the power is now drawn internally. So, they just put it in your pocket and away you go.

TYPICAL TRANSFER RATE:-1.2Mb/sec

20Mb	£99
40Mb	£169
60Mb	£199
60Mb	£249

TURBO CHARGE YOUR A4000/030



PHOTON UPGRADE

Find it that your A4000/030 isn't quite man enough for your present projects? Never fear Software Demon is here.

We are now able to offer an upgrade service, saving all the hassle of selling your old Amiga. So, to upgrade just send in your main CPU module and front panel and we will part-exchange it for a genuine Commodore 040 CPU module; which includes an MMU and built in FPU and a new A4000/040 front panel.

PHOTON UPGRADE £799

HELLFIRE UPGRADE AVAILABLE SOON

Our latest development has produced a stunning new way to improve the performance of your A4000/030 at an incredibly low price. It comes in the form of a replacement CPU module which slots in where your present module sits. Its features include a 50MHz standard clock speed; an MMU as standard and a built in 80MHz FPU. To upgrade will require you sending us your original CPU module which we will then part exchange for our new A4000/030 accelerator.

PRICE?
PLEASE PHONE FOR
DETAILS
PROJECTED RRP £299

LEISURE & ENTERTAINMENT CIVILIZATION AGA

This is it, the bees knees. It's the ultimate god game. This game is Microprose's flagship, it's won a host of awards and now it's been upgraded to make the most of the new AGA chipset. If you don't already own a copy of Civilization then you don't know what you're missing, and if you have an original copy then you'll be stunned by the improvements. So either buy it now or upgrade and get into the most serious game of all time.

CIVILIZATION AGA £39
UPGRADE £19
To upgrade just send the 4 original disks including £19 and your name and address.

CD32 CONSOLE

This machine represents the future of home entertainment and video game play. A self contained CD console which you can expand to a full CD based home computer. It is built around true 32bit technology with 256 screen colours, 68020 processor with a 14MHz clock speed and high resolution screen display. Read the reviews and hear what the experts have got to say about Commodore's new baby. I think you'll agree it's time to kiss Sonic Goodbye and wish Mario a fond farewell because the future is here. Optional extras include a keyboard, floppy drive, mouse and a hard drive. All of which will be available soon.

CD32 is supplied with 2 great software titles written for the AGA chipset and designed to display the full range of CD32's assets.

ALL FOR THE MEASLY PRICE OF £279

SOFTWARE DEMON LTD CUSTOMER SERVICE

GENERAL POLICY

At SOFTWARE DEMON LTD we are committed to bringing you the best value at the cheapest price possible. This is our policy in this day and age of multi national companies bulk buying everything in bulk and then selling it as fast as possible, not caring where it goes just as long as they get the cash. Here we believe in the personal touch, our software we make-up to order for stock (where that is needed and dispatched) to look after and not ruin. We may not be as fast but we take pride and great care in what we do. Each customer receives the best service possible.

OUR GUARANTEES

All our standard Commodore products are genuine OR specification, no foreign imports and no original electrical standards. They all receive a 1 year on-site warranty. If the products modified or fitted by SOFTWARE DEMON LTD receive our 1 year Return to Base, fit or replace warranty. If a Software Demon product is either 1 year or 3 months due to faulty parts or workmanship, we will replace the goods by courier, return them to base, or replace them and return them to you, at no charge.

AFTER SALES SERVICE

At SOFTWARE DEMON LTD we have always been caring for our customers past and present. There will rarely ever be anything available or late to answer any question or help with any problems you may have. We are also willing to give advice on purchasing any computer related products and to help you choose the right equipment to suit your needs. If you have any queries just phone -

TECHNICAL SUPPORT
(0736) 331499



ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE E&OE
ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED

WORLD OF Commodore Amiga

Every year, the World of Commodore Amiga Show in Pasadena attracts thousands of Amiga devotees from all over the globe. This year, the show was especially packed as hundreds of new products were unveiled for the first time. Don Hicks, our US correspondent, fought his way through the crowds to bring you this exclusive report.



SPECIAL REPORT FROM PASADENA



The world's greatest Amiga show acted as a launch pad for hundreds of exciting new products.

The word for the World of Commodore Amiga Pasadena (September 3-5) was hot. With temperatures above 35°C in the Los Angeles valley, local residents may have thought the hottest thing going was the weather. But, in the air-conditioned exhibition hall at the Pasadena center, Amiga developers were announcing an array of hot new products that put some real sizzle into the Amiga market. From CD32 to an Amiga IIx superchip, the developers' announcements redefined Amiga computing.

The three seminars are a major feature at every WOCOA. During the three-day event, Commodore and other exhibitors ran a steady assortment of speakers and demonstrations. Each keynote address and special presentation was filled to capacity with many people being turned away. According to one Commodore executive, every seminar had at least 200 people in attendance. Sessions included a presentation of Brilliance by famed Amiga artist Jim Sachs, Full Motion Video presentations by Commodore's Jeff Porter, as well as product demonstrations of Centaur's OpalVision, RGB's AmiLink CIP, Axion's WaveMaker and Arum Workshop, GVP's ImageFX by Werner Brothers animation director, GVP's CineMorph, Toaster 4000 and LightWave 3D, as well as Sunlize Industries' Studio 16.

While CD32 was introduced to the UK in late July, Commodore used the Pasadena event to present the Amiga CD32 to the North American market. In a press conference, held the first day, Jim Donne, CBM U.S.A.'s president, announced, 'We feel confident a (CD32) will

become our next 64. He went on to say that 20,000 CD32 units per week were being produced at Commodore's plant.

Lew Eggebrecht, Vice President of Engineering for Commodore International, announced that there would be 75 CD32 titles available by Christmas. 'One of the most important points is that we were able to get this kind of support without investing a single dime in the software development. That, we think, is a very good endorsement of the capability of the (CD32) product,' Eggebrecht announced further plans for the Amiga CD32 line by stating CBM was planning a CD peripheral for the 1200 and also for the 4000 that will allow the software development of CD32 to also play on our standard home computer and video work station environments.' The A4000 CD32 peripheral could be available as early as December according to an unidentified CBM staff member.

Discussing the future of Amiga support software, Eggebrecht

Jim Donne, Commodore's president and big chasser, was confident of the CD32's success.





...enthusiasts had a big presence at the show and viewed the CD32 to an expectant U.S. crowd

went on to say that CBM would soon be releasing DOS 3.1 which would support the same software capabilities that were added to CD32. In other words, this will support SCSI capabilities for CDs, also support file systems for CDs, and also support all of the libraries that were special for the game environments.

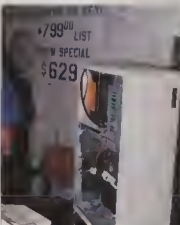
Commodore has apparently accepted the fact that they cannot do everything. Eggebrecht enthusiastically stated Commodore's offer to assist third-party developers in creating peripherals needed for A4000 and A1200 machines. He stated CBM was interested in licensing their network developments to third-party developers to create new products.

Apparently, CD32 is already in demand by U.S. Amiga users. A CBM exec was upset that he only had a few CD32 units for the show. Apparently, he had been offered as much as \$1000 for each CD32 on display. However, since the U.S. market has not received their allocation of the newly-released Amiga games machine, the few CD32s on display were all that were available and he could not sell them.

LIGHTWAVE 3D FOR PAL USERS?

Once again WCCA President was held at the home of the Emmy awards exactly one week before the television equivalent of the Oscars. Ironically, several Amiga developers would be returning the next week to the same exhibition hall for recognition of their contribution to television the previous year. Although NewTek was not an exhibitor at the WCCA, the Toastler Design Group and NewTek president, Tim Jensen, received Emmy awards from the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences for developments in television engineering. The Engineering Committee of ATAS recommended the NewTek design team and Mr. Jensen be awarded an Emmy for "developing computer technology that has brought many editing tools out of high-priced editing suites, and

made them available on desktops of the television creative community." While this high praise is warranted, maybe NewTek should have been in Pasadena the week before when GVP, Centaur, and a new Amiga company, Warm and Fuzzy Logic, all made significant inroads into the Video Toastler's markets.



The almost-legendary A4000 lower system - unveiled at last!

LightWave 3D users were given a surprise by Warm and Fuzzy Logic. According to their representatives, LightRave is a custom hardware module that emulates all of the Toastler functions needed by LightWave 3D. It enables any Amiga to run LightWave 3D without requiring a Video Toastler. LightRave also adds a suite of professional features never before available to LightWave users. It will render images faster than a Toastler-equipped Amiga, as no lengthy display

U.S. Cybernetics shared attendees with their introduction of the WARP System Integriplate. The WARP Board uses advanced parallel processing with Superscalar TRANSPUTER processors at speeds of 30 MIPS to several GigaFLOPS. The transputer is a 32-bit processor with an on-board 84-bit floating point unit that operates in parallel with the main processor. Each transputer chip has four serial links that allow it to communicate at speeds of 20M per second with other transputers when linked in a network, facilitating its performance through the WARP Board library and all programming on the board is done in C. U.S. Cybernetics' representative promised the system would be available by December. The basic system will be priced under \$1000 (Circuitry) with a 32M processor. Upgrades will be priced at \$700 to \$1000 in additional transputers. A high end unit running at 200 MIPS will be available by the first quarter for \$1500 to \$2000.

Although the WARP was among only demonstration software at the show, Video Pro is promised by November with Amiga FX, CineMorph, Real 3D, and more to follow. U.S. Cybernetics stated they were extremely interested in helping any interested parties in converting their software to their parallel processing system.

EMERALD
Creative Technology Ltd
Rapid House, 54 Wandle Bank
London SW19 1BW
Tel: 081 715 8866
Fax: 081 715 8877

Real 3D Classic	£79.95
Real 3D V2.0	£375.95
Big Alternative Scroller	£39.95
Arena Accounts	£89.95
Aminet	£47.95
Music Librarian	£26.95
Plants For All Seasons	£26.95
Art Department Professional V2.3	£146.95
Doug Cranes Pro Control	£55.95
Pixel 3D Professional + Arlin workshop	£149.95

Bars & Pipes Professional V2.0	£199.95
One Stop Music Shop	£569.95
SuperJam V1.1	£79.95
Synch Pro	£151.96
Triple Play Plus	£169.95
Bars & Pipes add on kits prices start at	£29.99

Please call

Books: Bruce Smith A1200 Insider Guide	£14.95
Bruce Smith A600 Insider Guide	£14.95

Please ask about the full range of Mastering

Amiga Books

Editmate Video Editing	£194.95
Cross Dos V6.0	£39.95
Brilliance	£159.95
Deluxe Music Construction Kit V2	£71.95
Directory Opus 4 - Latest Version	£49.95
Rendale 8802 FMC Genlock	£159.95
Miracle Piano	£259.95
Technosound Turbo 2.0	£39.95
S Base Personal 4 Ovci	£99.95
Superbase Professional IV V1.3	£239.95
Vidi 12 Realtime	£159.95
Vidi 24 Realtime	£239.95
Scala 500 Hometiler	£79.95
Hyperspace	£37.55
Art Expressions	£145.00
Typesmith	£99.95
Caligari 24	£99.95
Distant Stars V4.2	£49.95
Vista Pro 3.0	£59.95
Makepath for Vista	£24.95
Terraform for Vista	£24.95

Carriage Charges: add £5 for next day delivery by courier
£5.50 for recorded delivery

Credit Card orders - call our Credit card hotline for immediate despatch.

Orders by post: Please make your cheques payable to Emerald Creative Technology Ltd and allow 7 days for clearing.

Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice.

All prices include VAT.

"COULD WELL BECOME THE CULT HIT OF 1993"

FREE T-SHIRT

AMIGA ACTION

FREE T-SHIRT

PACKED FULL OF
SENSATIONAL SAMPLED SPEECH

TRUCKS
TELEPORTERS
INTER-DEMO
THINK-ABOUT-IT
FLAME THROWERS
ROCKET LAUNCHERS
TRUMP DOODIES
CONQUER THE CITY
ACID AND LAUR PILL
STEPPING STONES
LISTER DOODIES
SWITCHES
PRESSURE PADS
GHOSTS
GUARDIAN
COIN MASTERS
AND
MANY
MORE

BRIM WITH GAME PLAY GOODNESS

AMIGA ARENAS

"IT'S FAST FURIOUS AND FUNNY"

AMIGA ACTION

INTERNA TIONA COM

ED ENTERTAINMENT

"BLOODY MARVELOUS"

1993



Throughout the Pacesetter show was fairly large, the atmosphere was still relaxed and informal.

Time to the Toaster is required

Rendering is no longer limited to the Toaster's composite display. LightWave now allows LightWave 3D to render directly to the most popular 24-bit graphics cards, such as IV24, Retina, OpalVision, DCTV and Firecreek 24. More importantly, LightWave also makes LightWave 3D fully functional for PAL users(!) and promises to support other display boards.

NEW FROM GVP

GVP showed off two hot new items, the TBC Plus and EGS-28/24 Spectrum. The TBC Plus is an internal broadcast quality video processing card. It operates as an infinite window frame base corrector using 8-bit professional quality all digital video signal processing. TBC Plus includes a full SMPTE/EBU time-code receiver-generator operating in all VITAC/TC formats and standards. It includes a three-channel video input switcher in composite and Y/C. The TBC Plus is a normal Zorro II Amiga Card that can be installed in any open Zorro slot of the Amiga 2000, 3000, or 4000.

The EGS-28/24 Spectrum is a high performance and high resolution graphics board that will take any Amiga 2000, 3000, or 4000 to AGA resolutions and higher. This entry level graphics board provides performance and power at an affordable price. The Spectrum is capable of displaying video resolutions as well as workstation-like resolutions such as 1120x832. It also adapts automatically to either a Zorro-II or Zorro III bus and supports Workbench 2.04, 2.1, and 3.0 to take maximum advantage of its environment.

In GVP's theatre, attendees watched stand-room-only demonstrations of GVP products as well as a sneak preview of Animemania from Warner Brothers. Rusty Mills, Animemania's director was also on hand to discuss his work with ImageFX on the project.

Centaur also had a theatre at the front of the exhibition hall. They were demonstrating the as yet unreleased video modules for OpalVision. Centaur attracted crowds with each demonstration as they had at Australia's WOCA, the National Association of Broadcasters in Las Vegas, and at their booth at SIGGRAPH.

Unfortunately, Centaur representatives were not able to offer a precise date for the modules' release. While some stated it would only be a month or two more, everyone agreed they were working hard for a final release before Christmas.

DKB were showing off two of their latest creations, the Piccolo and the DKB 3126. The Piccolo joins the onslaught of 24-bit graphics



How Commodore are Popping the CD32 to the American junior cards, bringing with it Zorro II and III bus compatibility. 1Mb or 2Mb fast video RAM, true 16-bit and 24-bit modes, and fully programmable resolutions. The card also features double buffering and multiple processors. The DKB 3126 was billed as the world's largest memory board. The 3126 allows you to bring your Amiga 3000 or 4000 up to 128Mb of fast RAM. The board accepts standard

4, 8, 16 and 32Mb SIMMs and can be configured in a variety of ways. The board is a true Zorro III 32-bit card. Fully populated, you could play back over 50 seconds of real-time animation from RAM.

SniffRize Industries' premixed version 3.0 of its Studio 16 digital audio hard disk recording and editing software. The most significant new feature of Studio 16 3.0 is the highly intuitive time-line-based one list that makes audio production as simple as point and click. Other major new features include automatic fades and cross fades, automatic mixing, external MIDI mixer support, SMPTE chase, assignable tracks, and multiple digital audio card support. Studio 16 3.0 will ship with both of SniffRize Industries' digital audio cards, the AD516 and ADI 012 beginning in November. The Studio 16/ADI 012 bundle has a list price of \$1495 and the Studio 16/ADI 012 combination has a list price of \$595.

Pride Integrated Video displayed their PIV-2001 video editing system for the Amiga. The PIV-2001 software and hardware system allows you Amiga to have integrated editing capabilities. From cuts to fully integrated editing with the Video Toaster, the PIV 2001 completes any desktop video workstation.

MacroSystems US was on hand displaying some of their more popular Amiga products. VLab video acquisition program, TV Plant, their 24-bit point package, and the display-emulating Retina board were on display as well as their new MultiFrame multiple image and video processing controller for Art Department Professional and Morph Plus. MultiFrame adds the freedom to create multiple effects over time by allowing the user to enter the values for all the complex operators and have the changes take effect over the number of frames that you need to generate.

A new product from Hellier Communications was their Puffer image compression software. Puffer automatically JPEGs files, saving time and disk space. Running in the background, Puffer provides seamless compression and decompression of 24-bit, DCT, HAM5 and Toaster framestores. Puffer's ARexx capabilities allow the integration of Puffer's batch processing abilities with other programs that support ARexx. The last price for the program is \$99.95.

Expert Services were showing off their Picasso II graphics card. Picasso II provides greater resolutions and more speed than AGA systems and brings the ability to run AGA software on a non-AGA machine. The card brings resolutions up to 1280x1024 with 256 colors on screen. It also supports custom screen modes with up to 16.7 million colours at resolutions as high as 800x600. The Picasso II comes packaged with TVPaint Jr. and drivers for AdvPro, ImageFX, ImageMaster, and Real 3D 2.0.

For various reasons, Amiga gaming is never properly represented at these events. While productivity, graphics, sound, music, and more are always well represented, the Amiga gaming community is very seldom present. However, several Amiga developers have been busy with their productivity packages.

Goal introduced a new presentation and interactive graphics software package, VideoStage Pro. VideoStage Pro can easily create video and screen interactive presentations. Shows can incorporate text, graphics, video clips, and sound. Remote control via modem or network and built-in ARexx interface enable VideoStage Pro to develop applications in testing, quick style information systems, and video catalogs.

VideoStage Pro provides the user with a gallery of images as they create their presentation. This instantly recognizable screen allows the user to construct the presentation without editing keyframes or markers for each frame. The program, still in beta testing, appeared to be a smooth running version for SCALA. (See review elsewhere in this issue - Ed.)

Maybe Lenton by Terra Nova Development is a program designed to create, edit, and display fully compressed animations. It takes as input IFF pictures and sound files created from other sources and creates animations that run on various frame buffers in 32 to 24-bit color. Once an animation is created it can be edited. All editing functions can be accessed through a Workbench-like interface. Maybe Lenton is now available from Terra Nova Development for \$95.

Overseer Objective Volo One, also by Terra Nova Development, is a three disk set of high quality 3-D objects. The set includes all of the objects and maps needed to create a complete diner from the 1950s. There are toilets, seats, a counter with stools, dishes, napkins and glass settings, a pay telephone and a restroom, and a Workbench 1015 Jobsheet. The price is \$47.50.

» MovieMaker is the latest creation from Interchange Video Systems. It's a sophisticated digital non-linear hard disk audio/video editing system for animators. It is a complete package and includes a timeline based editor/player, 16 bit audio capture/playback card, AES audio editing software and system utility software.



Expert services was always on hand - all you had to do was ask.

Several interesting new products were on show from Interworks. The first was a PCMCIA Ethernet adaptor for the A600 and A1200. The I-Card package includes a high-speed 16-bit Ethernet adaptor plus a SANA II compatible driver, allowing the A600 and A1200 to easily tie in to the popular ENLAN-DPS peer to peer networking software. The package also offers complete compatibility with other Amiga Ethernet-based networking programs that follow Commodore's SANA II standard. The MSRP for this card is \$299.

Interworks' second new product was the Photon Accelerator plug-in module for LightWave 3D. The Photon Accelerator allows LightWave 3D users to perform complex animations and effects with a powerful, easy to use graphic interface. The system features a 3-D shaded environment, follow-me motion, perfect for calligraphy and trains, non-linear time-based editing, and actor-oriented animation.

Finally from Interworks was the Toaster Net Render Farm software. Toaster Net brings tremendous power to any LightWave 3D user. Toaster Net allows rendering sequences of LightWave 3D frames, rendering selective frames from LightWave 3D scenes, and efficient delegation of rendering across a network for optimum speed. Toaster Net requires the Toaster 3.0 software. The suggested retail price is \$349 for a five-system license.

FARGO Electronics displayed their Pixmap Colour printer, a full-colour, low-cost thermal transfer printer. FARGO also released a printer driver for the Amiga. The incredible thing here is that this printer will bring the high quality of a thermal wax transfer and dye sublimation printer to the Amiga for under \$1,000. FARGO sells an upgrade kit that

brings photo-realistic quality to the printer. The Amiga driver is being made available at no extra charge. It can be obtained direct from FARGO. The driver is compatible with all Amigas running Workbench 1.3 or higher. A minimum of 2Mb of RAM is required, 4Mb recommended.

SoftLogic demonstrated PageStream 3.0, a completely new version of their popular desktop publishing program. PageStream 3.0 contains a comprehensive list of features requested by their users and can be used for everything from writing simple letters to publishing complex books with multiple sections and chapters. It also has new trapping and plate control features.

It also now supports the PANTONE Colour System. In addition to PANTONE support, PageStream 3.0 offers support for spot and process colour, and CYMK, HSV, and RGB colour modes. The DTP program will be available in the early fall for \$395 in the US.

SoftLogic also demonstrated two Amiga favourites, TypeSmith 2.0 and Art Expression. TypeSmith 2.0 can load, save, edit, and generate bitmap screen fonts. Amiga users can create bitmap fonts from scratch manually or automatically create a bitmap version of an existing outline font. TypeSmith 2.0 is now available from SoftLogic for \$199.95. SoftLogic also displayed Invi Art Expression structured drawing program, designed to make complex or simple drawings which can be scaled and used at any size without loss of quality.

ANIMATED ANTICS

Myriad Visual Adventures announced a new training video, Animation 202: Fractal Freedom. The video is an intermediate course in Amiga animation. The first video in this series was a great success and the author adds a flourish of flying insect scenery that is interesting.

Axiom Software announced two new products, Anim Workshop 2 and WaveMaker. Anim Workshop 2 is an animating editor for the Amiga. Anim Workshop 2 supports all Amiga 4000 AGA modes, Anim6, Anim7, Anim8 animation create, process, edit, play, sound insertion and batch processing of images.

WaveMaker allows for the easy creation of LightWave 3-D animations with little 3-D experience.

VIDEO HIGHWAY

Alpha Video has implemented Desktop Video Wizards Network, a desktop video dealer network. Its initial members represent 80% of the dealer Video Toaster sales in the US. Desktop video dealer members of the Wizards Network are kept informed through daily news broadcasts via a private network called Channel 4000. Channel 4000 is a graphical, interactive transmission sent through SCALA's InfoChannel and covers a wide range of topics in several different segments. Desktop video manufacturers sponsor the news and site also recipients of the daily Channel 4000 feed.

WHAT'S NEXT?

Whether it was the respite of a long, inebriated summer or the realisation that in order to make



Warm and Fuzzy Logic's LightWave allows users to use LightWave 3D without a Video Toaster!

money, you must announce and ship product, the result is that the Pasadena World of Commodore Amiga was a fantastic success for anyone looking for new Amiga products. The Amiga vendors were excited and talked nonstop about their releases. These same vendors were also speaking off the record about new products and services their companies were preparing for release.

Hot was the key word for WDCA Pasadena '93 for both the weather and the Amiga. Despite the doom and gloom merchants, the Inline looks exceptionally bright for Commodore's Amiga, with many companies moving some breathtaking pieces of kit. It was encouraging to see just how much R&D has been committed to the machine by so many hardware and software developers. Watch out for reviews of most of the products we've covered in this round up in future issues of CU Amiga! **CU**

“ONE IN FOUR OF OUR CHILDREN LEAVE SECONDARY EDUCATION, AND CAN'T READ PROPERLY”

John Major, Prime Minister

DON'T TAX READING

Write to your MP today and say 'No' to VAT on publications.
Sponsored by the Periodical Publishers Association.

THE JAKKI BRAMBLES COLUMN

[illegible]

Seasons Greetings.

Jackie Kunkler

BUY NOW PAY 1994!!!!

AMIGA CD32

Lemmings, Oscar, Diggers



ONLY
£289.99
with 3 great
titles

Performance Index

Performance Comparison

AMIGA 4000/040	AMIGA 1200 with MIDIWA
-------------------	------------------------------

We've said it before and we apologize for repeating it. Adding an Indi Microbotics M1230XA card in your Amiga 1200 turns it into a **MACWINE!**

[illegible]

DON'T SEND ANY MONEY

Until you tell 100% certain that any advertiser has the product that you want in stock and will deliver it to you immediately.

For too often Jukka Brambles receives letters from customers who are finding it difficult to obtain a refund from an advertiser that has promised to supply but hasn't.

To give you the confidence to purchase INDI has joined the DMA a very important Independent Authority that demands the highest possible standards from its members.

DMA members agree to abide by the British Code of Advertising Practice and to subscribe to the Advertising Standards Board of Media's (ASBP) Look out for the DMA Symbol it is your guarantee signifying to the customer the truly professional edge of the industry.



The DMA Symbol

- either may be sleek but lurking threat
- Amiga CD32 is a technological wonder
 - heart is the mighty powerfull
 - 70 processor from Motorola. This can
 - the 52 bit technology which has made
 - Amiga 1200 v. runaway success through
 - shape
 - guide it is Commodore's unique custom
 - A. Advanced Graphics Architecture
- comment : comparing three chips mentioned
 - they are Alice
 - they make Amiga CD32 and two
 - the presence of high speed graphics and
 - amazing sound capabilities
 - the machine can display 256,000
 - bytes on screen (compared to Sega's Mega
 - which can only display 64k) and its Mega
 - colour palette at 18 million colours
 - 1 D32 also comes with a chunky 2
 - RAM (which's 5 times more than Mega
 - and a double speed drive

SPECIFICATIONS

- * 14 MHz i86C02U processor
- * 2 Megs 32 - bit chip RAM
- * 2 Joytek! ports/controller ports
- * S- video jack
- * Composite video jack
- * RF output Jack
- * Stereo audio jacks
- * Keyboard connector/ auxiliary connector
- * Full expansion bus
- * Headphone jack
- * Headphone volume control
- * External brick power supply
- * Internal i86C02 FMV expansion capability
- * Multiple session disc capability

IT'S AN OFFER YOU CAN'T REFUSE
6 MONTHS INTEREST FREE CREDIT

Buy the superb new Amiga 1200 Desktop Dynamise Pack from Ind. and we will send it to you for only 10% deposit with the balance over 6 months interest free!

INDI PRICE PROMISE

If you find an identical product advertised in this magazine at a lower price than the advertised Invisi-Flex and available for immediate delivery then we will match that price! Our way of ensuring that Invisi-Flex customers have the guarantee of the very best service and the lowest price in town.

CREDIT AVAILABLE ON 6,12, 18, 24, 36 MONTHS.
WHY NOT RING NOW FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE.



AMIGA PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

NEW FROM MICROBOTICS!!! M1230XA ACCELERATOR LAUNCH!!

Microbotics beats the competition in price, performance features and configuration. INDI is very pleased to announce the availability of this new 68030 accelerator produced for the A1200, the microbotics M1230 XA (call it the "XA" for short). 50 MHz as standard! Huge 128 MB memory design in standard (the biggest memory price in any A1200 peripheral) just look at these specifications and prices!

M1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 0MB	INDI PRICE £239.99
M1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 4MB	INDI PRICE £349.99
M1230 XA W/40 MHZ EC 030 8MB	INDI PRICE £459.99
M1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 0MB	INDI PRICE £279.99
M1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 4MB	INDI PRICE £379.99
M1230 XA W/50 MHZ MMU 030 8MB	INDI PRICE £479.99

MBX 1200.

The original and best floating point unit and memory upgrade for the Amiga A1200. Available with 0.4 or 0.8 MB of 32 bit fast RAM and a choice of floating point units. Now complete with real time clock (RTC).

MBX 1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 0MB	INDI PRICE £109.99
MBX 1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 4MB	INDI PRICE £249.99
MBX 1200Z 68881 14 MHZ 8MB	INDI PRICE £349.99
MBX 1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 0MB	INDI PRICE £149.99
MBX 1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 4MB	INDI PRICE £289.99
MBX 1200Z 68882 25 MHZ 8MB	INDI PRICE £389.99
MBX 1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 0MB	INDI PRICE £219.99
MBX 1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 4MB	INDI PRICE £379.99
MBX 1200Z 68882 50 MHZ 8MB	INDI PRICE £479.99
68882 FPU UPGRADE 50 MHZ	INDI PRICE £149.99

MORPH PLUS

You've seen Michael Jackson's video, you've seen the television advertisement, the latest techniques in morphing, now now you can create the same results but at a fraction of the cost. Morph Plus is the latest in the ultimate in this technology. Whether you're a professional and/or just want to experiment in home Morph Plus is a must.



DELUXE PAINT IV AGA

Combines powerful tools with an intuitive interface so both professional artists and beginners alike can get superior results quickly. New enhancements to the software include the ability to paint and draw in 44% colours in the Amiga HAM (High and Modifiable) mode. New animation features also include metamorphosis allowing you to create image into another. You determine the number of frames and DPaint IV does the rest.

INDI PRICE £43.99

ART DEPARTMENT PROFESSIONAL

The ultimate in image processing providing many key benefits to Amiga users working with pictures. With ADPro you can read, write and convert between most common image file formats with unrivalled quality. Full support for JPEG image makes it possible to maintain hard disk space. Typically a 400 Kb image can be compressed down to 40K.

INDI PRICE £139.99

REAL 3D V2

Is a full featured 3D animation, modelling and rendering program. With Real 3D V2 you can produce high quality images and animation of three dimensional models with an astounding level of realism. Creating an animation that shows a handful of balls, bouncing down flights of stairs to the bottom. Gravity, collision, deflection and the copy of the ball are all automatically calculated by the program.

AUDIO VISUAL

MEGAMIX. Low cost, hi spec digital effects carrier plug into the greater part of the Amiga. Allows stereo sampling from almost any musical source.

INDI PRICE £29.99

TAKE 2. Animation package in a must for computer artists and enthusiasts of all ages. As used in Roll Harris Cartoon Club.

INDI PRICE £37.99

VIDI AMIGA 12. The ultimate low cost colour digitiser for the Amiga. "The first value full colour digitiser on the market". AMIGA FONTAT.

INDI PRICE £74.99

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 24 (RT). For the more serious user this 24 bit version will again capture fine detail from your photo realistic images. A staggering 16.7 million colours can be utilised with incredible results. Full AGA chipset support.

INDI PRICE £219.99

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

2MB SMARTCARD. The original and still the only fully PCMCIA compatible memory card for Amiga. A1200 Cards with WinStar graphics. Several of cheap versions.

INDI PRICE £19.99

4MB SMARTCARD. Same as above but maximum 4MB.

INDI PRICE £19.99

ZAPPO 401

Traptoid upgrade for the A800. 11MB with RTC INDI PRICE £49.99
 ZAPPO 401 INC. As above only 512K no clock INDI PRICE £29.99



RCTEC ROGGEN PLUS

As above but with extra features such as timing and signal inversion. Allows for real time editing of graphics. Compatible with all Amigas.

INDI PRICE £129.99

ROCTEC ROCKET.

The ultimate in history for Amiga! Video film. Separate RGB controls to strobe key in colour.

INDI PRICE £249.99

ROMBO VIDI AMIGA 12 (RT). Based on the best selling Vidi Amiga 12. All the new version offers real time colour capture from any video source. Full AGA chipset support as standard for all A1200/4000 users.

INDI PRICE £219.99

DISK DRIVES



ZAPPO EXTERNAL FLOPPY. You've seen it all the reviews on this popular and affordable second Amiga drive. Compatible with all Amigas.

INDI PRICE £59.99

Quality, 9 out of 10. Exceptional value for money.

AMIGA COMPUTING JAN 93

10845 MONITOR.

Commodore's original and best selling colour stereo monitor.

DOES NOT INCLUDE STAND

INDI PRICE £300.14

£189.99

(£179.99 if purchased with A6801/A1200/A1500)



The New OPAL VISION system (Rev.2)
 The exciting Opavision 24 bit graphics board the software suite has been updated and is now even more powerful for money.

This software suite now includes:
 Alpha Paint V2.0 - High resolution 24 bit magic wand implementation and Alpha Channel (alpha) layer composed of selectable levels on a pixel by pixel basis. A new transparency effect allows objects, real time control of alpha contrast, brilliance and re-mapping of colours.
 Alpha MATE V2.0 - offering real time play back of animations created by the user. Includes generators, morphers and all other 24 bit features.
 Alpha Hierarchy V2.0 - Display Opavision graphics anytime with key command.

Opavision presents Comprehensive icon-driven presentation package. Imagine V2.0. Imagine 3D is the most powerful 3D rendering software that now supports Opavision. This is a full version that would cost £100 if purchased separately.

"Quite simply, it's a spectacular product." - Amiga Computing
 "Undoubtedly the finest, most professional paint program to arrive on the Amiga." - Amiga Format
 "Professional quality at this price can't be denied even." - Amiga User International
 "The words were unknown: brilliant." - Amiga Shopper

INDI PRICE £499.99

PACK INCLUDES IMAGINE V2.0

OPAL VISION



NEW FOR OCTOBER RELEASE!

The already acclaimed Opavision Board takes three further leaps into the future with the official launch of the Opavision modules. With truly awesome capabilities the Amiga can now become the most professional 24-bit video graphics power station ever!

INDI PRICE £299.99

SCALA Multimedia 200 (MM200)

Is the ultimate in professional video editing. The software design, the high quality, the unlimited choice of typographical details, the high resolution and the more than 100 exciting video results in video capabilities equal quality. No wonder that Scala is used by leading television stations around the world.

INDI PRICE £139.99

SCALA HOME TITLER

INDI PRICE £84.99

VIDEO DIRECTOR

With Video Director, anyone with an Amiga, a camcorder and a video tape, can easily analyse and edit the best moments from video tapes. Video Director is extremely easy to use, you can control your camcorder and VCR from your Amiga screen. Video Director comes with everything you need to get started. The way to control your camcorder and VCR is included.

INDI PRICE £119.99

"Camcorder must have a LAEC or Control L. Support is part of the software." - Amiga Computing

TEL: 0543 499 999 FAX: 0543 418 079



IS AVAILABLE OVER 6, 12, 24, & 36 MONTHS SUBJECT TO STATUS.
WHY NOT RING FOR A QUOTE. SAME DAY RESPONSE. (SEE EXAMPLE)



Panasonic Quiet Colour Printing

The colour printer market at great depth to find a colour printer good enough to cope with Amiga's powerful output, yet at an affordable price. The perfect printer is the KX - P2180 or KX - P2123 quiet printers.

Remember that if you were going to buy a Panasonic printer you would probably need a quality word processing package to use with it. We heard that too, with 'Wordworth' yet at a mere £98 we thought that might be a little too expensive on top of your printer purchase! So together with Panasonic we decided to give a copy of 'Wordworth' free with every printer. How's that for added value!

Panasonic KX - P2180

*WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE!

WITH PANASONIC QUIET PRINTERS. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Wordworth is undoubtedly the ultimate word / document processor for the full range of AMIGA computers. The graphical nature of WORDWORTH makes producing documents faster and easier with the enhanced printing fonts (including full Panasonic KX - P2180 and KX - P2123 colour printing support). Colour spell checker and thesaurus, no other word processor comes close.

Without doubt this is one of the best document processors for the AMIGA. Today (Amiga Format)

NORMAL RRP £129.99 inc. VAT



- Panasonic KX - P2180 9-pin quiet printer
- Group size text in mono or in 7 glorious colours with
- Quiet technology. The new KX - P2180 is typically 15dbm
- Quiet in operation, than the competition
- Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS NLQ
- Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- Quiet printing Super quiet 43 - 48 dba sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dba)
- 9 Resident Fonts Over 6,100 type styles using Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script and Sans Serif Fonts
- 3 Paper Pads Paper handling from bottom, top and rear for total flexibility
- 4 Year Warranty for total peace of mind

320000

£169.99

320001

£219.99

- Fast Printing Speeds 192 CPS draft, 64 CPS LQ and 32 SLQ
- Colour Printing 7 colour palette (blue, red, green, yellow, violet, magenta, black)
- Quiet Printing Super quiet 43.5 - 48 dba sound level (most matrix printers are typically in excess of 60 dba)
- 7 Resident Fonts Over 5,000 type styles using Super LQ, Courier, Prestige, Bold PS, Roman, Script, and Sans Serif Fonts
- 24PIN Diamond Printhead High performance and high quality output
- 1 Year Warranty for total peace of mind



The new high performance Panasonic KX - P2123 24 pin Quiet colour printer offers leading edge quiet printing technology at an affordable price

Panasonic LASER PRINTER

KX - P4410 LASER PRINTER



WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH PANASONIC LASER PRINTER. The writers choice. The ultimate word processor for AMIGA computers. Normal RRP £279.99 inc. VAT

KX - P4430 LASER PRINTER



Once again INDI have general support with Panasonic to offer all Amiga owners a great cost saving Laser Printer offer. We are now able to offer high quality professional laser printing at affordable prices. We are also giving away a copy of Wordworth free with every Panasonic Laser Printer purchased (RRP £129.99). Whether you are looking for a laser printer to handle word processing, DTP, presentation or complex graphic applications - the Panasonic range offers you the power to meet your requirements.

KXP - 4410

- 5 pages per minute
- 28 resident fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total paper capacity 2 x 300 sheets)
- Low running costs
- Parallel interface
- Optional memory expansion to 4.5 Mb (8.5 as standard)
- HP LaserJet II Emulation

320002

£549.99

inc. VAT
Innment price increase.
This price while stocks last.

WORDWORTH AGA COMPLETELY FREE WITH LASER PRINTERS



KXP - 4430

- Scanprint (optimum resolution technology)
- 5 Pages per minute
- HP LaserJet II Emulation, PCL 5
- 8 Scalable fonts & 28 bitmap fonts
- Optional 2nd input bin (total paper capacity 2 x 200 sheets)
- Optional memory expansion to 5.0 Mb (1 Mb as standard)

320001

£699.99

Minimum price increase.
This price while stocks last.
Additional features include automatic duplexing, automatic paper change, automatic paper size change, automatic paper weight change, automatic paper type change, automatic paper color change, automatic paper finish change, automatic paper texture change, automatic paper smell change, automatic paper taste change, automatic paper touch change, automatic paper feel change, automatic paper look change, automatic paper sound change, automatic paper smell change, automatic paper taste change, automatic paper touch change, automatic paper feel change, automatic paper look change, automatic paper sound change.

Panasonic PRINTER ACCESSORIES



- 1) PANASONIC AUTOMATIC SHEET FEEDER
Automatic sheet feeder for KXP 2180 KXP 2123 KXP 4410 KXP 4430
INDI PRICE £89.99
- 2) PRINT DUST COVER
Specially tailored quality dust cover for Panasonic KXP 2180 KXP 2123 printer. INDI PRICE £89.99
- 3) PRINTER STAND
2 piece printer stand. INDI PRICE £99.99
- 4) PAPER PACK
500 sheets quality A4 paper. INDI PRICE £39.99
- 5) CONTINUOUS PAPER
3500 sheets 1/2 inch long paper. INDI PRICE £19.99
- 6) PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE
To be used when connecting Amiga to Panasonic printers. INDI PRICE £8.99 (all 15 pin Female to male)
- 7) PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON
Colour ribbon for KXP 2180 KXP 2123 INDI PRICE £19.99
- 8) PANASONIC BLACK RIBBON
Black ribbon for KXP 2180 KXP 2123 INDI PRICE £9.99

SAVE £££'S ON THE FOLLOWING ACCESSORY PACKS

- PACK 1**
PANASONIC COLOUR RIBBON PACK
Contains 4 colour ribbons for the KXP 2123 RRP £119.99
INDI PRICE £99.99 SAVE £20.00!
- PACK 2**
PANASONIC RIBBON PACK
Contains 2 black and 4 colour ribbons for KXP 2180 KXP 2123 RRP £99.99
INDI PRICE £69.99 SAVE £30.00!
- PACK 3**
PANASONIC DELUXE ACCESSORY PACK
Contains automatic sheet feeder, 2 black ribbons, 2 colour ribbons, 1 dust cover, 2 piece printer stand. RRP £169.99 INDI PRICE £139.99 SAVE £30.00

All £20 savings on Amiga accessories or computer related

TEL: 0543 419 999 FAX: 0543 418 079

REST CREDIT ON ALL ORDERS OVER £200
E CALL FOR A QUOTATION, SUBJECT TO STATUS)

THE MULTIMEDIA COMPUTER TOTAL HOME ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM

PRICE CRASH!!!

PACK CONTENTS AS STANDARD

- Amiga CDTV Player
- CDTV Keyboard
- CDTV (4113) 5. Disk Drive
- CDTV/Amiga Red Remote Controller
- CDTV Wireless mouse
- CDTV Welcome Disk
- Manuals
- Free Fish CDTV Disk

AMIGA CDTV EXTERNAL HARD DISK DRIVE

You've got the CDTV, you've got the kit board and you've got the floppy disk drive for a total computer solution if that's needed is an 8 bit fast hard disk drive.

The CDTV + HD as it boasts a massive 40 Mb of hard disk storage with lightning fast access times through to SCSI interfaces. The unit comes complete with Workbench 1.3 and all necessary cables.

INDI 300011

INDI 350300

PACK AS SHOWN £229.99

£219.99

If you are thinking of buying CDTV or already own one you'll be pleased to know that INDI stock all CDTV accessories and software that are available from manufacturers. We believe in CDTV and will therefore continue to support this exciting product. You will always have a choice of product for years CDTV from INDI L to R.

CTDV Ensures SCSI Controller + Internal Main

CTDV Internal Card

Black 1084S Colour Stereo Monitor

CTDV Remote Mouse

Start Up / Monitor Lead

Memory: 1Mb Upgrade Kit (Amiga CDTV)

CTDV Trackball

£39.99

£29.99

£189.99

£179.99

£39.99

£14.99

£152.99

£69.99

BLACK 1084S MONITOR

Monitor you have been waiting for. The first and best selling colour stereo monitor from INDI is now available in black to complement your system.

30010

INDI PRICE (£28.99)
 £29.99 when purchased with CDTV Nuts Media pack

AMIGA CDTV SOFTWARE

EDUCATION AND LEISURE

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

History Systems

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

CTV: English and 2nd Language

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

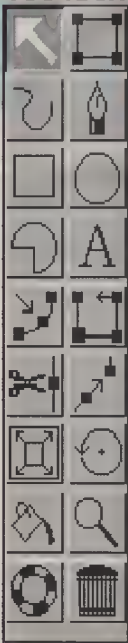
£34.99

£34.99

£34.99

COVERDISK 68

Toolbox



If this month's coverdisk had been available in the Fifteenth century, Leonardo DaVinci would have put away his pencils for good. **Expert Draw** is the ultimate drawing tool for artists and desk top publishers alike.

EXPERTDRAW

ExpertDraw is a structured drawing program — it doesn't mess around with bit-mapped images like the typical paint and drawing programs. With **ExpertDraw** you can build graphics and re-size them without 'jaggies' or loss of quality. However, drawing with this program is not as straightforward as it is with other graphic packages, but with a little practice and patience spectacular results can be obtained.

AGA-AMIGAS

First of all, a note to Amiga users who have machines with the AGA chipset. Before using **ExpertDraw** you must select either **Original** or **Enhanced** chipset from the Boot Options screen and then continue to boot up. To call up the Boot Options screen hold down both mouse buttons immediately after a reset.

Right, with that bit out of the way we can continue looking at the program. **ExpertDraw** will load on its own Interfaced screen. If you want non-interfaced then you must alter the tooltypes to **FLAGS-NOLACE**. Your Workbench manual will tell you how to do this. Other options are **FLAGS-STD** for a standard screen

ExpertDraw's toolbox has a variety of icons that control objects and their creation. The Document requestor sets up your paper size and the type of measurement system you're familiar with.

This requestor will activate a co-ordinate window plus border and grid. The grid spacing can be changed from the defaults by altering the x and y spacing.

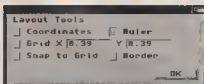
or **FLAGS-WB** to open **ExpertDraw** on the Workbench. This conserves Chip memory.

WHAT'S ON THE MENU

When **ExpertDraw** is up and running you will see the work area — a large window with drag bars along two sides. In the work area there is a white rectangle which is the 'piece of paper' that we are going to draw on. At the extreme right of the screen is the toolbox which has a number of gadgets for us to draw with.

By holding down the right mouse button you can access the pull-down menus in the program's title bar. The first menu is labelled **Global**. Here's a breakdown of what the options do: **New**: will delete everything on the page, allowing you to start afresh if you get bored with the drawing you are working on.

Document: will call up a requestor which you can use to determine the size of page you want to work on. This requestor also controls the measurement system for your drawing and shows the rulers that



border the work area.

The numbers in the boxes below borders indicate the page's margin. These can be altered if you want to limit your graphics to a particular area. **Load and Save**: enable you to keep your **ExpertDraw** documents on disk. **Save Preferences**: stores the current unit of **ExpertDraw** to match your requirements each time it is loaded.

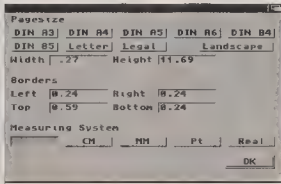
The next two menus: **Import** and **Export**, are for saving and loading other types of graphic files. **ExpertDraw** can load in files generated by **Aegis Draw**, **Clips** from **ProDraw** or **Interact**, and **VectorTrace** files.

POSTSCRIPT

Files that can be saved in addition to **ExpertDraw's** own document format are **Clips**, **Postscript (EPS)**, and **Screen (IFF)**.

The **View** menu contains a number of items that control how much of the page you can see. Here is a guide to some of the options available.

Layout Tools: will call up a requestor that has a number of buttons within it. The ruler button is already switched on. **Co-ordinates**: will open a small window at the bottom of the screen which gives the current cursor position as an x,y co-ordinate. This position will be given in the measurement unit (inches, picas, etc) set in the **Global/Document** requestor. **Grid**: overlays the work area with a grid of dots which can be used as a measuring template. The distance between the dots is specified in the x,y fields. **Snap to grid**: limits the drawing tools so that all operations must start and end on one of the grid points. **Border**: is the gadget that switches on the boundaries set in the



QUICKSTART GUIDE TO LOADING DISK 68

1 WRITE PROTECT YOUR DISK!

These were the tabs on the coverdisk is in the open position before you do anything

2 In order to get as much on the disk as possible, the main Expert Draw program has been archived. This means that you can't run it directly from the coverdisk, so before you begin get yourself a spare floppy if the ready. Anything on the open disk will be completely overwritten, so make sure there's nothing on it you need

3 Insert coverdisk

in with the first external drive and watch on your Amiga

4 Double click the CU 68 disk icon then double click the Expert Draw icon



5 Following the on-screen instructions, insert your spare disk when it asks you to do so. The spare disk must be write enabled (the tab must be closed). Press RETURN

6 To load your Expert Draw disk, you'll first need to load Workbench on boot from a hard drive. Once Workbench has loaded, insert Expert Draw and load it with the Expert Draw icon



DISK VIRUSES

CU AMIGA makes every effort to ensure that viruses do not get into the disk. We always have the most advanced virus scanners available when the disk is compiled and every graphics page through rigorous testing before it appears on our Coverdisks. However, we can accept no responsibility for possible damage incurred by viruses which may have escaped our detection.

IF YOUR DISK WON'T LOAD

If you cannot access a disk it is worth a last-ditch attempt. It is necessary to get the disk. Follow the instructions on these pages to the letter. And if after that you still can't get the disk, then it's time to call the PC. We can help you on 0800 200000 between 10:00 and 17:00. Monday to Friday. If you believe you have the disk in a faulty state, then you'll be in trouble. Write a letter before returning what the problem is to: CU AMIGA RETURNING PC VIRUS. INCLUDE TOP BUSINESS PAPER. INCLUDE YOUR OWN DISK. INCLUDE A COPY OF THE DISK. Please include a disk to cover postage and packing (this is for your own return). A new writing style is required to you as well as a disk. Please note that unlike on a PC, we do not accept responsibility for any disk damaged due to negligence on the part of the user.

Global/Document requester

Wire frame. If this is on the current drawing is shown in outline mode only. Switch it off and all objects created will be filled.

ExpertDraw can operate in colour but the more colours you use, the slower the program gets. In Black and White mode colours are represented by up to 16 shades of grey which greatly speeds up re-drawing.

Passing over the Object menu we come to the Attributes menu. This menu contains a selection of colours for fill objects and lines. The menu also determines line thickness or weight. Replicate calls up a requester where you can search for particular drawing attributes, like line weights, and replace them with different values. Before we move on to those menus not yet covered we had better look at the toolbox and do some drawing.

PASS ME THAT TOOL

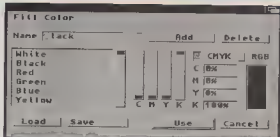
Click on the box that contains a squiggly line. This is the Freehand Drawing tool. Now go over to your paper and, with the left mouse button held down (LMBHD), draw a shape. Try drawing a heart shape.

Not easy is it? Drawing accurately with the mouse takes a lot of practice. Luckily, many drawings can be built up from simple shapes.

Now select the tool that looks like a square with a box in the top-left corner. This is the Select/Move points tool. Go over to the top end of the object drag out a box to surround it.

This is done with LMBHD during the operation. You should now see a number of points appear on the circumference of your object. These are the support points.

You can now pick any point and move its position. The connecting lines are adjusted so you could attempt to tidy up the object. The start point is shown larger than the rest.



The colour requester has a number of presets. These are described in a choice of RGB or CMYK values. Custom settings can be named and added to the list.



The arrow is used to select and move the objects you have drawn. To select an object click on the Select/Move Objects tool and then on the heart shape. All the support points disappear to be replaced by four small squares at each corner of the object. With LMBHD the pointer will change to a hand and you can then reposition the object on the page.



Select the object and click on the Trashcan tool. No more heart. Now click on the tool that looks like a liebell. Our heart reappears. This is the Undo tool.



Okay let's draw something more substantial. Dump what you've already done by selecting Global/New. Now choose Global/Document and set the page size to A4 with measurement in centimeters (cm).

Now go to View and pick Full Width, then Layout Tools. In this requester choose Gnd. Pop over to Attributes and call up the Line Width requester. Choose a setting of 2.0 points.



Click on the tool with the square and holding the left mouse button down create a square about 9cm in size. Use the rulers to gauge the size.

To make it easier hold down the shift key while

you do this. It forces ExpertDraw to make the rectangle exactly square. We are going to draw a computer disk. Click on the box that contains the Floppy disk icon. This is the Sector tool. Now click on a dot in the grid and with the LMBHD drag out a small circle that fills an area in the imaginary box formed by four of the grid dots.

Once this is finished a requester will appear and I want you to enter the angle from 350° to 90°. Select OK and an arc is drawn.

Now go up to the title bar and pick the Object/Copy item. This will store a copy of our object in memory. Move the arc next to the top left corner of the square.

Click on the magnifying glass (Zoom Tool) and then using the technique we used to drag out a rectangle, draw one around the square's corner.

so that it encloses the arc too.

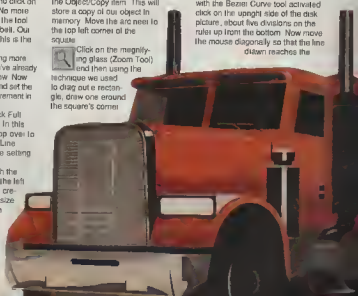
An enlarged image appears and we can accurately place the curve into the corner of the square. Now pick the menu View/200%. Go over to the other corner and enlarge the using the Zoom as we did before.

Then choose Object/Insert. A rectangular shape appears attached to the pointer. Drop it onto the page with a click of the mouse. We now need to rotate this arc to fit the other corner. Pick the Rotate tool. It looks like a circular arrow. Objects can be turned through any number of angles at any position. We want to turn our arc so that it fits the other corner.

Type in 90 in the Centre field, press Return and then click on OK. The arc is rotated 90 degrees clockwise. Place as before and then do the bottom right corner, using 180° for the angle.

Select the box containing the pen. This is the Bezier Polygon/Curve drawing tool. It is very powerful, yet the most difficult to master.

Enlarge the bottom-left corner and with the Bezier Curve tool activated click on the upright side of the disk picture, about five divisions on the ruler up from the bottom. Now move the mouse diagonally so that the line drawn reaches the



EXPERTDRAW MANUAL OFFER

**YOUR COVER
DISK UPGRADE
ONLY £9.99**



**PLEASE POST ME MY COPY OF THE ORIGINAL
EXPERTDRAW INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR THE
UNBEATABLE PRICE OF £9.99 PLUS £1.75 POST &
PACKING TO:-**

Name

Address

.....

.....

.....

I enclose my cheque/postal order for £11.74.

Please charge my credit card number

Which expires on

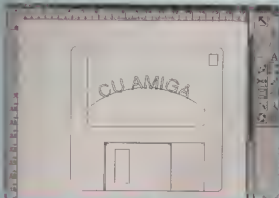
(Please delete as appropriate)

Take advantage of this special offer, exclusive to CU Amigo readers, and get the very best use out of your November edition cover disk of ExpertDraw.

Simply fill out the order form, post or fax it to us at the address below and we will post you your copy of the 47-page instruction manual for an incredible £9.99 plus £1.75 post and packing. We are expecting heavy demand, so please allow up to 21 days for delivery.

Post or fax your order to:-
The Digital Warehouse
Limited,
Unit 15,
The Latten Bush Business
Centre,
Southern Way,
Harlow,
Essex,
CM18 7BH
Fax: 0279 452750

Please note we are unable to accept telephone orders.



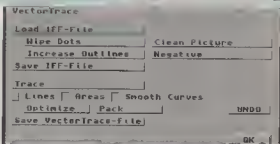
The partially opened disk in wireframe mode, showing how it is made up with rectangles and arcs.

lower edge of our disk and click the LMB. As you move the mouse another line is drawn from that point. Pressing the ESC key on your keyboard will cancel further drawing.

Now complete the disk by drawing rectangles for the slider, its window and the write protect hole. Finish off by placing arcs in the relevant corners. If they don't accurately line up then you can use Zoom to enlarge an area, followed by the Select/Move Points tool to highlight the line's points. By clicking on the little square support points and with LMBHD you can adjust the lines into the right positions. This is best done under magnification.

This tool can also be used to create curves. To do this the lead points must be defined. This is done with LMBHD to draw out and rotate the lead point. When the button is released the curve can be positioned and then the process can begin again, unless ESC is pressed.

There are new tools at corners in our disk that have arcs rounding them off. Let's remove these sharp edges. Enlarge each corner and highlight the line support points using Select/Move Points. Click on the tool that has a pair of scissors in it. This is the Remove Points tool. Click on the point at the right angle. It has now been split into two, although you can't see it just yet. Click on the point and, with LMBHD, drag the line back to the beginning of the arc. Do the same for the other line and all the

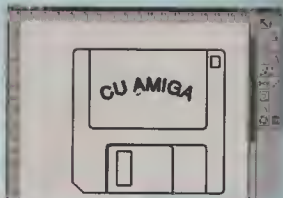


What every budget DTP'er wants. A utility that can trace bit-mapped graphics and turn them into structured drawings.

other corners, including the corner that has a slope instead of an arc. **ExpertDraw** can manipulate text too. Before it can be placed onto a drawing, a baseline has to be put in position. For the disk label, I drew a large arc with zero line width and an angle of 100 degrees. This was then positioned and rotated in the disk label area.

A click of the tool labelled **A** followed by a click within the baseline object's area calls up the text requestor. **ExpertDraw** provides two fonts in various sizes. The label text was done in Helvetica at 36 pts with Middle justification. It was 'Aligned to curve' and 'Rotated'. This means that the text follows the curve with each letter at ninety degrees to the baseline, thus forming an arch.

Using the tool that looks like a square with arrows coming from it, we can resize the entire object.



The completed disk in glorious monochrome. Okay, you've done it!

The **VectorTrace** function allows you to lead in an ordinary bit-mapped IFF and have it converted to a structured drawing. This can then be used in your DTP package as is, or it can undergo further manipulation in **ExpertDraw**. After loading in the picture with **Load IFF**, it is best to pre-process the image as **ExpertDraw** does not like loose ends. Picking **Wipe Dots** will remove any stray pixels from the image. This should be followed by **Clean Picture** to dispose of any checkerboard patterns (grids) it might contain.

Once this is done you can choose what type of trace you want from **AutoTrace**. **ExpertDraw** provides some bitmap clipart on disk for you to experiment on.

Colour Blend will graduate colours between objects. First select an object of one colour, then another of a different hue. Now select them as a group and choose **Special/Colour Blend**. This can work on text too. **Distortion** will alter the symmetry or perspective of an object. With LMBHD you can deform the object. Press **ESC** to set the changes. **Hint: practice makes perfect**.

EXTRA! EXTRA! READ ALL ABOUT IT

SAMPLES

There was just room enough on the disk to squeeze on a few IFF sound samples. There's one taken from the Roland TB 303 (see this issue's Sound Lab feature for more info), plus a short breakdown and a little jazzy loop. These can be loaded into just about any music package.

TUNES AND PICTURES

Double click the picture icons to view them from Werkbench, or load them into any paint package. The tunes can be heard by double clicking their icons, and can be loaded into **OctaMED**, **Protracker** and other tracker-based programs. To stop the tune playing, press both mouse buttons together.

A QUICK GUIDE OF THE OTHER DRAWING TOOLS

The one shaped like a box and arrow in the Insert Point tool. Select two points in sequence after clicking on this box and you can then put a new point between them.

The tool a little to the right is **Move/Slide/Point** but with an arrow in the Polygon Closing tool.

When selected the last point of a polygon will be connected directly to the first.

The box with the thin diagonal arrow in the Polygon Connecting tool. By selecting the start point of one polygon, and the end point of another, it is possible to link them together.



WHAT ABOUT THE OTHER MENUS?

We have already used some of the items from the Attributes menu. This is what the others do.

Undo acts the same way as its namesake in the toolbox. **Front** and **Back** will move a currently selected object either to the fore or to the rear. **Select All** will highlight all the points in a drawing. The **Select Points** tool is used to draw a rectangle. Only points that fall within that rectangle will be selected.

Cut operates like **Copy**, but the original is deleted from the drawing. **Align** is used to place objects relative to each other or to the page. One of its uses is to centre text, so **ExpertDraw** can be used as a Desktop Publishing (DTP) program if you've got the time.

SPECIAL MENU: KEY ITEMS

The Special menu contains a number of useful items, especially for owners of DTP programs.

COVERDISK 69



Not one. Not two. But three whole demos for you this month. Who else can claim to bring you such great value for money?

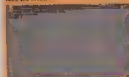
FRONTIER EXCLUSIVE ELITE II

YOUR QUICKSTART GUIDE TO LOADING DISK 69

It's a breeze getting into all that gaming fun contained on this month's disk. Follow these instructions and you'll be laughing. Tell us to do so and we'll send the boys round in the wee hours of the morning.



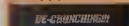
1 Switch off your machine for at least 30 seconds. Windows are nasty, dirty things and you don't want to give this beautiful clean disk a nasty infection. Turn it on again and wait for the disk prompt to appear. Whisk in disk 69 and wait for it to load its men.



2 When the menu appears you'll see three icons to choose from. To load any one of them simply click once on the icon with the mouse pointer or, even easier, press the appropriate function key (F1, F2 or F3).



3 While the demo is loading the screen will either go grey like this:

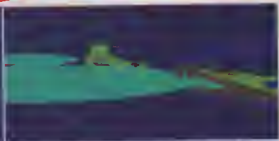


or black like this. Don't worry it's loading. After a brief pause the game will have loaded. Time to read the other copy now for the relevant instructions. If, through some quirk of fate, the disk doesn't load by the above procedure again, if you're still having problems take a look at the panel headed 'If your disk won't load elsewhere on the coverdisk pages'.

Frontier is probably the finest game ever made. In fact, if you check out our review you'll see it's the highest scoring game we've ever featured in CU AMIGA. If you want to see what all the fuss is about load up this superb demo.

Coded by David Braben, this game has been in the works for five whole years and it shows. Super smooth, finely detailed and action packed Frontier will stun you into meekly. This exclusive non-

These stations always figured large in elite or Frontier wouldn't be complete without them.



playable demo is taken from the loading sequence to the game and shows off the graphics engine a treat.

The movie-like sequence sets the scene for the game with a lone adventurer pitted against the might of Star Fleet, or some other such sci-fi malarkey. He's made planet-

fall in a desperate attempt to avoid two military assaults on it that are on his tail. He's spotted though and, as the ship dives in for the catbox, he guns his thrusters and shoots off into deep space.... Anyway, all back, relax and take in the sheer gob-smacking thrill that is Frontier.

One doesn't, one to go, that being space patrol stop won't be bothering him again.



The pursuing ship just won't let up. Our hero will need all his flying skills to get out of this scrape.

whatever
you
wanna
play
we've **got** it...

GIANT PLATFORM



ZOOL 2

ZOOL and its faithful companion **GOOSE** face a challenge when sets the seeds of the toughest Ninja's in the story of the art **PLATFORM** **GOOSE ACTION** sequel **KRUGOL** and its **GOOSE** **MENTAL BLOOM** are one again set to wipe integration from the face of existence. Playing **ZOOL** > **GOOSE** fight your way through **GOOSE** massive levels of highly varied and enjoyable gameplay. Meet **ZOOL** few-headed alien god, one head count, the other highly intelligent.



Features Include:

- Play either **ZOOL** or his old new **GOOSE** each with their own special strengths.
- A wide variety of highly intelligent enemies.
- Many varied enemies up and down.
- Hidden bonus rooms and secret areas.
- Steering sound FX and a choice of in game tunes.
- Two huge levels.
- "No music sequel to 1992 is bigger than **Zool 2** game."

ADVENTURE / STRATEGY



K260

Only when you take control of **K260** in this super **STRATEGY** game will you understand what real pressure is. The Tarkin Empire has expanded. Marauders and six alien races are struggling to maintain peace in the face of dwindling resources. Is destruction inevitable. You are the Commander of the mission to explore and exploit **K260** but can you build a successful and peaceful colony base. In the recesses of space, or will greed and aggression bring this empire down.



Features Include:

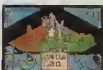
- 10 different alien ship forms.
- 5 different types of space crafts.
- 16 different types of weapons and shields.
- Fully degradable asteroid field interface.
- Highly intelligent enemy behavior.
- 40 different building structures.
- A vast range of complex interactions to understand and control.

FANTASY & ROLEPLAY



THE LEGACY OF SORASIK

THE LEGACY OF SORASIK is a fantastic and huge world of adventure. The twisted land of **Rise** has fallen foul of a mysterious plague. Choose a party of intrepid adventurers from 8 would be heroes and try to return the land to its peaceful state. Battle your way through 10 vast stages against a legion of highly intelligent fiends. Endless hours of solid and far reaching gameplay.



Features Include:

- 10 perilous quests to be completed.
- Stunning 3D cinematic display.
- Simple point and click interface.
- 8 heroes, all with special skills and abilities.
- Exotic sound FX and tunes.
- Fully self mapping.
- "If you want challenging gameplay and a game that is going to last you can't go far wrong with this."

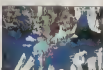
CU Aesthetics

SHOOT 'EM UP



DISPOSABLE HERO

Get that trigger finger ready for an **ARCADE SHOOT 'EM UP** that takes up the genre where others have failed to tread. The Free Worlds are nomologically bankrupt. An Alien tyrant threatens mankind. As a certified **DISPOSABLE** it is your task to fight your way through 6 levels of non stop heart pumping finger sweating eyeball racing thumb twisting nerve jangling action to penetrate the alien stronghold.



Features Include:

- Arcade quality graphics, backgrounds and animation.
- Fully adjustable sound FX and in game tunes.
- Hundreds of weapon configurations.
- Mind blowing Multiplay and Exp. level guardians.
- Choice of assault craft with four levels of difficulty.

"That's impressive? I wish I could blast, boost, beam, death guns, mine death, action and destruction!"

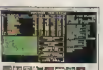
The One

FOOTBALL STRATEGY



PREMIER MANAGER 2

PREMIER MANAGER has glossed the face of **STRATEGY** football management games with its accessible and enjoyable game style. It has remained in the charts since its release late in 1992. And now, **PREMIER MANAGER 2** is ready with a whole host of added features. Have you the management skills to turn around and improve your team's performance? Get ready to blow the whistle on **THE** football game for 1993.



Features Include:

- 16 playing formations with 8 playing styles and 12 match tactics.
- Realistic wages, bonuses and contracts.
- Comprehensive banking system with changeable interest rates.
- Up to 20 players per team with limit of 4 foreign.
- Set lists prices and crowd control.
- IMMEDIATE** reacting possible if you're not up to the job.

"This really is the best bit of all the footy games, rounded together and laid out in a golden plate for you."

The One



£15,000-WORTH OF PRIZES UP FOR GRABS

In a fit of unparalleled generosity, Virgin have teamed up with CU Amiga to offer £15,000-worth of prizes in our biggest ever giveaway bonanza. Not only can you win a state-of-the-art CD32 games console, but there's also a chance to win a *Mortal Kombat* or *Terminator 2* coin-op. On top of that, we're also offering 200 runners up a FREE game, plus everyone else gets a £5 discount off a top Virgin game!



HOW TO USE YOUR SCRATCHCARD

Attached to the cover of this issue is your scratchcard, the key to winning one of the superb prizes we've got on offer for you this month. Here's how it works:

Scratch away each of the three silver panels to reveal the message underneath. If you're a winner, you'll find an 0839 number. If this is the case, ring the number to find out exactly what you've won.

If you've won one of the 200 free Virgin games, follow the instructions below, making sure you clearly print your name and address on the scratchcard and that you send it to the appropriate address.

If you've won a £5 discount on a Virgin game, follow the instructions elsewhere on this page, making sure you enclose a cheque for £24.99 made payable to Virgin Interactive Entertainment.

If you've won a coin-op or one of the 10 CD32s that we've got on offer, you must fill in the back of the card and send it to the Editor, Dan Singsby, BY RECORDED DELIVERY to CU Amiga, Priority Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU. We will then get in touch and organise the delivery of your prize.

BLIMEY! I'VE WON A FREE VIRGIN GAME

If you've won a free Virgin game, you can choose from any of the following ones: *Mortal Kombat*, *Terminator 2 - The Arcade Game*, *Dune 2*, *Global Gladiators*, *Goal! or Reach for the Skies*. We cannot guarantee that you'll receive the game of your choice as stocks are limited, but we'll do our best. Indicate your preference at the bottom of the scratchcard.

and then send your completed card to:
Ayendine Nawelego, Customer Services, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 335A Ludbrook Grove, London, W10 5AH. Virgin will then verify your claim and your game will arrive within 28 days of the competition's closing date.

WIN ONE OF 10 CD32s



HURRAH! I'VE WON A £5 DISCOUNT ON A VIRGIN GAME

Normally, any Virgin game would cost you £29.99 in the shops, but we've negotiated a £5 discount on a selection of their top games. If the telephone message reveals that you've won a discount, you can choose from *Mortal Kombat*, *Terminator 2 - The Arcade Game*, *Dune 2*, *Global Gladiators*, *Reach for the Skies*, *Goal! or Allen 3*. Please indicate your preferred game at the bottom of the scratchcard. Send your completed card to: Ayendine Nawelego, Customer Services, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 335A Ludbrook Grove, London, W10 5AH. Don't forget to make your cheque payable to Virgin Interactive Entertainment and make sure they are for the correct amount of £24.99!

S'TRUTH! I'VE WON A CD32

If you're lucky enough to have won one of the 10 CD32s we're giving away, you'll need to send your completed card BY RECORDED DELIVERY to Dan Singsby at CU Amiga, EMAP Images, Priority Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London EC1R 3AU. Once we receive the card, we'll verify your claim and contact you direct to arrange delivery of the hottest games machine around.

GORDON BENNETT! I'VE WON A COIN-OP

We've also got two coin-ops to giveaway. If you find out that you've won one of these, you'll be able to choose between a *Mortal Kombat* or *Terminator 2* coin-op. To make your claim, you'll have to send your winning card, BY RECORDED DELIVERY, to Dan Singsby, CU Amiga, EMAP Images, Priority Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU.

OVERSEAS READERS

Unfortunately, overseas readers will not be able to call our phone lines. So that you can take part in the competition, we will be printing a list of phone numbers next issue and do everything we can to help you. We also extend our complimentary deadline for overseas readers ONLY until January 10th, 1994, to give you plenty of time to send in your cards.

IMPORTANT

If you have won a £5 discount on a Virgin game, remember to make your cheque payable to Virgin Interactive Entertainment. Oh, we've already mentioned that, so we'll shut up and leave you in peace!

NOTES

1. All entries will be deemed to have read and accepted the rules.
2. No purchase is necessary. This game can be obtained from Customer Services, Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 335A Ludbrook Grove, London, W10 5AH.
3. Cards will be delivered until 1st of September. Any late entries accepted without notice.
4. Employees of EMAP or Virgin are not eligible to enter.
5. Prizes must be won by the 10th October 1993 and claim by the 10th November 1993.
6. Calls cost 36p in charge rate and 45p/mile at all other times.
7. Length of call is no more than 2 mins.
8. Cost of call will be no more than 10p.
9. Calls from public pay phones may be more expensive.
10. Only Virgin public pay phones may be more expensive.
11. Please fill in pay the phone bill, please send payment before you make a call.
12. Drawing closes on December 1st 1993.

What's up doc?

A GUIDE TO AMIGA MAINTENANCE

PART
1

Computers have a habit of breaking down at the worst possible moment. It's infuriating, but there's nothing you can do about it, is there? Well, actually there's plenty you can do to avoid your beloved Amiga letting you down when you need it most. Once it has gone down, there are usually a number of options you can take before you call in the men in white coats. Let CU AMIGA take you on a crash course in computer first aid.



KNOW YOUR ENEMY - INSIDE AN AMIGA

- 1 - 512K Ram upgrade. This is known as fast RAM
 - 2 - Kickstart chip. This can be upgraded to 2.1 to support more RAM
 - 3 - Agnus chip is concerned with moving graphics, and is the most expensive chip
 - 4 - 68000 central processor. Accelerators replace this and make your machine much faster
 - 5 - Gary helps with the drives and keyboard among other things
 - 6 - Paula is the chip that handles the Amiga's four channel sound output
 - 7 - C166 are one of the nonmemory components to go wrong on the Amiga because they are loaded with the parallel/serial ports, the mouse, drives and keyboard
 - 8 - The floppy drive won't normally go wrong
 - 9 - Overtone is another of the Amiga's graphics. This chip handles sprites, the screen refresh rate and number of colours
 - 10 - RAM chips. In this case 512K of 256Kbit chips make up the computer's chip RAM
 - 11 - Data buffers. These chips act as a temporary storage area for information being processed by the central chip
 - 12 - External parts and connectors. These include the parallel, serial and mouse ports. Between these, a number of these parts accounts for a substantial number of faulty Amigas as plugging things into them whilst the machine is switched on can blow a number of chips, especially the C166
- Orange dotted box - Metal shielding. Although you can only see the bottom half here, the metal which surrounds your motherboard is located in this area so that it will pass American regulations as Radio Frequency emitters

Keeping your Amiga healthy

There are a number of habits you can get into that will help keep your Amiga ticking over in good health.

Dust covers are a very good idea. Dust can creep up slowly before you realise that it's even there. Dust weaves its way into all the sensitive nooks and crannies of your computer. Anyone living down wind from a talcum powder factory, in a densely populated house, with lots of pets and a tumble dryer, should keep their machine covered at all times when it's not in use.

Cables and sockets wear out very quickly if they're switched around regularly. If you use a TV with your Amiga, it's worth investing in a small switcher box. You can then have both your TV aerial lead and the output from your Amiga permanently plugged into the box. When you want to change from one to the other, all you need to do is throw the switch. This will stop you having to continually pull at the TV aerial socket, which will probably give out very quickly.

Mouse problems are usually due to dirty rollers. Depending on your computer's environment, you may have to clean the rollers once a week to keep it running smoothly. This is a simple job, but can be fiddly with smaller mice. All you need to do is open up the hatch on the bottom of the mouse, take out the ball, and scrape the gunk from the rollers. Then, reassemble the mouse and that's that.

If it still isn't working properly, it could be that one of the 8520 chips has developed a fault. If this is the case, you'll probably find that the mouse only works horizontally or vertically. If so, check the mouse on another Amiga to check whether it's your computer that's at fault. If the

mouse works fine with another Amiga take a look at the 8520 chips, and check whether they have come unsoldered.

Disk drive failure is usually due to one of two things: head misalignment or dirty heads. Disk drive cleaners are like normal floppy disks, but instead of having a magnetic plastic disk inside, they have a circular piece of cloth onto which you can put drops of cleaning fluid. When inserted into the drive with the computer switched on, it spins round and cleans the heads. Alignment problems usually come down to loose components in the drive. If the head is drastically out of place, you should be able to spot this once you've taken the casing off the drive, and then be able to re-locate it.

WHEN THINGS GO WRONG

Whenever something unexpected happens, the first thing you must test is your power supply. The vast majority of problems are often caused by dodgy power supplies and the effects can be extremely diverse. If there's not a proper flow of current around your computer's various bits and pieces, all kinds of things can break down. Try your power supply on another Amiga and see if a different power supply with your Amiga. If your male's computer acts up with your power supply, you've found the root of your problem.

If you're still none the wiser, disconnect all your peripherals and try using the computer with various combinations of TV, monitor, and any add-ons you may have available. After that, if the Amiga

is still dead, you could check the seating of the chips on the circuit board. Beware that when you open the case of your Amiga, you void any warranty you may have. If the machine is still covered by a warranty, get it looked at by an authorised technician.

Note: before you take a screwdriver to the computer, disconnect it from the mains and the power supply.

Make a note of the colour of screen you get when you power-up, and refer to the error messages section on page 45 for some clues as to what has gone wrong.

Armed with some basic knowledge of the offending components, you can then make some basic checks by removing the cover of the computer, and going around the chips in sequence, making sure that they're all firmly in place. If nothing seems to be out of order, put the cover back and give it one last try. The old take it apart and put it back together trick works surprisingly often, but when all your attempts have failed, it's time to call in the

SOFTWARE ALERTS & GURU MESSAGES

Software crashes are fun, but what they do tell you, there are things to be learned. Those seemingly innocuous messages that pop up at the end of the session tell the user or software makers something very important about what went wrong. Learning the hard way is no fun, but it's better than not knowing at all. This is the first of a series of articles that will help you understand the messages that pop up at the end of the session, and the messages that pop up at the end of the session.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

GURUS AND SOFTWARE ALERTS

There are two messages that appear in flashing red boxes on the screen. The first is the 'Guru' message, and the second is the 'Software Alert' message. The 'Guru' message is the one that you see when you power up the Amiga, and the 'Software Alert' message is the one that you see when you power up the Amiga.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

For more information on software alerts and guru messages, see the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10, or the Amiga magazine, issue 10.

ACCELERATE FROM 8 TO 28 FOR ONLY £139.95

Supra Turbo 28

The Supra Turbo 28 converts your Amiga 286 into a MHz super computer. It's a software upgrade that lets you run your Amiga 286 at up to 28 MHz. It's a software upgrade that lets you run your Amiga 286 at up to 28 MHz.

Amiga 286 has a built-in 8 MHz clock. The Supra Turbo 28 replaces this with a 28 MHz clock. This allows you to run your Amiga 286 at up to 28 MHz. It's a software upgrade that lets you run your Amiga 286 at up to 28 MHz.

But if you need to slow down your Amiga 286, the Supra Turbo 28 can do that too. It's a software upgrade that lets you run your Amiga 286 at up to 28 MHz.

And the Supra Turbo 28 is compatible with all Amiga 286 software. It's a software upgrade that lets you run your Amiga 286 at up to 28 MHz.

Officially distributed by
Micro-PACE UK, Ltd.

01753 515555

- Enables the use of high-speed modems for multi-tasking
- Makes the Workbench environment more responsive
- Lets you run more complex animation at higher speeds
- Speeds the compression and loading of still graphics

- Enhances the speed of graphic displays to performance of many games
- Reduces the time required for compiling programs
- Completely compatible with 68000 processors even while accelerated
- Only A2000 installation

The Best Selling Word Processor and Database just became even better... **VALUE!**

Since its launch, Pen Pal has become the
most popular package of its type

Not surprising when you consider the extensive features at your fingertips, combined with user friendly simplicity, it was bound to be a winner! In a comprehensive Word Processor test, Amiga Format commented "There is little to fault Pen Pal, it deserves to do well" - quite a prediction it seems! Format have since said that it's "Still the best value for money..." If you're not a Pen Pal user yet, we hope you soon will be, because at just £49.95... the best just became better, even better value!

Pen Pal

A superb package, with immense power, to fulfil all your Word Processing needs, and... with an integrated Database too! It's all so easy to use, you'll rarely need to refer to the extensive 250 page lay-flat spiral bound manual. Users frequently tell us that they've never found a program they get on with so well.

THE WORD PROCESSOR: You can... Open multiple documents simultaneously; search and replace; cut, copy and paste; check your spelling with a 110,000+ word dictionary; import your favourite IFF/ILBM graphics; from programs such as DPaint, or Clip Art files in various sizes and colours; automatically flow text around graphics in any Workbench compatible font (there are over 200 available styles) in different sizes and colours to suit your design... Even as you type!

Full Page View with position, edit and creation of graphic objects as extremely useful fonts designer. All this from a word processor and much, much more! As you can see from the documents shown on the left this is no ordinary program!

THE DATABASE: With 32 fields per record, 32,000 records per database on a list sort of 1000 records in less than 5 seconds, this is a real challenge! Mail merging into the Word processor couldn't be simpler, with easy creation of templates for letters or reports, into which information can be merged.

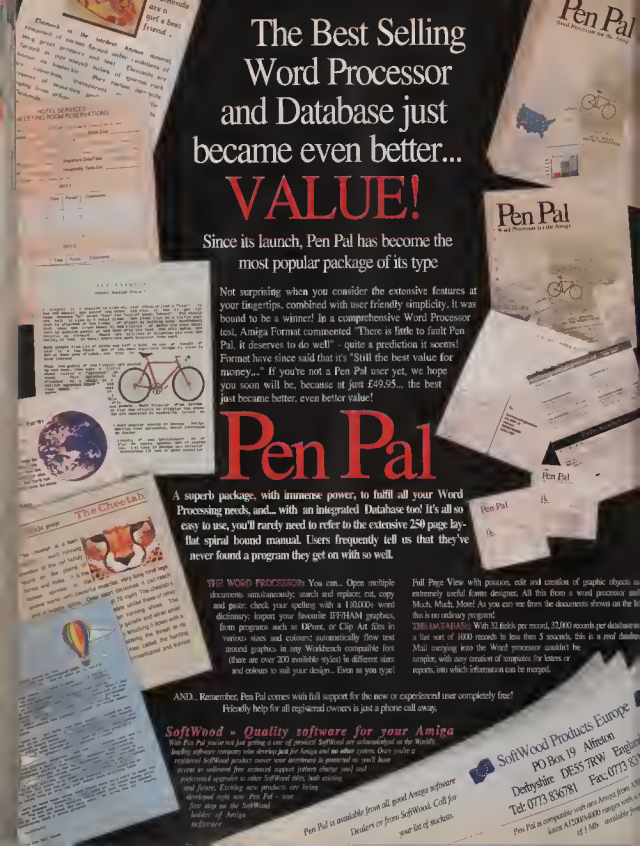
AND... Remember, Pen Pal comes with full support for the new or experienced user completely free!
Friendly help for all registered owners is just a phone call away.

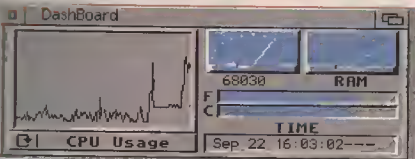
SoftWood - Quality software for your Amiga

With Pen Pal you're not just getting a one off product! SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company who develop just for Amiga and no other system. Once you're a registered SoftWood product owner your interest is protected as you'll have access to unlimited free technical support (without charge) and will receive, free of charge, all new products as they are developed right now: Pen Pal - you first step on the SoftWood ladder of Amiga software.

Pen Pal is available from all good Amiga software Dealers or from SoftWood. Call for your list of success.

SoftWood Products Europe
PO Box 19 Aitfield
Dorsetshire DE55 7RW England
Tel: 0773 836781 Fax: 0773 836782
Pen Pal is compatible with any Amiga 500 or 500+ with a hard disk of 1Mb available from SoftWood.





JARGON BUSTERS

- **Partition** A hard drive can be set up to operate as two or more separate drives, and each part is called a partition. The small approach is to partition the drive into Work and Workbench; Cuckoo.
- **Fast RAM/Chip RAM** Chip RAM is the memory accessed by the CPU and the custom chips. Fast memory is only used by the CPU and is twice as fast.
- **PCMCIA** A standard interface system for credit card sized modules. Usually memory cards, but some use hard drives.
- **Fragmentation** The sub-dividing of memory (on disk) which occurs naturally through everyday use. Reorganizing it will restore speed, although defragmenting memory requires a power down.
- **MMU** Memory Management Unit - an optional part of some processors which can be used to perform tasks such as virtual memory, why they the system memory is loaded into using a hard disk.
- **IDE** The hard disk standard supported by the A1000 and A1200's integral interfaces.

Further, never perform a Low Level Format on an IDE drive. All IDE drives are already formatted in this way, and you may destroy the drive if you try to reformat the process. They do need AmigaDOS formatting (from the Workbench, like a normal floppy).

SNOOPDOS

If you can't get a program to run, because it just dumps you right back to the CLI prompt of Workbench, you need this PD program. SnoopDOS hides in the background, waiting to see what AmigaDOS resources the errant program tries to use.

So, if, for example, you discover that the program tries to open a temp file on device d3: you can edit an ASSIGN to redirect it and regain control.

SnoopDOS is an excellent program, which all serious Amiga owners should get immediately.

DASHBOARD

Performance monitors keep an eye on the idle time of the CPU - In other words, they keep a note of how busy it is. Speeds are usually listed as a percentage with 100% meaning the processor is working flat out.

If you own Directory Opus you'll already have a monitor, but there are

DashBoard is a performance monitor, and thankfully it doesn't measure users (just computers). Set the controls for the heart of the heart Or something. What else is in that Toolbox Crap, Terry?

One example of when a program like this is useful is when sending data via MODEM. If you CPU usage goes to maximum, you know that your serial port is not as fast as your MODEM, and a tester program could speed up the data flow.

One example of when a program like this is useful is when sending data via MODEM. If you CPU usage goes to maximum, you know that your serial port is not as fast as your MODEM, and a tester program could speed up the data flow.

DISK SALV v2

Amiga disks (both hard and floppy) occasionally have problems - and what do you do when you need that data urgently? In the old days we had DiskDoctor, a rather (let's say) basic program, which usually resulted in more problems than it was trying to solve (including that old favourite, where did that Lazarus

disk come from?).

DiskSalv is different. For a start it was written by Commodore's own Dave Hayne, and secondly it works. If your disk has developed a fault due to switching the Amiga off too early, or sunspot activity, DiskSalv will root through it and get back as many files as possible.



Don't you love the gritty little pictures that all new Workbench software seems to come

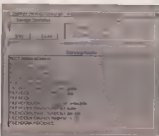
DiskSalv v2 is still nice and Workbench2/3 friendly, so expect the standard requesters, the help button and keyboard shortcuts.

An outstanding program that no Amiga user can afford to be without - order it immediately from your PD library.

DISK SPEED

When SysInfo falls down, DiskSpeed takes over. Widely regarded as the tahnin benchmark program, this is the one to use to test your IDE and SCSI drives to see how fast they really are.

After much disk head banging, DiskSalv will eventually present a list of all the files it has managed to back off the damaged disk.



AMIGA 1200 AND 4000 SCREEN COLOURS

The system status consists of a series of tests that run automatically whenever you log on the computer. This test series resides permanently in the Kickstart ROM. It performs CPU and keyboard tests to verify basic system operation.

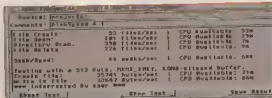
If the system finds an error before the screen display turns on, the screen will remain blank and the system halts. After the screen display turns on, the screen changes colour and the system halts. If an error occurs, the screen colour halts you to identify the type of system problem.

The screen colours should be interpreted as follows:

TEST STATUS	COLOUR	DESCRIPTION
System OK	Green	Operating system Initial hardware configuration tests passed Initial system software tests passed
Failed test	Red	ROM error, request or replace Kickstart ROMS
	Yellow	Custom Chip(s) error
	Blue	ROM(s) detected which were not hardware supported
	White	Initial hardware test failed

PD Library

- 0001 - Fixed disk memory
- 0002 - Fixed disk memory
- 0003 - Fixed disk memory
- 0004 - Fixed disk memory
- 0005 - Fixed disk memory
- 0006 - Fixed disk memory
- 0007 - Fixed disk memory
- 0008 - Fixed disk memory
- 0009 - Fixed disk memory
- 0010 - Fixed disk memory
- 0011 - Fixed disk memory
- 0012 - Fixed disk memory
- 0013 - Fixed disk memory
- 0014 - Fixed disk memory
- 0015 - Fixed disk memory
- 0016 - Fixed disk memory
- 0017 - Fixed disk memory
- 0018 - Fixed disk memory
- 0019 - Fixed disk memory
- 0020 - Fixed disk memory
- 0021 - Fixed disk memory
- 0022 - Fixed disk memory
- 0023 - Fixed disk memory
- 0024 - Fixed disk memory
- 0025 - Fixed disk memory
- 0026 - Fixed disk memory
- 0027 - Fixed disk memory
- 0028 - Fixed disk memory
- 0029 - Fixed disk memory
- 0030 - Fixed disk memory
- 0031 - Fixed disk memory
- 0032 - Fixed disk memory
- 0033 - Fixed disk memory
- 0034 - Fixed disk memory
- 0035 - Fixed disk memory
- 0036 - Fixed disk memory
- 0037 - Fixed disk memory
- 0038 - Fixed disk memory
- 0039 - Fixed disk memory
- 0040 - Fixed disk memory
- 0041 - Fixed disk memory
- 0042 - Fixed disk memory
- 0043 - Fixed disk memory
- 0044 - Fixed disk memory
- 0045 - Fixed disk memory
- 0046 - Fixed disk memory
- 0047 - Fixed disk memory
- 0048 - Fixed disk memory
- 0049 - Fixed disk memory
- 0050 - Fixed disk memory
- 0051 - Fixed disk memory
- 0052 - Fixed disk memory
- 0053 - Fixed disk memory
- 0054 - Fixed disk memory
- 0055 - Fixed disk memory
- 0056 - Fixed disk memory
- 0057 - Fixed disk memory
- 0058 - Fixed disk memory
- 0059 - Fixed disk memory
- 0060 - Fixed disk memory
- 0061 - Fixed disk memory
- 0062 - Fixed disk memory
- 0063 - Fixed disk memory
- 0064 - Fixed disk memory
- 0065 - Fixed disk memory
- 0066 - Fixed disk memory
- 0067 - Fixed disk memory
- 0068 - Fixed disk memory
- 0069 - Fixed disk memory
- 0070 - Fixed disk memory
- 0071 - Fixed disk memory
- 0072 - Fixed disk memory
- 0073 - Fixed disk memory
- 0074 - Fixed disk memory
- 0075 - Fixed disk memory
- 0076 - Fixed disk memory
- 0077 - Fixed disk memory
- 0078 - Fixed disk memory
- 0079 - Fixed disk memory
- 0080 - Fixed disk memory
- 0081 - Fixed disk memory
- 0082 - Fixed disk memory
- 0083 - Fixed disk memory
- 0084 - Fixed disk memory
- 0085 - Fixed disk memory
- 0086 - Fixed disk memory
- 0087 - Fixed disk memory
- 0088 - Fixed disk memory
- 0089 - Fixed disk memory
- 0090 - Fixed disk memory
- 0091 - Fixed disk memory
- 0092 - Fixed disk memory
- 0093 - Fixed disk memory
- 0094 - Fixed disk memory
- 0095 - Fixed disk memory
- 0096 - Fixed disk memory
- 0097 - Fixed disk memory
- 0098 - Fixed disk memory
- 0099 - Fixed disk memory
- 0100 - Fixed disk memory



For the dedicated speed demon, DiskSpeed will indicate exactly how fast your disks are spinning.

AMIGADOS ERROR CODES

These are the numbers displayed in CL or Start when you get an error. For example, if you tried to move file 1 to a write-protected disk, you would get error number 24.

- 103 No free space
- 104 Too many files
- 105 Bad handle
- 106 Bad command
- 107 Requested disk missing
- 110 Key added wrong
- 112 Too many open
- 118 Invalid disk system
- 119 Disk too large
- 125 File not found
- 127 Invalid or bad library
- 161 No volume file
- 202 Object not open
- 212 Object exists
- 204 Object locked
- 205 Object not found
- 207 Object not open
- 208 Object too large
- 209 Action not known
- 210 Invalid component name
- 211 Invalid name
- 212 Object exists, type
- 213 Disk not initialized
- 214 Disk data corrupted
- 215 Readable (error) device
- 216 Directory not available
- 217 Too many levels
- 218 Device not available
- 219 Disk error
- 220 Connected too big
- 221 Disk full
- 222 Disk full
- 223 Write protected
- 224 Read protected
- 225 Not a DOS disk
- 226 No disk
- 227 All disks exist
- 228 Disk not 2
- 229 These are all errors that are used on machines with 2.0 or higher hardware.
- 230 Not full
- 231 Object locked
- 232 Bad path
- 233 Not too large
- 234 Record not found
- 235 Lock violation
- 236 Lock released
- 237 Invalid error
- 238 Sector overflow
- 239 "Bad" disk
- 240 File not too large

It looks complicated, and that's because it is. DiskSpeed performs many different tests on the drive to check its performance under different conditions.

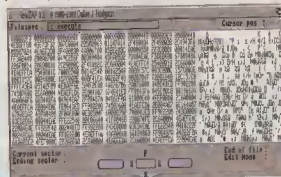
Reads, Writes, Deletes and Drawers (actions are all tested for differing buffer sizes and DMA contention). It can all be a bit too much for first time users!

If there is a problem with DiskSpeed it's that it's too good. It would be nice to end with a single index value to compare drives, rather than a table of a dozen or so results.

It's the best, but be warned - it's not easy to use.

NEWZAP

Speaking about programs which aren't easy to use, here's NewZap - possibly the most dangerous program around. NewZap is the latest in a long tradition of file sector editors - Bunker, Will Robinson's Dos 1.28 editor you now exactly what you are doing.



programs that examine the rawest of ways programs are stored on disk.

With NewZap you can move around inside a side stored on disk, changing bytes and saving the changes back to disk. Dangerous? You bet, but sometimes it's the only way that data can be rescued.

For example, a friend with a portable PC got a corrupt floppy while he was visiting. He didn't have any PC utilities, but with a flourish I loaded it into my CrossDos'd Amiga 4000, loaded the file and re-saved it. The checksum information was repaired and he stood amazed - convinced that he had made the wrong decision in not buying an Amiga.

ENGINEERS DISK

This is a special compilation disk from 17-bit Software PD library and it includes a large amount of small test programs designed to test various aspects of an Amiga.

Display tests, joystick and keyboard tests are included, as well as standard CPU and disk speed benchmarks.

Unfortunately the programs are all accessed via a hacker-type function key menu (and so they are all renamed to 00, 01, 02 and so on) but there's some useful software here.

CAUTION

When experimenting with these programs, especially the disk sector editors, always try to work with a copy of any important data. During this article I wiped at least one floppy disk by clicking the wrong button at the wrong time (DiskStar got all the data back, but it took half an hour).

ADVANCED AMIGA ANALYSER

If you find yourself fixing Amigas on a regular basis, you'll certainly be interested to hear about the Advanced Amiga Analyser. It's a combined software and hardware diagnostic tool - possibly the most



Amiga Analyser can be used to test all of the internal and external parts of your machine.

advanced available. It allows you to run many tests of the various chips and components, and lets you know exactly what's working and what's not. Watch for the full review in the next issue of CU AMIGA.

NEXT MONTH

In the second installment of our Maintenance feature we'll be looking at commercial repair shops to see how they deal with various Amiga faults and we'll also be looking at various in-house repair techniques to prevent them from damaging your computer and software.

THANKS

Many thanks to N41 at 17 bit software who provided us with many fine disks, and most of the software listed above. 17 bit software can be contacted on 0524 346992.

TOP SIX FAULTS

SYMPTOM	LIKELY AREA OF FAULT	HINTS	LIKELY REPAIR PRICE	COMMENT
1 Nothing will load	1 Drive mechanism faulty or clogged long chips (the CIA or Gary).	1 Reseating the drive too roughly can break the heads and it's a pity. You can also do damage if you plug the external drive in while the machine is switched on.	1 £28 00-£71 00	1 Replacement of drives between £54 00 and £71 00
2 The Amiga is very slow. The screen is black.	2 Too many tests too many tests	2 Anything can cause this ranging from clogged the computer during electrical storms to dropping it. This isn't as bad as it seems because 80% of faults like this can be fixed by replacing a simple component.	2 £29 00 - £65 00	2 The Agnus is the most expensive chip in the Amiga. Parts are now a good time to upgrade.
3 Keyboard not working. Caps Lock keeps flashing.	3 Keyboard membrane or chips (EASIO)	3 Getting David's keyboard. No number, your Amiga is not a cat-in-hat.	3 £29 00 - £35 00	3 £92 00 - £100 00
4 No sound or sound is distorted.	4 Modulator. Power. Power supply	4 No sound when plugging your phone leads in.	4 £28 00 - £42 00	PLEASE NOTE: Although the most likely cause in such fault are shown, there are many other possible causes, and in certain cases it may be the wrong chip or the wrong lead in connector. It is a lot worth noting that the repair costs are quite a lot less than the cost of the machine.
5 Printer or serial printer playing up.	5 Parallel port (the CIA or the CIA)	5 Connecting the printer while the computer is switched on is a definite no-no.	5 £25 00 - £42 00	
6 Modem or MIDI interface playing up.	6 Serial port (485, 1685, Parallel CIA)	6 Don't connect a modem while the power is switched on.	6 £29 00-£48 00	

BUBBA STIX



Available on Amiga (1 meg only)

Our gooty hero and his friend - an intelligent alien stick - have crash landed on a weird planet after being captured by an elian spacecraft. In order to get back to Earth, Bubba must use his stick in a variety of different ways to solve puzzles, overcome adversarlee and foil the comedic attempts of his kidnapper to recapture him in this horizontally scrolling puzzle.



Screen shots taken from Amiga version

CORE
DESIGN LIMITED

Core Design Limited, Tradewinds House, 69-71A Ashbourne Road, Derby DE22 3FS. Tel: (0332) 297797 Fax: (0332) 381511

SCREEN SCENE

Jon Sloan brings you a report on Europe's biggest computer entertainment trade show.

AUTUMN EUROPEAN COMPUTER



The European Computer Trade Show is a twice yearly gathering of all the top notches in the software business. They converge in a special location somewhere in north London to show off their new console and floppy games and try to nab each others' ideas. It's possible that licensing and distribution deals are set up and some business is actually conducted. But I doubt it. In fact, the real reason for this gathering is as an excuse to engage in a wild orgy of free lunches, booze and crazy rock 'n' roll parties! Being above such excesses [And if you believe that you'll believe anything—Ed] I managed to stay sober long enough to cram in hundreds of meetings with top software houses, so I could bring you the low down on what's hot and what's not.

As this was the second show this year many of the products on demonstration had already been premiered in the Spring. We brought you an extensive report on that event in our May issue so I won't re-cover old ground again. Many of the products seen are still in development, I'm afraid, with one or two having undergone major revamps. However many companies at this ECTS still managed to display some stunning never-before-seen games. So, here's a special First Imps look at the games you'll all be playing before too long.

FIRST

BODY BLOWS GALACTIC TEAM 17

THE GAMEPLAY: If you've played the first game then you'll know what this is all about. This time the scenario has been shifted into space with Junior and Dan. Two guys from BB1, taking part in one-to-one fights with creatures from seven other alien races. There's the hot-headed Flame, who shoots jets of, well, flame, a character called Dacette and a Rapier ridden by a small elf!

WHAT'S NEW: The guys at Team 17 usually have a few surprises up their sleeves, so this is bound to be more than just another beat 'em up. The moves are all new, the sound and backdrops have been improved and the speed will be at least as fast as the enhanced version of the original.

BEHIND THE SCENES: Team 17 have firmly put themselves behind the new 32-bit Amigas and will be producing a special A1200 version to be released alongside the standard game.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: The first *Body Blows* sold phenomenally well and this sequel is sure to do similar kinds of business for the boys from Wakefield. With the introduction of an alien element they will no longer be restricted to producing pseudo-realistic martial arts movies. The gameplay, though still in early stages, is already fast and furious. It will be interesting to see though how it fares next to *Renegade's* new baby

SURF NINJAS FLAIR SOFTWARE



THE GAMEPLAY: Based on the soon to be released film of the same name, *Ninjas* is another arcade adventure using puzzles as a block to level progression. You take the role of Johnny McQuinn, heir to the throne of a South Sea island. Johnny's family moved to California when he was young so he's turned out to be a cool surfer dude only now he's expected to return to his homeland to take the Crown. To stop him returning a band of Tiger Ninjas have been dispatched to deal with him. It's up to you to fight your way out of California and on to the island of Palu Sen.

WHAT'S NEW: *Ninja* games have more or less had their 15 minutes of fame on the Amiga with the market flooded by beat 'em ups. This game, however, is closer in style to the *Last Ninja* series which mixed both fight action and puzzle solving. Here the programmers have gone for the most traditional side view to the action.

BEHIND THE SCENES: The film stars Leslie Nielsen, of *Police Squad* and *Naked Gun* fame, and is produced by New Line Cinema who're responsible for the *Ninja Turtle* films. The game then should feature plenty of beat 'em up action with a humorous twist.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: I've always liked the *Last Ninja* series so it should be fun playing a similar game from a different perspective. The graphics, though, seem poor.

- 50 ECTS REPORT
- 58 FRONTIER-ELITE2
- 67 URIDIUM 2
- 69 BOB'S BAD DAY
- 69 THEATRE OF DEATH
- 70 MICRO MACHINES
- 72 BURNING RUBBER
- 72 DOGFIGHT
- 75 OVERDRIVE
- 77 DONK/QWAK
- 78 WIZ 'N' LIZ
- 80 BLASTAR
- 80 OVERKILL
- 84 TURRICAN 3
- 88 VFM
- 94 ADVENTURE HELPLINE
- 137 CD32 NEWS
- 139 OSCAR CD
- 139 DIGGERS CD
- 141 ROBOCOD CD
- 141 COVER GIRL STRIP
- POKER CD



A CD Screen Size is for games scoring 85%-82%. If a game gets one or more, it's a bit of something quality and you can rest assured that, if you decide to purchase it, you won't be wasting your money.



83% and a game's a winner! We handily throw them around but it's a game gets one if it is completely outstanding.



IMPRESSIONS

TRADE SHOW



THE GAMEPLAY: Set nearly 200 years into the future you get to control a small group of people who have recently emerged from a nuclear bomb shelter. The world has been devastated by war so it's your job to help these people rebuild civilisation from the remnants of a wrecked planet. It's a point n' click sim for AGA machines only. You'll have various resources at your disposal and you'll have to utilise them to construct buildings, transport, new technology and, of course, defences against the roaming bands of hostile mutants.

WHAT'S NEW: This scenario may be new but the game concept certainly isn't. With various map

screens depicting colonies, population, etc and a range of lions used to control the people and resources it's all been seen before in games such as *Sim City*, *Utopia* and *Railroad Tycoon*. Of course, all those games were very successful and there's no reason to suppose that *Survival* will be any different.

BEHIND THE SCENES: Another Interactivision product, *Survival* sees them moving into the world of strategy sims. The game will only run on AGA machines with at least 2Mb of memory so we should be in for visual treat.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: *Survival* is scheduled for a mid-December release so has not even begun to be transferred onto an Amiga. The screenshots are from the PC version but should not degrade at all when converted. Although we have seen other sims like this before the scenario may serve to capture the imagination of many

NAUGHTY ONES KOMPART UK

THE GAMEPLAY: Take control of a naughty schoolboy as he battles through various fantasy worlds. The game is the usual platform fare — precarious leaps, nasty enemies, lots of goodies to collect and the normal hidden bonus rooms. The whole thing is set across a back drop of five imaginary locations, with over 50 screens of action containing psychopathic robots, undead mummies and out-of-control batteries! There'll be a one-or-two player option with two players competing against each other to collect the toys and sweets scattered around the screen.

WHAT'S NEW: Again, here's another game with little in the way of innovation. Whilst the graphics



quality is high and the playability may be okay there's no

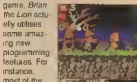
real state-of-the-art programming evident here. **BEHIND THE SCENES:** The game's being coded by Interactivision, the Danish coders who are just starting to make an impression on the UK Amiga scene. *Naughty Ones* is one of four titles that they're set to release.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: At the moment the game runs fairly slowly and these doesn't appear to be too many enemies to avoid. Still, it is at an early stage and Interactivision may be changing one or two elements before release. It is unlikely, however, that this game will stun anyone

BRIAN THE LION PSYGNOSIS

THE GAMEPLAY: Well, he doesn't have a spiky back and there's no evidence of a skinny plumber for a brother, but *Brian the Lion* does have a neat quiff. And, it is claimed that he will become the Amiga's answer to those console games. Well it does have all the ingredients to make it big. There's an absurd plot which equates into Brian running around over 30 levels of baddie infested platforms. And there'll be the usual items to collect, like *Splendid Speed*, *Really Rej Rej* and *Excellent Extra Life* as well as the obligatory endless stream of adversaries to bash.

WHAT'S NEW: In terms of genre and plot we've seen it all before. However, this game has one or two tricks hidden up its sleeves. The action breezes along at a true 50fps and contains some multi-layered parallax scrolling to give it a true console feel. **BEHIND THE SCENES:** Despite the hackneyed plot and over worked



game runs in 16 colour but there are sections where the Amiga's copper colour spitting abilities are tested to display 182 colours on screen. Perhaps most impressive of all though is the way the game mimics some of the SNES's amazing Mode 7 effects — zooming, de res, curved perspective effects and even rotation. All this from the team that brought us *Bakktor*, *Awesome* and the *Shadow of the Beast* series. *Reflections*.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: This genre has been done to death on all formats so it'll take something really impressive to grab an average player's attention. *Brian the Lion* may have that something. Watch out Sonic and Mario, there's a new slat on the prowl!

PUGGSY PSYGNOSIS

THE GAMEPLAY: Puggsy is a word-looking alien who's crash landed on Earth and lost his ship. The object of the game is to guide him through a hostile landscape using the objects he finds there to help him retrieve his space ship. There are 17 environments to explore each with several locations within them. On each of these levels there will be at least 20 environment-interactive objects which Puggsy can use. So, it's an arcade puzzler in other words.



WHAT'S NEW: *Puggsy* are making much of the fact that *Puggsy* is a family game. It's relatively non-violent and will even include a special level designed with very young children in mind. It's received rave reviews from the Megadave mags but then there aren't many games of this type on the system.

BEHIND THE SCENES: Another major claim from *Psychonosis* is that *Puggsy* incorporates a unique Total Object Interaction (TOI) system. What this means is that virtually every object on screen will interact in some way with the others — just like real life.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: The game play in *Puggsy* is quite smooth and the control system very easy to learn. *Puggsy's* TOI system could hold some novelty value for older players but I suspect that this is going to be one for the younger ones amongst us.



Fresh from the vaults of total play-ability comes this unique reprise of the classic shoot 'em up. Featuring the fastest scrolling and most detailed graphics that the Amiga has ever seen, pit your wits and reflexes against fleets of Leviathan spaceships as your Menta swoops low and leaves a trail of mayhem in its wake.



"It's absolutely stunning with superb graphics, marvellous effects and simple-as-pie gameplay."
Amiga Action.

"Uridium II is fantastic. You can take our word for it... Smashing!"
Amiga Format.

"All In all, Uridium II is sh... ing up... on... me."
CU Amiga.

FOR THE AMIGA 500(5MEG), 600, 1200 ENHANCED.
UTILISES HARDWARE MEMORY UPGRADES. SOON FOR THE AMIGA CD 32!

GRAPE

C1 Metropolis Mapping Well, and

© 1993 Grape Ltd. Published by Renegade





GLOBAL DOMINATION IMPRESSIONS



THE GAMEPLAY: No, *Global Domination* isn't some kind of subversive sexual activity [Shame... Ed]. Rather, it's the latest in gaming simulation from Impressions. Play against one of four computer opponents, each with their own unique style of leadership, like Genghis Khan or Abraham Lincoln. Or, for more fun, play against your friends using a modem link up. The idea is to invade countries, strip them of their resources, build bigger armies and better weapons: then invade somewhere else. Just like any good fascist dictator.

WHAT'S NEW: *Global Domination* bears a close resemblance to that old board game, *Risk*, which was converted pretty poorly some time ago. This version, though, is much more detailed with players having spies, diplomats and subversive agents at his disposal. Another new

feature is the ability to zoom into large scale battles and take direct control of the vehicles and weapons.

BEHIND THE SCENES: The development team at Impressions spent months researching the battles carried out by the historical figures you'll be fighting in an attempt to anal-

yse their strategies. Their general tactics were then programmed in to the game and updated to take account of the modern weaponry that's available.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: Strategy specialists Impressions are sure to wall. Impress with this simulation of world conquest. The thinkers out there will love the large-scale strategic play and the alliance aspects, whilst these with a more murderous bent will want to delve into the real-time battle sequences and nuke their favourite cities. I loved playing *Risk* with my mates and beating the tar out of them so I can't wait to get hold of a copy of this gem.



THE GAMEPLAY: It seems that adventure games are in for a treat early in '94 with this point 'n' click adventure. Light Binary Illusions. Set in the deep

dark South American jungles you play Joe King, a pilot for hire who has just crash landed in that unforgiving wilderness. To make matters worse your cargo on this trip is Faye Russell, a big Hollywood movie star and she's none too pleased about being dumped in the middle of nowhere. Your task is to guide Faye and Joe out of the jungles and save the world from the dastardly fiend you encounter there. Shades of *Indy Jones* methinks!

WHAT'S NEW: Amazon is promised to be a game that has a strong plot and challenging problems. Nothing

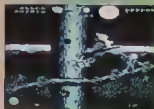
too new there. However, *Renegade* also claim that the game will feature very flexible characters. Interaction so you won't be limited to a set series of questions and answers.

BEHIND THE SCENES: Binary Illusions are a new Australian based software company and this game marks their first venture into game coding. They are, however, highly experienced writers and artists having spent many years in the independent comics scene in Oz. With that kind of background Amazon should certainly include both a strong story and detailed graphic design.

FIRST IMPRESSIONS: At the moment we've seen little of the game apart from various still screens. It's obvious though that it'll be in the same vein as *Monkey Island* and *Indy Jones*, both of which were huge. As *Renegade* are one of the canniest publishers around it's extremely unlikely that they would sign up a dud game. I predict that this could be the smash hit for Spring '94.

DENNIS OCEAN

THE GAMEPLAY: Based on the John Hughes film, *Dennis* is the Americanised version of *The Beano's* very own Dennis the Menace. The gameplay will be the usual platform lens with Dennis running around causing all sorts of mischief and generally trying to annoy Mr Wilson, his grumpy neighbour. Trying to impress the old lady Dennis has volunteered to find his missing coin collection which has, spookily, been scattered across loads of locations strewn with pit



WHAT'S NEW: There's no real innovation in this game with the usual levels, baddies and end of level guardians. One interesting aspect though is that Dennis' weapons don't work equally well on all baddies so you'll have to experiment to find which one works best.

BEHIND THE SCENES: As the official licensee of the film the developers had excellent access to various production notes and effects used in the big screen version. It's planned to include sampled speech and effects from the film in the game, including Dennis' famous Mr Wilson, his grumpy neighbour. The initial programming is already starting to look quite polished and the unusual baddies and guardians, like the hap ping mad basketball coach, should serve to lift *Dennis* above the normal platform standard. I'm not a fan of the film or the American cartoon series but the computer game looks set to keep platform fans hooked for a while.

only
First Choice
public domain

THE ORCHARD, 138 HIGHROSE GREEN,
BISHOPSWORTH, BRISTOL, BS13 8AB

SEE OUR MAIN ADVERT ON PAGE 136

FROM 89p PER DISK - QUICK SERVICE
FULL TELEPHONE HELP FROM 11 AM TO 8 PM

TEL: (0374) 446776

FOR ANY PUBLIC DOMAIN ADVERTISED OR REVIEWED IN THIS MAGAZINE

only
First Choice
public domain

THE ORCHARD, 138 HIGHROSE GREEN,
BISHOPSWORTH, BRISTOL, BS13 8AB

AND THE REST...

With more games than space, we're only able to detail a few that caught our eye. So, here's a brief company-by-company run-through on some of the other games on show.

CODEMASTERS

The Cardas are continuing their thrust into the console market as their's and not many other games on the cards here. *Micro Machine* is reviewed later in this issue but also due soon is *Comet's Spaceland*, a 3D style arcade adventure. Part of the game will be a typical side on platform jumper with enemies to avoid and pluck up in midair. The rest of the game will centre around a graphic adventure with comic book style to reach Earth to prove it exists. One for release any time now we'll bring you a full review soon.

DAZE MARKETING

Riding in the heels of *The Princess's* success comes Elizabeth I. Also called *My Anne*, it's essentially the same game concept set in Elizabethan England. You play the part of a merchant adventurer complete with sturdy ship. The idea is to trade and raid and generally carry larger with the Queen. If you love watching those old *Errol Flynn* movies, this game will give you the chance to act them out. Another gem set for a November release is *Joost*. It's a tactic management game with all the usual features.

IMPRESSIONS

With eight releases scheduled before Christmas, impressions are in for a busy time. Repeat showings from Spring ECTS

were *All Force Commander*, *Roles of Engagement 2*, and *When Two Worlds War* plus three older titles and one single. Also on show was *Stebel Domination* (one main copy). *The Blue & The Gray*, an American civil war sim, and *Detroit*, a sim set in the fictional car production town in the World

KRISALIS

Will only one front new protocol on show you it in long way for thinking that Kristina are resting on their laurels. Not so. They're currently tinkering away on AI239 and C932 versions of their two recent hits, *Sucker Kid* and *Sabre Team*. Apart from the obvious colour enhancements to both games, *Sabre Team* will feature new animated sequences, dialogue speech and two extra levels.

On the new games front, Manchester United Premier League Champions (MUPLC) is Kix's third Man Utd license game. It's a complete departure from its predecessors. MUPLC will utilize the familiar Goal and Sense Soccer viewpoint. To give it a little novelty, the programmers have included a Testfield™ formation player. This allows you to predetermine each player's position with more detail than the usual 4-3-3 formation.

MINDSCAPE

Conventions of old "classics" seem to be the order of the day at the moment as it is so surreal that Nintendo has jumped on the bandwagon. Up for COSE transformation are *CS:Generation* and the TV Sports arena. The former game is an isometric arcade adventure with you playing a courier trapped in a building full of potentially engineered bio-weapons out to get you. It's one of my all-time faves as I'm looking forward to an enhanced version. The TV Sports games are video-derived graphic sports sims of boxing and Baseball so should fare well when enhanced.

PSYGNOSIS

Probably the most prolific Amiga publisher of the show was Psygnosis. They've got over 13 titles lined up for pre-Christmas release. Getting a first airing at the show was *Wiz 'n' Liz* and *Puggsy*, both covered in the main copy. Also on show was *Don & Dad Day*, a

weird screen totalling cult affliction game. *Disobed* is a platform starring a small lump of slime. *Demolitor* is sort of Flashback genre adventures. *Partholon*, a classic-style RPG. *Wargland's Castle* a platform with stylized cartoon graphics. *Writin the Lion*, yet more platform antics. *G2*, as Golden inspired adventures and *Cadenema Hattive*, the sequel to *Armouraged*. Oh, and what *Pygogenesis Christmas* which would be complete without another *Lemmings* game? Two items we've got 48 levels of Xmas action complete with the appropriate carols and snow.



RENEGADE

More CQ32 and A1200 conversions are on their way from Rangeland. We're likely to see a *Starboard Soccer* first with more games, new Cup Championships and extra award sounds. Next we'll have *The Chess Engine* which'll include a improved graphics and sound. Both games should retail at a sub-\$30 price which is great value for money for 32-bit games.

VIRGIN

Top publishers Virgin had many cool licenses on show including the much-awaited *Max Payne* and *Terminator 2: Arcade Game*, never mind some originals in the form of *Cannon Fodder* and *Beneath A Steel Sky*. We've covered them all in regular detail in earlier issues.

to early development is the Amiga version of *Conq Spoil*, a recent Megadroid platform hit. It tells the tale of that real deal that used to be on case of Seven-Up. He is being magically transformed into a living, breathing, conq spoil hat, nice, all his brothers and sisters have been captured so he got to go rescue them. What *Conq Spoil*, the game turned out to be a bit on the Megadroid as it's actually quite a mean platformer. The Amiga version should be ready for Conq Spoil but don't conq your chicken! Just yet!

WHAT'S NEW: There have been sexy heroines before but this lady takes the biscuit. As you can see from the screenshots she's not too unattractive. The sad news is that she may undergo a transformation before final release. Scream aside this is one of the first adventures that merges a decent photo-realistic background with an animated character.

BEHIND THE SCENES: The programmers have utilised the latest technology to capture and merge background, foreground and animated movement to give the screen a feeling of depth.

BENEFADE

Following in the footsteps of Tom's 17, *Tarantula* was a gang of five. Five from the same scene who have just formed into an institutional game developers. This led to their first release, and so you can probably talk from the short hair, it's gonna be big.

Here's the gas. You get to choose from six characters, each of which has his or her own special location. Two are still being worked on, but the last that are already in the game are all different from the usual kind of thing. Okay, so the flabby sumo wrestler does have a rather suspicious resemblance to Eddie Honda out of *Street Fighter II*, but the others are more original.

There's the Klag, who might be battling with the help of a massive and gleaming hammer. It's not cracked, but it's a lot more attractive than the Oneanomy Ring. He's not old in an old Biele actually, and although the combined weights of his gold and hammer allow him to grow, you wouldn't want to be on the receiving end when he goes into one. Every good deal "on" has a glimmer of a female in it these days, and this is where the Elb and Elb's female comes in. The slightly young, Sweet-scented girl can't match the others in strength, but makes up for it with a lightning turn of speed. There's the Sissie, who doesn't look like a girl, but she's a girl. She's not out of Brussels (I bet she's a some wastrel), it's your real MacGyver. And in the hero - a couple with heavy pygmy trousers and early flowers.

Stavron Fanelias is the main man behind the coding — it's his warm onramp familiar. It's because he was the genius behind the classic (not in the movie) secondarily brilliant C64 shoot 'em up *Sanshiro and Delta*. Once again he's pushing back the boundaries of what's possible on the Amiga, so you can expect all those coin-op style elements, such as parallax scrolling floors, animated backgrounds, proper 50 frames per second animation (for silky smooth graphics), and loads more on the way.



and realism. Together with the graphics the game will include a special score in the CD32 version. **FIRST IMPRESSIONS:** The Amiga scene has been gasping for a decent animated adventure for some time. This game could be the one that finally brings Amiga FRPGs closer to their more defunct PC cousins. Look out for a review soon.



GENESIS FLAIR SOFT

THE GAMEPLAY: In *Gemesis* you take the role of a beautiful leggy blonde time traveller in Flair's first point 'n' click graphic adventure. Our heroine has travelled back in time to the Jurassic period in a quest for some magical jewels. In order to find the jewels she's gonna



PRICE FLUCTUATIONS
Please note some items are in stock (grey boxes).
A few items are on order. For a full list of prices, see the
weekly list. I operate other businesses and get the
best possible prices for my customers.
I am a member of the Commodore Users' Group.
I am a member of the Commodore Users' Group.
I am a member of the Commodore Users' Group.

the extensive range peripherals & software

AMIGA MONITORS & MONITOR TV's

At last the 14" monitor that's as sharp as the
light right away from a true Amiga
A computer screen cover a FREE with monitor set!

**PHILIPS PRO 2000
14" COLOUR
SUPER RES
MONITOR/TV**
2000 Character High Definition
FT Tubes, Direct Signal Lead
Connections, RGB, Composite
Video & Direct Audio Inputs, Full
Fast Track Tricolor, Socket to plug
in your Videopower, Video Card
Removal, with Local Area & IEEE
SCART Lead

**HOW YOU CAN COMBINE THE BEST OF
TWO WORLDS - A QUALITY
DISPLAY FOR YOUR COMPUTER AND
A FULL FEATURE TELEVISION SET
WITH SUPERS MEGASOUND!
ALL IN ONE! £239.95**

**MICROVITEC 14" TRUE MULTISYNCH
COLOUR MONITOR**
One for the REAL ENTHUSIAST!
28 dot pitch, built in DMS,
max res 1024x768 (interlaced)
SUPER quality! £429.95

**NEW COMMODORE 1064S
COLOUR 14" STEREO**
Commodore's own MONITOR
PERFECT for All Amiga and
all cables etc. £179.95

**NEW COMMODORE 1940
MULTISYNCH 14" COLOUR
STEREO MONITOR** (for
A1200's, 3000's & 4000's)
Commodore's own Multisynch
monitor with 38 dot pitch £299.95

**NEW COMMODORE 1942
MULTISYNCH 14" COLOUR
STEREO MONITOR** (for
A1200's, 3000's & 4000's)
Highest res CMM multisynch
monitor with 38 dot pitch! £399.95

PRINTER

PRINTER	BLACK REVISION	COLOUR REVISION
CITIZEN 1200	£4.75	N/A
CITIZEN 121	£4.75	N/A
CITIZEN SWIFT #	£4.75	£16.45
SWIFT 2472/2524	£4.75	£16.45
STAR 1200/1201	£4.45	£5.95
STAR 1201	£5.95	£12.45
STAR 1204/200	£6.95	£12.95
STAR X8 RANGE	£8.95	£14.95
CANON S110/1100/1101/STAR 5346		£16
APPLE Style Printer CARTRIDGES		

FRONTIER ELITE 2

Well, it looks like dreams can come true, as CU's fairy-godmother - Slingsby - grants Tony Dillon his life-long wish of having the first look at the longest-awaited sequel of the decade.



I had to pick my all-time favourite game, it would have to be *Elite*. I bought that particular title the very day it came out on the Spectrum and spent the best part of the next year playing it. When I moved up to the Commodore 64, I bought it for that system. And when I finally got an Amiga, it was the first game I bought. Nine years later and I've finally got my sticky little mitts on the sequel. It might have taken an age and a hell to arrive, but *Frontier - Elite 2* is finally finished and in the shops, and it's an absolute corker!

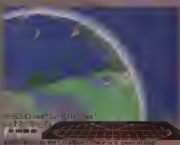
RUMOUR CORNER

There have been a million rumours concerning what would eventually be in *Elite 2*. Tales of planets exploding, moon landings and two-way conversation with intelligent opposing pirate captains have been running riot. A lot of the rumours were at least partly



Now, more interesting stuff than original *Elite* shows up space stations (above) and the galaxy

was in *Elite* is in this, so you can play it in exactly the same way as the original. But there's so much more to the game that you'd be wasting a lot of the genius that went into creating it if you only followed that route. What you aim for is completely up to you. You could, if you wanted, visit every single planet and moon in the game, but this would take a few months of gameplay, even Braben himself hasn't seen every planet in the game. You could aim to become the highest-ranking official in either of the two military organisations, become the most successful mines in the galaxy, pilot the most efficient taxi service ever, be the most notorious pirate in the western spiral arm, the most ruthless assassin, the holiest rock



A station approaching Earth. Check out the surface detail!



Stations aren't the only things that hang around in space. What about Space Casual?

Enough of rumours, though. Time to answer the big question – what is *Frontier* actually like? Well, it isn't a game, that's for sure. Oddly enough, there seems to be very little in the way of game plot other than the political backdrop to the game. As far as you're concerned, your grandfather has died leaving you a small amount of money and a semi-well prepared ship. After that, you're on your own to do whatever you want. It might sound a little pointless at first, but in fact, this leaves room for all sorts of adventures and a game that you'll be playing for a lot longer than the five years it took to program!

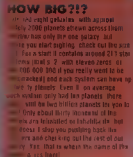
DO WHAT YOU LIKE

In *Elite*, your main aim was to take on *Elite* sailing, geared towards a combination of trading, destroying other craft and generally excelling in all fields of the game. Not much of an aim, you'll agree, but it was this freedom that made the game so popular – a fact that David Braben knows only too well, which is why *Frontier* is more of the same. Everything that

HOW BIG???

the original galaxies, with approximately 2000 planets strewn across them, now has only one galaxy. And when you start playing, check out the size of it. For a start it contains around 217 stars (that's 2 with eleven zeros, or 217,000,000,000 if you really want to be pedantic) and each system can have up to 16 planets. Even if, on average, each system only had ten planets, there would still be two billion planets in your to play! Only about thirty percent of the stars are inhabited so, unlike the first game, I stop you peering back the stars and ask the king of the rest of our galaxy: Yes, that is when the name of the galaxy is 113 bits!

correct. You can land on planets. There is some contact with other ships. The rumours of exploding planets bit, though, was greatly exaggerated.



33 market trader...the list is seemingly endless. In a sense, *Frontier* is almost a simulation of a completely new life. True virtual reality, if you like!

Elite fans will be happy to know that the old Elite rating is still in the game, but will be amazed at all the other ratings you can collect. As before, you have a criminal record with the galactic police. Do something wrong, and you'll be a wanted person, so keep your nose clean. There are two new ratings for you to aim for, and to explain these I'll need to give you a little background info. The galaxy is in a state of cold war, between the two superpowers of the Federation and the Empire. Both have spies, soldiers and assassins all over the galaxy, and if you should do any work for either, you too will receive a rank. If you want to, you can progress through the ranks of either, but not both at the same time. As your rank increases, so will the level of missions that you are offered, giving you more and more money and generally helping you to reach the status of God.

WHAT'S NEXT?

What happens next in the *Elite* saga is in the hands of David Braben himself. Firstly and most likely, there could be a sequel to *Elite*, as well as new versions of the game, including an *Elite* 3D simulation and a virtual talk version (due to the time advance facility in *Frontier*, a social time option wasn't viable). There could also be an enhanced A1200 version, an A5000 stand-alone version (but the game could not so fast as the A5000 it changed for the A1200). A C132 version could also be in the offing, which would be more like the PC version, complete with full raster mapping of the ships and space stations. We wait with bated breath.

MISSION YOU ALREADY!

But hold on a minute, did I mention missions? In the original *Elite*, there were only a couple of missions to be done, and if you managed to get sent on either of them, you were lucky. *Frontier* has over 70 different types of missions, and each can be varied in hundreds of different ways. You are offered missions whenever you go, thanks to the handy bulletin board found on every single space station and base. Whenever you land, you can read through the messages which are scrawled there, where some people will be asking for passengers, some will be looking for information.



The view from Merin shows off the detail of the crafts perfectly.



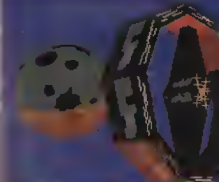
Just to give you an idea about the size of the space station, here's an Eagle entering a dock.



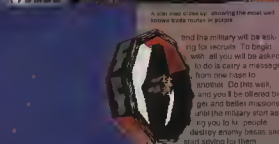
If a picture tells a thousand words, then this guy is busy, busy, busy, busy.



A close-up view of the most well-known trade routes in the game.



Relative to Merin, Alt: 0.0 km, Set: 0.0 km.



Remember this is only one route through the game.

Of course, you can't be perfect all the time, and messing up on any kind of mission costs something. In the military, you might be demoted or even just loose faith in you. This isn't too bad, as you can quickly get back in their confidence. The worst thing that can happen is that your



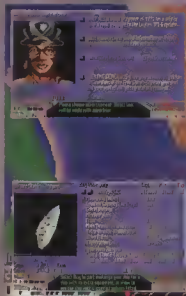
HMV *GAMES*
LEVEL ONE

*the world's
largest games
department*

now open

*at HMV 150 oxford street
london, first floor*

know hmv • know games



left screens alike and is logically arranged and easy to follow. What makes this game so good is that it feels right. You actually get very involved in the game, right to the point where you really feel like you're that Eagle fighter, closing in on the

planet. So, ready to swoop low and land next to the mountain. It's hard to describe the thoughts that go through your head when you're leaving a planet surface and heading for the sun, but the awesome view from your rear window is enough to make you

slack back a little heavily. If you've ever wanted to be an astronaut but find that life is just a couple of inches below regulation flight and a few points below the regulation IQ, then just flying around will be enough to give you entertainment for hours.

Relative to La



A wonderful docking bay

PASS THE BUCK

Mind you, half the time you don't need to be flying the ship anyway. Remember how handy the docking computer was in Elite? How you could just point yourself roughly at a space station and the computer would do the rest? In Frontier you have a fully automatic navigational computer that you can use from the moment you enter a system. Ju-

THE STAR OF THE SHOW



Dave Braben is one of the few programmers you can really name in the same breath as Garry Kucharski. His game is a real and a far between, and each can be said to have more spectacular and groundbreaking than the last. From Elite, through to Zaxxon (later renamed Vortex) and finally Frontier, he has managed to reach games like the other below. We caught up with him at the recent ECTS to find out all about Elite 2.

Q: How long have you been working on Frontier?

A: "About five years, but it seems like 20! It took so long because there's a lot in there! I had a few minor problems with Kucharski, and that's what came out of the latter delays. There have been various problems, such as problems with the music that I'm not in having a detailed stopgap of what happened."

Q: When did you first decide to do a sequel to Elite?

A: "We originally started the second Elite not long after completing the original in 1983/84. I was then working with Neil and we decided what we wanted to do was something that was much more than Elite. However, we found that what we wanted to do wasn't practical on 8-bit computers, so we lost it. For one reason or another, we went on separate ways, so I've been doing all the writing."

Q: What were stopping Elite 2 from being feasible before?

A: "It was too slow for the complex 3D graphics we wanted to use. It's easy to forget the differences between current

machines and the Commodore 64 and it was impossible to add all the extra gameplay features we wanted to do. Once you start to make things general, the whole thing becomes a lot more work. For example, all the other ships do their own things – not as precise or whatever – yet there's a lot of work that the computer's doing that can't immediately appear."

Q: What was in your original design for Elite 2?

A: "One of the things that we thought was really special, everything was centered around the player. That's a much less so now. Really, the space that we had then was for a very different game to the one that we have now. Then, Elite 2 was a purely military simulation with all the original Elite's to it, but these are things that in time change and even different things become possible. We never really set out with a definite plan. The way I like to work is to think, 'I've got this idea, this idea and I've got to do this and just get down to writing it. Usually, as you're going along you realise that there are other things you can do. For example, one of the things I never planned for Elite 2 was this internal concept of reputation. It's something you can't see, and it's kept secret from the player and, put simply, is what the people of a certain colony think of the player. You can take passengers, and if you don't put them in where they want to go, then they start bad mouthing you and your reputation drops. Depending on that reputation, different people will have different attitudes to you. One of the things that struck me relatively late in the day, when it's already in progress but relatively amusing, is that there are shortcuts in the game. If you devote money to therapy, it helps your reputation, but only if you devote quite a lot."

Q: What things did you want to include, but couldn't?

A: "There are always things that either you can't do or you don't have time to do. As you're going along you're always thinking of ideas. I think that most of the things I wanted to put in are there. It's not really a case of things I couldn't put in. It's just that life is only so long. There are things that

have struck me recently that I would have liked to have done, but I have to stick quite a lot to put them in. I'm sure that over the next few years I'll be able to add-ons and things – I'm not promising anything but I'm sure I will. I've put a lot of work into this and can all the advantages of doing one or two versions of the game is that anything else I do is irrelevant from my point of view. It's a real struggle, working on something for a very long time when you don't see any things in it. You're just doing the work grand! But, whereas the skill that is added late in the day you get an interesting impact from because you can modify the difference."

Q: What's your proudest moment?

A: "Probably the astronomical one. It's one of my dreams as you probably know. The backdrop to the game is very accurate. I'm talked to various people in the University Astronomy department about it, and it's as near as I can make it to fit into all the current theories. The most important one is that as I'm concerned, it's not done planets under. What we can do to take all the data for the nearby systems, and that's what they are really like as far as we know. You see, even with the most powerful telescopes we can only look where they are. We can't see it if they're just planets or what they're like except for a few systems. These are all in there, right down to Saturn's moons, and there are all relatively correct. For other systems, the ones we don't know about, I've tried to generate the planets according to the current theories of how planets form, so you can see with systems that are 'very likely to be the sort of systems that are there. Obviously I cannot show you what is really there, because we don't know, but it's quite likely to be very close."



I WANT YOU!

One of the best things about *Frontier* is that there are literally dozens of roles and roles for you to play, and you can play any one you want, provided you have the cash and equipment to follow through. Here are just a small selection of different trades, plus the hint you'll need to be able to protect that particular career.

Trader

This is the backbone and one of the main roles you can possibly be any thing else. You'll need to spend some time as a trader. Traders usually have a ship to deliver, leaving low selling prices and all the rest of it. To be really successful, you'll need a large ship with plenty of cargo space, plus enough armaments to keep you safe in combat.

Pirate

This is just one of the trades open to you in the original title. All this requires is a ship and out a liking for taking out the rest of the system, and leaving for cargo orders to others. You'll need a fast ship to collect the goods, and get dropped, and set your own course when your legal orders drop out. It's a steady making you the most wanted man in the galaxy!

Taxi/Courier

The alternate test of your navigation skills. You'll need some passengers to take in your ship, plus a fairly fast cargo ship. Just check the bulletin boards at each station, collecting people who offer the most money and leaving them as fast as you can. As your reputation increases, people will offer you more and more money. If you want to have passengers, you can't need to worry about cargo space, as passengers are deemed small enough to travel in even the smallest of vessels.

Assassin/Spy

All your reputation is high enough, you will be asked to carry out assassination contracts for the two opposing forces in the cold war. Do well, and you'll be paid well through the ranks, allowed more and more money for more and more dangerous contracts. A good way to get rich, but incredibly risky, as sooner or later the opposing side is going to need your services after you!

Miner

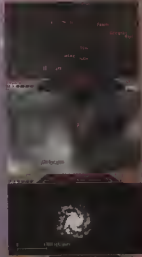
As the youngest kind. This is one of the roles you could do if you just want to get your interests and satisfying the system. Just scoop up Frontier, you can mine, let's set them up as a new law, and collect taxes. A good way to make money.

get a base from the depths of space and the computer will mark out the route - the HUD for you. Then kick in the autopilot, and just let the electronic brain take the strain. You could do everything manually if you wanted to, but who would really want to?

Five years is an immensely long time to spend on a game, especially if you're not Lord British, but this game looks like it's been worth every minute. Visually it is the most impressive game I have ever seen bar none. You have never seen polygons like this before. By this point you will have hoarded the cowardice and seen the impressive light source (with the light taken from the nearest star). In the correct colour! polygons, but you won't have seen half of it. The detail in this game is simply staggering. As an example, Ted curving. Of the first water. Stunning. Use-leivable. And loads of words not available in my Thesaurus. From the depths of space, where a planet is nothing more than a single pixel, you can fly in a straight line right up to a building, complete with doors, windows and even signs if it's a shop. You can see cities from space. You can sit on a planet and watch nightfall. If you've picked the right planet, you can watch a planetfall. Even wanted to see Saturn seen from one of its moons? You can with this game! Ships are displayed with full external



Every star in the game is in the correct place, but the further you go, the less have names.



The galactic map at various levels of zoom. On the highest level, each pixel represents a star.

instruments and even with the

MORE PRAISE

The game is a masterpiece of things that it does all of this while to a speed. However, the A500 is in a struggle with some of the A500's. The lower machines, you can find the game to be a bit of a problem. It works on a hierarchical system. A detail

GAMETEK £34.99

ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+ ARON A500+

GAMETEK UK, 5 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH, BERKS SL1 3UA
TEL: 0753 563445

RELEASE DATE OCT '91
GENRE ELITE!
TEAM DAVID BRADEN
CONTROLS MOUSE, KEYBOARD
NUMBER OF DISKS 2
NUMBER OF PLAYERS 1
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE YES
MEMORY 1Mb

GRAPHICS ++++++98%
SOUND ++++++91%
LASTABILITY ++++++98%
PLAYABILITY ++++++97%

The ultimate in space adventure, Frontier is the single most important step forward for games this decade!

OVERALL 97%



Dennis™

TAKE YOUR BEST SHOT

For over 40 YEARS he's been making us laugh... driving Mr. Wilson crazy! Now you can play the sling-shot hero and join in on all his side splitting pranks. Dennis is his name and mischief is his game! So c'mon...



IT'S TIME TO MESS THINGS UP A LITTLE!!!

ocean

IBM AMIGA
AMIGA A1200

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED
2 CASTLE STREET, CASTLEFIELD
MANCHESTER M15 4PL
TELEPHONE: 061 834 0650
FAX: 061 834 0650

© 1994 Ocean Software Limited
All rights reserved.

GREY-TRONICS LTD

081-686 9973



LOWEST PRICES

CUT PRICES

BEST SERVICE

DISKS DISKS DISKS + LOCKABLE BOXES

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

50 3.5" DS/DD	£22.99 + 100 cap lockable box	£25.99
100 3.5" DS/DD	£37.99 + 100 cap lockable box	£41.99
150 3.5" DS/DD	£54.99 + 100 cap lockable box	£64.99
200 3.5" DS/DD	£71.99 + 2X 100 "	£76.99
300 3.5" DS/DD	£106.99 + 3X 100 "	£118.99
400 3.5" DS/DD	£142.99 + 4X 100 "	£156.99
500 3.5" DS/DD	£167.99 + 5X 100 "	£182.99
1000 3.5" DS/DD	£299.00 10X 100 "	£335.99

FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE

3.5" LOCKABLE DISK BOXES

40 Capacity	£3.99
100 Capacity	£4.50

Add £3.10 P&P

3.5" HIGH DENSITY DISKS

100% CERTIFIED ERROR FREE - FREE LABELS

100 DISKS £58 FREE DELIVERY

AMIGA CD32

2 GAME PACK OSCAR-DIGGER

£284.99

LIMITED STOCK FREE DELIVERY

AMIGA 600

FREE 4 Games: Space Ace, Kick Off 2, Pipe Mania, Populous

Basic Pack	£84.99
Wild, Weird, Wicked	£14.99
Epac Pack 40Mb HD	£324.99

AMIGA 1200 HD

NIGEL MANSELLS + TROLLS

80MB HARD DISK	£474.99
120MB HARD DISK	£499.99

FREE DELIVERY - AUTHORISED DEALER

AMIGA 4000

030/2MB RAM 80Meg £889.99

030/2MB RAM 120Meg £969.99

FREE DELIVERY - AUTHORISED DEALERS

ATTENTION ALL CUSTOMERS

SPECIAL PACK:

£15 for 10 Disks, Mouse Mat,

Microswitch Joystick, storage Box, Disk Cleaner.

AMIGA 1200

NIGEL MANSELLS + TROLLS

£282.99

DESKTOP DYNAMITE PACK

WORD WORTH - PAINT MANAGER -
DELUXE IV - OSCAR - DENNIS.

£329.99

Free Delivery

BRANDED DISKS SONY - 3M - JVC - TDK

QUANTITY	DS/DD	HIGH DENSITY
50 3.5"	31.99	51.00
100 3.5"	60.00	100.00
200 3.5"	118.00	196.00
300 3.5"	171.00	289.00
500 3.5"	275.00	475.00

Free Labels Free Delivery

AMIGA CABLES

Amiga To TV Scart	£10.99
Amiga To Sony TV	£10.99
Amiga To Amiga	£10.99
Deluxe Grant Game Pad	£17.99
Joystick Splitters (2)	£5.99
Joystick Extension Lead 10ft	£3.99
Printer Lead	£4.00

DUST COVERS

Amiga 1200/500/500CF	£4.00
Amiga 600	£4.00
Star/Citizen/Panasonic Printers	£4.00

INKJET CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridges	£14.99
HP Deskjet Black Ink Refill	£9.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Cartridge	£21.99
HP Deskjet Black Dual Capacity Refill	£14.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Cartridges	£22.99
HP Deskjet 500 C Colour Refill	£14.99
Canon BJ 100/60 Black Ink Cartridges	£14.99
Canon BJ 100/60 Black Ink Refill	£9.99

Add £2 for Delivery

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1170 8pin Mono	£135.00
Citizen 1200 9pin Mono	£125.00
Citizen Swift 9pin Mono	£145.00
Citizen Swift 9pin Colour	£175.00
Panasonic 2023 24pin Mono + Sheet Feeder	£185.00
Panasonic 2123 24pin Colour	£205.00
Citizen Swift 200 24pin Mono	£190.00
Citizen Swift 200 24pin Colour	£215.00

MONITORS

Commodore 1084 ST	£194.99
Commodore 1940	£264.99
Commodore 1942	£249.99

FREE LEADS & DELIVERY

TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

	1 OFF	2+	5+
Panasonic 1027/1063/1180/1212/1124	3.45	3.30	2.99
Panasonic 2123/2180 Coil Orig	14.95	14.45	13.95
Citizen 1200/500 Mono Orig	8.50	8.15	7.75
Star IC120/20 Black	2.65	2.70	2.50
Star IC200 Black	2.95	2.75	2.25
Star IC 24 19/24/200	3.50	3.25	3.00
Star IC2419/24 200 colour Orig	3.75	3.50	3.25
Epson LQ400/500/800/650	12.95	12.50	11.95
	3.45	3.30	3.10

Add £2 for Delivery

ACCESSORIES

3.5" Disk head Cleaner	£2.99
Mouse Mat	£2.25
1000 Labels	£10.00
Amiga External Disk Drives	£57.99
Princo Mouse Amiga	£12.50
Universal Printer Stand	£4.99

Add £2 for Delivery

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (Unless otherwise Stated) WITHIN 3 DAYS (UK MAINLAND ONLY).

ADD £8.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY CALL IN OR SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

**GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITGIFT CENTRE,
CROYDON, SURREY CR0 1UU**

SALES HELPLINE: 081 686 9973 Mail order prices only **FAX: 081 686 9974**

All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/Pack details may change without notice due to currency fluctuations. Please allow 6 working days for cheques to clear.



After seven years, an infinite number of previews and an incredible amount of hype will Andrew Braybrook's masterpiece live up to expectations? Jon Sloan looks for the truth behind the legend.

URIDIUM 2

There's no doubt that this game is a cleverly crafted bit of coding. Seven years in the making and with unbroken bells and whistles, *Uridium 2* is so slick it trips itself up a bit like a minigame – beautiful to look at but with little substance beneath the usual dubious story line. The aim of the game is fairly simple: you pilot a small Manta aircraft over the top of huge space battle cruisers shooting everything that comes your way. When you've destroyed a suitable amount



One of the better picks ups this. It plays a laser arc for 150 degrees in front of the Manta before repeating the same pattern. Come and get me now sucker!!!

through more connotations than an Indian rabbit man. These talked bits are probably one of the most annoying aspects of the game. The only way to spot them is to glance at the scanner or look for a tell-tale shadow. That's all well and good, but when you're speeding away from a squadron of lightless dodging laser blasters, it's almost impossible to spot them until it's too late.

Protecting each dreadought are up to nine attack waves of fighters, which have a tendency to sneak up on you when you least expect it. Don't rely on your radar to spot them cos they're generally too fast for it to be of any practical value. In fact, on later levels, when they start to use jamming equipment, it's next to useless. To add to your misery these fighters arbitrarily change formation



One of the more complex things it's released superstructure. It only they were all as easy to spot as this one.

the superstructure. I end the Manta one of the battleship's pads, get out and then use a hand laser to blow up the main reactor. Simple. (It's Wrong!) This is one tough game from getting to grips with the controls to actually taking on the enemy nothing is easy.

CONTROLLED FIRE

First up, you have to learn to control your Manta. Grabbing a joystick, twirling it a bit and stabbing the fire just isn't good enough. This basics of what control are no problem but to advance you'll need to learn how to fly in the Manta on its own and even speed down. You see, on later levels the sections of the dreadoughts are raised up. So, to avoid

a Manta meshing smash, you'll need to be able to twist it.



You'll need more than just quick reflexes to take out the reactor core. It defends itself with a shield as well as a gravitational pull which draws you into one last race with destruction.


and even send single chase ships after your Manta. Destroy a whole wave enough and you'll get a chance to nab a victory token. Normally you need to survive all the attack waves before landing to blow up the reactor but collect enough victory tokens and you can land early

PARKING METER

Once you've parked the Manta (the view switches to the inside of the dreadought's reactor). Your job here is to control the pilot as the circles the core blessing it by bit. This is easier said than done as it'll try to protect itself with a shield which attacks as well as defends.

Control here is pretty tricky 'cos the core exerts a gravitational force alternating between attraction and repulsion making the usual controls even more frustrating. But successful penetration releases a shower of pick ups giving your Manta even more power on the next level. Blow one ship up and it's on to the next, and the next gets becoming more and more taxing with the addition of ultra complicated attack waves and crash-inducing superstructure. The final challenge will take even the most able game player lifetime to master.

UNDER MINED

I've a feeling that *Uridium 2* is going to be one of those games that polarise opinion. Some people are going to go wild over it others, like myself, will end up feeling nothing more than antipathy. It's true that every thing that goes in is not gold and that game enforces that axiom. It is a polished game and it's obvious that a lot of thought has gone into the design. However, it's just too damn tough. But then again, maybe I'm getting old? 



URIDIUM... THEN AND NOW

The original *Uridium* was one of the best games to appear on the old C64. In fact, in 1988, it collected more awards for game-play than you could shake a stick at. The plot for the two are virtually identical – huge dreadoughts, small Manta craft, generator susceptible etc. In fact, the first/dreadought was perfect across all the original attack wave patterns and only modified them where it felt that they were too tough to beat. In addition, new video modes have been added with ships that use break patterns and chase the player.

So, what else is new? The control mode has been updated to allow for faster turns and greater manoeuvrability. The Manta can now fly upside down, which is useful for avoiding those ships no they won't hit you while in that position. There are weapon pick-ups for increased firepower, but the victory ships now have to be destroyed the power-ups. The generator destruction was given a new look up immediately and owners of AGA machines get the benefit of a shiny new video mode the brilliant look of 320x256. Finally, there's a new option for a drive ship to follow your Manta. This can be controlled by the computer or a second player.



Told you, the attack waves, hard and make the reactor that much off into hyperspace as the dreadought's reactor itself is not understandable you.

RENEGADE £25.99

ABR £ A003 ARC £ A128
A180 A100 A400 A400

RENEGADE C1, METROPOLITAN
WHARE, WAPPING WALL, LONDON
SW4 6LE. TEL: 071 702 3643.

RELEASE DATE	OUT NOW
GENRE	SHOOT 'EM UP
TEAM	IN HOUSE
CONTROLS	JOYSTICK, KEYBOARD
NUMBER OF DISKS	2
NUMBER OF PLAYERS	2
MEMORY	1Mb

GRAPHICS	+++++98%
SOUND	+++++98%
LASTABILITY	+++++98%
PLAYABILITY	+++++74%

"Slick, polished but too damn tough."

OVERALL 78%

THEATRE OF DEATH

PSYGNOSIS OUT NOW £25.99

It's always the same, just like buses – you wait for ages, and then a whole bundle come along at once. *Theatre Of Death* could be described as *Psygnosis'* answer to *Cannon Fodder*, apart from the fact that *Cannon Fodder* isn't out yet. Picture it as a kind of *Commando* meets *Lemmings*, with a little *Laser Squad* thrown in.

You and your little digital convoy have to raise hell in a series of increasingly-tough missions over one of the geographically lushest planets ever.

Of course, there have to be differences between this and *Cannon Fodder*. For a start, it's nowhere near as polished, neither visually nor in gameplay. Secondly, it isn't an action game per se. Instead, it's a cross between your 'roid down the mouse button and follow the trail of death' blazer and a program the moves' real time war game where you can shepherd your platoon into the danger zone and then take over when the action starts. You have at least 10 men in your platoon to start with, all of which have an extremely limited intelligence. They will head in the general direction of the squadron leader – regardless of terrain, so watch out for quicksand – and will all open fire on approaching enemy troops. They won't try to get out of the way of oncoming tanks or attempt to avoid grenades, so you're going to have your work out just keeping them alive.

At first glance *Theatre Of Death* doesn't look like it's up to much. An impression which was reinforced once I'd started to play. The controls are some of the most unresponsive I have come across – it is incredibly hard to move things around accurately. Just getting a tank to drive in a straight line is an effort.

The dodgy controls, plus the fact that the computer intelligence is so pathetic, just combine together to make a good game too 'playable to be fun.

Tony Dillon



Flag colours denote which, of the many, areas you have conquered



Just like *Cannon Fodder*, this game has more than its fair share of carnage!



This map shows you the positions on the current battlefield. Get out your thinking cap!



You don't have to spend all your time on foot. If you're lucky, you'll find a tank trucking about!



Tony Dillon getting up to the mounting.

68%

BOB'S BAD DAY

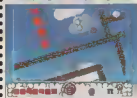
PSYGNOSIS OUT NOW £19.99



These monsters don't appear a kill the later levels. Hit them and they risk your coin, but no doing massive mutant death

Some people are born lucky, like a male of mine who has the uncanny knack of finding money in the most unusual of places. Others have so much bad luck that they can't get out of bed without stepping in a great steaming pile of dog poo. Bob, as you might have guessed, belongs to the latter group of unfortunates. Apparently, he's annoyed a dodgy wizard who has turned his head into a bouncy ball and dumped it in a series of mazes. The only way out is to collect all the coins which have been conveniently left there.

Your job is to help Bob out of his predicament by guiding him around the mazes and picking up all the coins. Of course, there are many dangers to face, like spiky cogs and, in later levels, nasties in the shape of kitchen plungers and spinning sticks.



Watch out for the spiky cogs. The only time that you can touch them safely is after collecting an aggression token which allows you to hit and destroy them



This level isn't as hard as it looks. At the start you collect a magnet token which allows you to hit the walls and away from the cogs

things. Hitting them is no big deal as long as you've got some coins in reserve. Run out, however, and Bob bursts losing the level and the game. You can also lose by spending too



The background is very dull, on the whole they're pretty awful. The good thing is that you get as excited by the gameplay that you forget they're there.

long bouncing and spinning cogs Bob can only take so much before he goes green and throws up all over the screen. To really add some difficulty there's the odd coin which, once collected, will do really horrible things like altering the pull of gravity or the abiding part of your joystick.

This game concept has been explored before but what makes *BBB* so minimal is that it's the first Amiga game to implement full screen pixel rotation. Yes, the SNES's *Mode 7* has made it to the Amiga. So, instead of bouncing Bob around a static maze you rotate the maze around him! The Dome are the team behind this coding brain-kick, they are a Norwich-based development house who are relatively new to the Amiga scene having formed a mere six months ago.

Of course the downside of being the first to utilise *Mode 7* style rotation is that the game graphics have to be very basic. This initially detracts from what is a very playable game, but you'd be foolish to let it influence you for more than a few seconds. *Bob's Bad Day* is one of the most playable and addictive games I've seen in some time. The difficulty curve is exceptionally well judged, the playability is pitched just right and, with 100 levels, it'll keep you going for a good while. Don't let that initial impression put you off *Bob's Bad Day* or you'll miss one hell of an addictive puzzler. Try it out.

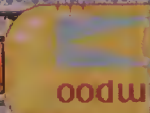
Jon Sioen

80%

MICRO

AMIGA
SCREEN STAR

MACHINES



Shunting the other cars off the track is the most enjoyable part of the game.



The warrens are the slowest vehicles you'll control. Watch out for the spots all glue.

As the *Micro Machines* toys fade into memory, where's the sense in licensing a game based on their exploits? Mark Patterson jumps behind the wheel to search for the answer.

From NES through Mega Drive to the Amiga, it's been a long time coming but *Micro Machines* has finally made it. Despite its looks it has like the console world by storm, but will it be as successful in the more disarming Amiga market? Read on.

So what's so great about a race game with tiny sprites, especially when compared to classic race games such as Microprose's *Grand*

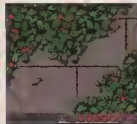


The smaller tablecars have the most hazardous for utterly drivers.

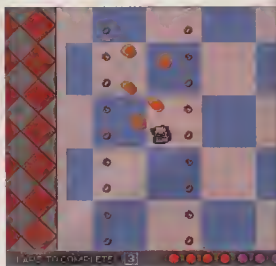
Prix and Gremlins' Lotus. The answer is fun. When it comes to sheer playability, *Micro Machines* bends the competition into a bloody pulp.

SCALED DOWN

I guess whoever designed the real *Micro Machines* thought that the kids would race them around a variety of makeshift tracks. That idea has been carried over into this game with the result that you take on other cars in races around the breakfast table, the



These capers are the only vehicles that leave the ground - deliberately.



Sweet cars. These formula one demons tear up the goal table track and take you through the picnic. Racing around the table's rim will really challenge your reflexes.



Helicopters. It's off to the green house for a flight through the bed-spring plants in this level. Hazards include bushes and dad's aggro-sister system. One quick nudge and you're off the track.



Tanks. This isn't so much a race, more a war. The tanks are slow, but they're got guns, so whoever's quickest with their trigger finger will win. Let your opponent take the lead, then blast him.



Done Suggies. These 4x4s are fast and very tough to control, making this event one of the most unpredictable in the whole game. There's a loads of water traps to fall into on this track.



Road Warriors. Although this is the slowest of the games, *Road Warriors* is also the most violent. The vehicles come with glass rollers mounted on the wings, giving them a destructive edge.



Tip: Choose your opponent with care, some are better than others. Above it's a wily boy, don't be too hasty to beat it or you may be in for a loud surprise. So, if you're not in the lead when you reach the bridge, you're liable to come a cropper.

TECHNO-DUFFER

For technical merit, *Micro Machines* scores minus figures. The scrolling is smooth and fast, but the graphics are poorly detailed and the sprites tiny. The sound is equally simple with annoying engine noises and precious little else. Somehow, this just adds to the game's style, leaving it undisturbed so you can get on with the real business of bouncing your mates.

I've been addicted to this game in its previous incarnations, and I'm no less hooked now.

Nothing has been lost in the translation, and while it is lacking technically, you'll be hard-pressed to find a more playable game this side of the new year. **CU**

CODEMASTERS £19.99

8280 8386 8400 81205
81903 82800 83000 84800

CODEMASTERS, LOWER FARM HOUSE,
STONEYTHORPE, WARWICKSHIRE,
CV33 0DL. TEL 0925 814132

RELEASE DATE	NOW
GENRE	RACING
TEAM	IN HOUSE
CONTROLS	JOYSTICK, KEYPAD
NUMBER OF DISKS	1
NUMBER OF PLAYERS	1/2
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE	NO
MEMORY	512K

GRAPHICS	*****67%
SOUND	*****65%
LASTABILITY	*****89%
PLAYABILITY	*****92%

Very original and extremely playable.

OVERALL 89%

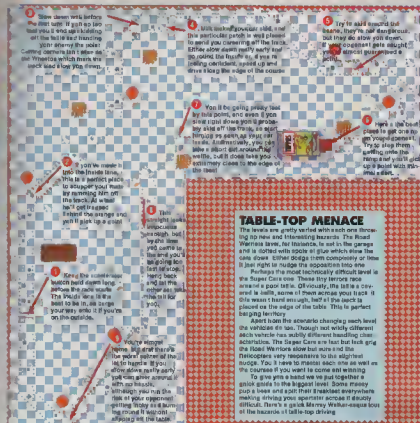


TABLE-TOP MENACE

The levels are gritty verbed with such one throwing up no new and menacing hazards. The Road Warriors level, for instance, is set in the garage and is dotted with spots of glue which slow the cars down. Other dangers from complexity or time it just right to nudge the opposition into one.

Perhaps the most technically difficult level is the Super Cars one. These tiny ferocious cars are a pain to drive. Obviously, the title is a cruel one to make, some of them across your track. It's a real test of skill, but at the end of the track is placed on the edge of the table. This is perfect for a beginner.

Apert from the scenarios changing each level the vehicles do so. Though not widely different each vehicle has subtly different handling characteristics. The Super Cars are fast but lack grip. The Road Warriors slow but sure and the Road Racers very responsive to the slightest nudge. You'll have to master each one as well as the course if you want to come out winning.

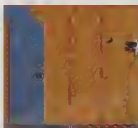
To give you a hand we've put together a quick guide to the biggest level. Some money pup a bear and a cat that makes everywhere making driving your opponent across it doubly difficult. Here's a quick Marley Wagon-squash out of the hazards of table-top driving.

garage and other mundane locations. There's nothing mundane about this game play though - with hazards like spilled milk and beans and the odd pool ball, you'll need the reflexes of a cat if you're going to come out triumphant. You can play the game with a friend or against the computer with the two-player head-to-head being the most fun. The aim is simple. All you have to do is drive your vehicle around scrolling levels staying ahead of your opponent. Do this for enough laps and you win that round. No gears, no throttle, just action. The biggest hazard in the game is the terrain, especially on the faster vehicles which is instinctively

over the top. But this just adds to the enjoyment as it makes events like the formula one car race on the snooker table one of the trickiest in the game as you're required to steer at top speed down narrow tracks and pencil-thin turns. To add to the danger, if you get a full screen ahead of the other car you win a point - so that seven times and you automatically win.

THREE FOR ALL

A one-player game pits you against four computer drivers. These are chosen from a pool of ten, each of which have their own strengths and weaknesses. Some might drive aggressively, others slowly and cere-



It seems the drive begins on a flat. Oh well, it's a flat start, but the line window. fully. The aim is to complete three legs and cross the line in first place, which is no mean feat. While the controls are simple, the tracks are laid out to catch the unwary driver. Often there will be just enough room to squeeze one vehicle through, while other areas contain lethal hazards and winning short-cuts.

To win a race you need to know the course. There's no room for errors in this game - as you attempt to barge your opponents into track-side obstacles or off the track altogether. Several of the courses are designed with this in mind. For instance, the school desk which plays host to the sports cars has a bridge with room for one vehicle only



Beats: Both have in hell for the speed boats as they leap over blocks of soap and corn. It's a good idea to watch the Road Racers. Pick the wrong route and you'll end up down a play hole.



Road Racers: Face the terror of the school desk with rubber and pencil sharpener blocking your path. If a fast, furious set there's always the danger of falling off the desk. Get ready for the slightest jump around

CHUCKY



The most striking thing about the Scottish Creek is the sunset. I don't realise that so many people in Scotland drive Lotus Esprit. Or maybe the graphic artist couldn't be bothered to draw another car. If you've got a little cash you can buy a few اسپرینت from America the shop get.

BURNING RUBBER

OCEAN SOFTWARE OUT NOW £29.99

I was once told that virtually every Ocean game license had a driving section in it and, apart from the most spiteful changing, they all looked the same. I guess they were so proud of the driving code they'd written they wanted to show it off time and again. Unfortunately, it seems like they've now decided to return to basics and release that driving section as a whole game.

Oh yes guys, once you've raced along one featureless landscape in some dodgy-drawn sprite you've reached them all.

Burning Rubber is the ultimate boy racer's fantasy. If you were to go along to Remford race track on a Friday night and ask one of the spotty teenagers there what kind of game he'd design this would be it.

The idea is ludicrously simple - pick one of six souped-up production cars, customise them a bit more, then take them for a spin on roads across Europe and the USA. Along the way you get to choose your route.

Right, select your car before you depart. Try to avoid too many light bulbs. Ask if you miss one you can't return to try again.

Better. It's the boy racer's nightmare - the pipe. The faulty hose. The police car's don't forget - this one leads like a left over from New Street Works.



smash into other racers and avoid the odd police car waiting by the side of the road. Yawn. It's a pity that Ocean didn't go the whole hog and include a 'How to get into Sharon's knickers while on the back seat of the Corolla' sub-game.

It's difficult to find anything good to say about this game - it's the worst kind of grab the money and run rush job I've seen in some time. The most enjoyable aspect is the demo by Utah Saints which runs before the game loads. After that it's all down hill. The cars behave like they're on ice, especially on machines with fast processors. The loading music sounds like Des O'Connor's Greatest Hits played on a Hammond Organ and the collision detection is so bad that the car simply jiggles a bit when you hit any other vehicles.

Burning Rubber should be avoided at all costs, just like Remford on a Friday night. **41%**
Jon Sklen



MICROPROSE OUT NOW £29.99

Flight simulators have been coveted from every single angle since the birth of computer games - and most of them have been released by Microprose. Dogfight is a step in a new direction for the company in the most accurate simulations around - an arcade sim! No, not an arcade game, an arcade sim.

Essentially, they've just taken out all the difficult fight controls of their usual titles, and shoved a little more emphasis on action. Rather than sit through a million mission briefings, spending all that time choosing armaments and then actually trying to find the enemy, Dogfight sticks you in the middle of battle in any of six historical scenarios using any of 14 different planes from a Sopwith Camel to a Sea Harrier.

You can choose to go one-on-one with an equivalent plane, take on up to five different computer controlled aircraft at once or take part in 12 different mission backdrops. It all sounds quite packed, yet it scores badly. Why? Basically, the most important option is missing. How on earth can you have a game called Dogfight and not include a two-player option? The PC version allows for two players, using linked machines, so why not the Amiga?

Select the 'What if?' option and you can mismatch game post. Spitfire with a state-of-the-art MIG fighter. The only real advantage the game has is that it's travelling to show the MIG almost always over the horizon.



The in-view is the most useful as it lets you see what's in front of and behind you, as well as giving you a 3D orientation.

So, what do you have? A standard flight sim with more combat than most. The controls are strangely sluggish on all machines (regardless of plane types, although the older fighters do tend to handle better). The game is slowed down even further by the fact that when you change views, it has to load them in. For a game that's supposed to be action based, you sure do have to sit about a lot!

Without the two-player option, there isn't much game left. The real problem is that it falls between two stools. It is far too slow to be the fast-paced action blaster it claims to be, even on an A4000, and it lacks enough depth to please simulation fans. All in, there just isn't enough to satisfy anyone. **42%**
Tony Dillon



This is what you're left with - the wind in your hair, the smell of diesel and cordite, the splash of red as bullets rake your chest. A7H, bilge.



BRAM STOKER'S
Dracula

**THE CURSE OF DRACULA IS UPON YOU
DEFEAT HIM OR DIE**

The world's foremost horror story drives a stake through the heart of your PC with this long-awaited sequel to the blockbuster movie. We invite you to enter one of the most amazing 3D worlds ever created and fight for your life as you play Harker, the only man in the living world who can stop Dracula in his plan to take yet another mortal soul.

Can Harker outpace the hordes of undead that hunt the mystical and cruel 19th Century Transylvanian? Hold your breath as he steps quietly along the ancient halls. Watch in terror as he runs screaming through the graveyard pursued by legions of hideous creatures all craving after one thing - the blood of a living human.

**DRACULA IS ON YOUR PC NOW.
COMING SOON FOR AMIGA, PC CD, ALL SEGA PLATFORMS, ALL NINTENDO PLATFORMS.**

PSYGNOSIS

Bram Stoker's Dracula is a trademark of Columbia Industries Inc. ©1992 Columbia Pictures Industries Inc. All rights reserved.
Developed and Published by: Psygnosis Ltd., South Haringham Building, Sefton Street, Liverpool L3 4BA. Psygnosis Ltd. All rights reserved.

AMIGA BONANZA

COMMODORE SERVICE RETURNS ALL CARRY 90 DAY WARRANTY R.T.B.

A600 + HD 20MEG.....	£199.99
A1200 + HD 20MEG.....	£349.99
A590 EXT HD 20MEG.....	£89.99
A570 EXT CD ROM.....	£ CALL
A1011 EXT 31/2" DRIVE.....	£39.99
A501 1/2 MEG UPGRADE.....	£19.99
A601 1/2 MEG UPGRADE.....	£19.99

MONITOR

COMMODORE 1084s

COLOUR STEREO MONITOR

ONLY **£99.99**

ABOVE IS ONLY A SMALL SELECTION OF ITEMS AVAILABLE WE ALSO HAVE CDTV'S. HD UPGRADES FOR A2000. A3070 TAPE UNITS. PLUS MANY

A1200 Hard Drive SPECIAL OFFER

2.5" Hard Drive is fully formatted, complete with cable

20 MEG **£59.99**

30 MEG **£79.99**

40 MEG **£99.99**

60 MEG **£159.99**

80 MEG **£189.99**

120 MEG **£229.99**

WE WILL TAKE IN
PART EXCHANGE
ANY IDE DRIVE
I.E. 21/2" OR 31/2".
ALSO A500's,
A500+, A590.
ALL PART EX
MUST BE IN
GOOD WORKING
ORDER AND WITH
ALL ORIGINAL
SOFTWARE AND
MANUALS

OTHER ITEMS, PLEASE CALL TO
LET US KNOW WHAT YOU ARE
LOOKING FOR CALL NOW

"TRADE ALSO WELCOME"

3 1/2" DISKS

Type	Qty 25	50	100
BenchMark DS/DD	£18.60	£32.20	£47.35
Unbranded DS/DD	£13.40	£22.20	£41.35
BenchMark DS/HD	£34.80	£63.35	£71.70
Unbranded DS/HD	£26.20	£38.35	£63.70

EX-SOFTWARE
AND COVERMOUNTS

ONLY **28p** EACH MIN 100

All 3.5 inch diskettes include labels

SPECIAL

OFFER

DISK STORAGE BOXES

* 3.5" 10 capacity (qty 5)	£4.50
* 3.5" 50 cap. lockable	£3.70
* 3.5" 100 cap. lockable	£4.70
* 3.5" 200 cap. stackable	£11.99
* 3.5" 250 cap. stackable	£18.00

* Prices only if brought with diskettes *

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (UK ORDERS ONLY)

24 HOUR ORDERLINE 0597 851784

MANOR COURT SUPPLIES LTD

Dept C010, Glen Celyn House Penybont,

Llandindod Wells, Powys, LD1 5SY

Telephone 0597 851792

Fax No: 0597 851416

MCS

EDUCATION AND GOVERNMENT ORDERS WELCOME

Northern COMPUTER Markets

50p OFF
FULLY ADMISION WITH THIS VOUCHER

1991 DATES

25th	Sept	Walsall (St Pauls Leisure Centre)
25th	Sept	Burnley (St Peters School)
9th	Oct	Bradford (Ball Park Leisure Centre)
19th	Oct	Stockport (Ball Park Leisure Centre)
17th	Oct	Stock-on-Trent (Therium Gardens)
30th	Oct	Sheffield (Ball Park Leisure Centre)
31st	Oct	Derby (Moonways Sports Centre)

ALL SHOWS 10AM TO 3PM
Normal Adult Admission £1.50
WITH THIS VOUCHER £1.00

COME & VISIT THE
BEST SHOWS WITH
THE LOWEST PRICES

STALL SALES
061 681 0569

OVERDRIVE

CITY CIRCUIT

Good quality roads and reasonable conditions bring out the true handling characteristics of your vehicle.

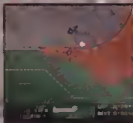


Where each level, you are given a brief description of the track ahead.

Top-view racing games are a bit odd ball in most people's eyes. The genre is as old as the hills and there are many who say that it is as good as dead. Naturally, these aren't people who have played either Micro Machines or Overdrive – the latest in a very consistent line of titles from Team 17.

BUY ONE, GET ONE FREE

Overdrive is practically two games in one. Firstly, you have the arcade game, where you have to race against a succession of drivers – each better than the one before – until you reach the final challenge and earn victory. The second game is a time-trials challenge, where you have to race a variety of vehicles over a number of courses against the clock.



The problem with turbo packs, is they can often make cornering a bit of a problem!

This is slightly easier than the arcade version and gives you the option to get some practice in.

You have four different cars to control in Overdrive, ranging from a GP to a Super sports car. All have their own strengths and weaknesses, as you would expect. The speed and

manoeuvrability isn't really an issue, as you only ever race against vehicles of the same type. The only thing that exploits the weaknesses is the course you are racing on. There are five different types, from Grand Prix courses to icy roads, and the vehicle you are in greatly affects the difficulty level of the course. A 4x4 will have little difficulty in the desert terrain, but would be wasted in the city. A GP car is far too fast for the city circuits, but perfect on a racetrack.

PICK AND MIX

By mixing these elements together, you can tailor the game to suit your playing level, making the game as easy or as difficult as you like. Just as well, really, as this is not a very easy game to play.

Sure, the controls are very responsive, and it goes without saying that it is incredibly playable. What makes it so tough is the speed. Everything just whips along at such a rate that it's often hard to anticipate corners, and you end up careening all over the shop.

Once you become familiar with a track, then the fun really kicks in. Before you know it, you're racing over every turbo car there is, leaving the other drivers coughing you dust.

Of course, it can't all be good, as it would have got a mark of -100%. The biggest problem is the horrendous loading times. As the levels vary greatly, the game has to load in complete graphics for each race, which can take a lot longer than the race itself in some cases!

One particular thing that annoyed me was the way that the program needs to load the track after you've finished qualifying. Surely the course is already resident in memory at that point?

Some of the presentation screens are a little bland too, I would have liked to have seen a lot

MULTI-PLAYER MADNESS

What kind of arcade racer doesn't have a two-player mode? No kind of arcade racer, that's what! But there's more of this nifty split-screen action (can you imagine how hard that would make a game as fast as this?). Instead, Overdrive lets you find up to two machines via that old warehouse, the null modem cable. Okay you say, plenty of games have done that. In the past, why should this be any different?

Because the stims doesn't slow one bit, that's why. For the first time, you can have full 60Hz scrolling on two hooked machines!

They're small, they're fast and they can spin on the spot. However, there's nothing small about Team 17's machines.

Tony Dillon, on the other hand...



To stand any chance of winning, you're going to have to run over a lot of turbo pads.



The core of the arcade mode. Before each race, you can select a course from a list of three.

more in the way of animated faces – maybe the other drivers passing victory on your driving skills, but that is really just nitpicking.

TEAM 17 £25.99

ASST ARBO ARBO ARBO A1200

AT800 AT800 AT800 AT800 AT800

TEAM 17, MARWOOD HOUSE, GARDEN STREET, WAKEFIELD, WEST YORKSHIRE WF1 10X. TEL: 0924 201846

RELEASE DATE

GENRE

TEAM

CONTROLS:

NUMBER OF DISKS

NUMBER OF PLAYERS

HARD DISK INSTALLABLE

MEMORY

OUT NOW

ARCADE

PSIONIC

JOYSTICK

2

2

NO

1mb

GRAPHICS *****86%

SOUND *****87%

LASTABILITY *****89%

PLAYABILITY *****84%

Hugely playable arcade racer. One of the best racing games yet.

OVERALL 83%

When in a hurry lead, the boy ODD is known as the use power. But

AMIGA WAREHOUSE

order line: (+44) 0753 554338 MAIL ORDER



MICROBOTICS

Microbotics premiere 48630 accelerator for the A1200 with real-time clock, spare for FPU and up to 128MB of RAM!

M1230KA 4010	48630 accelerator RAM	£399.99
M1230KA 4014	48630 accelerator RAM	£399.99
M1230SA 5010	50MHz 48630 accelerator RAM	£399.99
M1230SA 5014	50MHz 48630 accelerator RAM	£499.99

Microbotics were the first company to bring out their RAM expansion for the A1200 and now it's even better, with real-time clock and a choice of multiple expansion options.

MRX1200Z	128MB 48630 RAM	£139.99
MRX1200Z	256MB 48630 RAM	£279.99
MRX1200Z	512MB 48630 RAM	£379.99
MRX1200Z	1024MB 48630 RAM	£1199.99
MRX1200Z	2048MB 48630 RAM	£2399.99
MRX1200Z	4096MB 48630 RAM	£4499.99

FUJITSU

For the best value for money, look for the Fujitsu range of desktop computers. Both great price and great quality. Fujitsu is the best choice for your business.

Fujitsu D1120	256MB 48630 colour printer	£269.95
Fujitsu D1200	256MB 48630 colour printer	£299.95

Also available: Fujitsu 100MHz printers
Fujitsu Breeze 100
Fujitsu Breeze 100 Plus

NEW PRICE!
NEW PRICE!

IVS

The Transcend 500AT (pic) is the most room for in 5MB RAM and an IDE hard drive. The lowest cost combination.

Transcend 500AT	1MB 100MHz RAM	£249.99
Transcend 500AT	2MB 100MHz RAM	£119.99

Turn your A1000 into a powerhouse with just one peripheral? The Vectra from IVS gives you 68030 power, a maths co-processor, 5MB SCSI controller, up to 128MB RAM and full 68000 compatibility.

Vectra	100MHz 68030 power, 5MB SCSI controller, up to 128MB RAM and full 68000 compatibility.	£399.99
---------------	--	----------------

HOW TO ORDER

- 1. Call 0753 554338, or visit our website at www.amiga-warehouse.co.uk
- 2. Select the product you want to order
- 3. Select the quantity you want to order
- 4. Select the delivery address
- 5. Select the payment method
- 6. Select the delivery date
- 7. Select the delivery time
- 8. Select the delivery time
- 9. Select the delivery time
- 10. Select the delivery time

AMIGA 4000 SERIES

With up to 262,144 colours on-screen at once the new Amiga 4000 series is a multimedia powerhouse suited in all needs. Whether you choose the 25MHz 68030-based flagship or the budget priced 25MHz 68030 version, you can be sure of getting the most technically advanced multi-tasking machine on the market. Upgradable with industry-standard 32 bit SIMMs and with full on-board maintenance, this is all the computer you will ever need.

A4000/040	25MHz 68030	NEW PRICE!
A4000/030	25MHz 68030	NEW PRICE!

A4000/030	25MHz 68030	NEW PRICE!
A4000/030	25MHz 68030	NEW PRICE!

Free Personal Point with any A4000 purchase

CR11900	25MHz 68030	£359.99
CR11900	25MHz 68030	£359.99
CR11900	25MHz 68030	£359.99
CR11900	25MHz 68030	£359.99

We also stock a full range of approved upgrades such as: FPU, PC bridgeboards, SIMMs, graphics cards etc. Bring us for more information.

AMIGA PERIPHERALS

A500/A500+	1MB 68030	£79.99
A500/A500+	1MB 68030	£79.99
A500/A500+	1MB 68030	£79.99
A500/A500+	1MB 68030	£79.99

A4000/1200	128MB 68030	£119.99
A4000/1200	128MB 68030	£119.99

A2000/A3000/A4000	25MHz 68030	£169.99
A2000/A3000/A4000	25MHz 68030	£169.99
A2000/A3000/A4000	25MHz 68030	£169.99
A2000/A3000/A4000	25MHz 68030	£169.99

GRAPHICS + VIDEO

Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99
Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99
Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99
Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99
Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99

Free Personal Point with any Advantek purchase

Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99
Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99

Free Personal Point with any Advantek purchase

Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99
Advantek	25MHz 68030	£249.99

PICASSO

For a graphics accelerator that can handle up to 262,144 colours on-screen at once the new Picasso 1000 is a multimedia powerhouse suited in all needs. Whether you choose the 25MHz 68030-based flagship or the budget priced 25MHz 68030 version, you can be sure of getting the most technically advanced multi-tasking machine on the market. Upgradable with industry-standard 32 bit SIMMs and with full on-board maintenance, this is all the computer you will ever need.

Picasso 10 1MB	25MHz 68030	£249.99
Picasso 10 2MB	25MHz 68030	£299.99

IDEK

For a graphics accelerator that can handle up to 262,144 colours on-screen at once the new IDEK 1000 is a multimedia powerhouse suited in all needs. Whether you choose the 25MHz 68030-based flagship or the budget priced 25MHz 68030 version, you can be sure of getting the most technically advanced multi-tasking machine on the market. Upgradable with industry-standard 32 bit SIMMs and with full on-board maintenance, this is all the computer you will ever need.

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99
IDEK ME-5017	25MHz 68030	£499.99

AMIGA WAREHOUSE
PERTH TRADING EST.
HERKSHIRE, SL1 4XX
Tel: (+44) 753 554338



QWAK

TEAM 17 OUT NOW £12.99

Team 17 step forward, once again, to show that budget price doesn't have to mean budget quality. *Qwak* is quite simply one of the most fun games I've seen in quite a while.

Remember how much fun you had playing *Bubble Bobble*? Well, *Qwak* is a lot like that crossbred bubble-ent-up. It's a two-player game where you have to bounce around in single screen knocking out the bad guys with large round objects while collecting enough keys to open the exit to the next level.

There are eighty levels



A heavily ensnared duck!

for you and a friend (if you have one handy) to smash your way through. Levels range from castles to snowy wastelands. Why two little ducks are wandering around castles and wastelands, the manual doesn't say, but there you are, throwing eggs with all you might at floating fish phantoms.



As you progress through the game, the enemy just get larger and larger!

and spiked balls. At the start of each level, you'll be given a clue as to what to expect. For example, if a

clause pops up saying, 'I wish I'd brought my brotli', means that the next level will have a lot of things falling from the top of the screen.

Visually the game is little more than an explosion of colour. Detailed and bright sprites race around clearly defined levels, and there's so much going on that subtlety where the palette is concerned. The Amiga can display over 4000 colours and *Qwak* sure uses some of the brightest!

Playing the game is a real throwback to the days when all that mattered in a game was the way it played. Forget big graph-

ics. Forget stereo digital soundtracks. All you need is fast and frantic action, responsive controls and challenging levels. *Qwak* has all three, which is why I have to keep walking away from my desk to play it every five minutes. (We noticed Ed) Ahem, well, basically it's an excellent little game, and one that's definitely well worth the asking price.

Tony Dillon

87%

AMIGA
SCREEN STAR



SUPERVISION OUT NOW £25.99

As Samurai ducks go, *Donk* is one of the hardest. He's even his way through various name changes (i.e. the highly-suspicious Dong), he's suffered at the hands of oil-lapping companies and even endured price hikes. Now, he's landed safely in the hands of Waddingtons' subsidiary Supervision. Unfortunately, after all the shenanigans, it wasn't really worth the wait.

In its initial stages, *Donk* looked like a sure-fire winner. Somewhere along the line, though, this duck has turned into a bit of a lark. I know it's a bad joke, but it's true.

In this one of two-player play format, you guide *Donk* through the 112 levels which are spread throughout the watery kingdom, collecting gems and defeating bad guys. At the start of each level, you are told how many diamonds you need to collect to complete it. When you've collected the correct amount from the maze-like screen, you've got ninety seconds to get out before the area autodestructs! Each level has multiple exits and the entire game is held together in a self-building map, rather like the *Super Mario* World games.

Well, that's all the good points

Donk's only control move is this strange spinning jump.



out of the way. The bad points are few but significant. For a start, the level designs are extremely questionable in places. Even something as simple as jumping onto platforms can be perilous. This is because the collision detection is pixel perfect and there is no margin for error. So, on one level, which has you jumping across a series of small platforms, it's far too easy to miss the edge, leaving you to fall to the bottom of the screen and die. This can get very monotonous and after losing a dozen or so lives on this section, I began to get seriously annoyed.

Even the graphics are a hindrance. The backdrops are so bright and colourful that you can't tell which is scenery and which are the bits you can actually stand on. I lost count of the times that I innocently leapt upon a solid-looking box, only to fall through it to my death.

It could have been so

good as well.

Dave Stone

34%



WIZ 'N' LIZ

What do you get if you cross a banana with an old wizard? Jon Sloan has the answer.... and it isn't at all smutty!

WASCALLY WIZARDS

It's a tough job catching Wabbits. I mean, the funny little buggers don't seem to stand still for two minutes. But despite their long white tails, Wiz and Liz can really shift it when they want to. I reckon they're faster than I found Christa's lunch box which isn't to be for a couple of DAPs. Anyway here's a brief display of Wiz at work.



Oh dear, he's got more chance of catching a mole at this speed. Perhaps he should change that wand for a zimmer frame.



What's that? Did someone say there's an illegal bingo game at the stadium? home? Did Wiz & Liz begin to pick up again now.



DAPs only exhibit this speed when they're making their way to the Post Office to collect their pension. Otherwise they play their kind of bottle hockey have been known to trample over anything in their way - children, pets, old buildings, small villages, etc.



So, watch out! Wiz goes crazy whenever he changes direction in mid-jump. It's funny but I can't remember my granny ever doing this, well maybe after a few stouts.

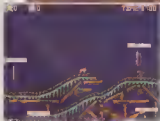
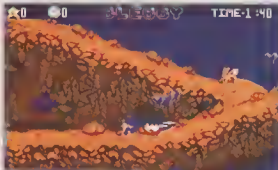
Most grannies sit at home sipping the odd cup of cocoa and knitting their favourite grandchildren hideous Aran sweaters. Not this pole though, Wiz 'n' Liz is an energetic couple of Wizards from the Planet Pum. They spend most of their time zooming around the planet doing all sorts of good deeds. It's a good job too 'cos there's a big problem on Pum - all the wabbits have been stolen by dark mysterious forces. And we all know that wabbits are an integral part of any magician's act, so Wiz 'n' Liz set out to save them.

To keep them from being found the wabbits have been scattered around Pum in places like Lunai Land, Grass Land and Desert Land. So, Wiz 'n' Liz must race around the globe picking up as many bunnies as they can find. Collecting the wit wabbits is easy, simply run over them and they'll disappear - releasing a letter as they do so. The wizards must collect these letters to form a magic word which opens the level's exit. Collecting the remaining wabbits will give Wiz 'n' Liz special bonuses in the form of fruits and

lives. It's not as easy as all that though 'cos they're up against a timer which diminishes with every passing round. Added to that, after a few levels, you'll come up against a giant guardian who has to be bopped before you can go on.

After completing the level it's off back to the slapping area where the stars can be used to buy hints, extra lives and more fruit. Why the obsession with fruit? It's not that they're veggie or anything.

The game really hits its all when there's two-player action. Wiz 'n' Liz races against each other. One collects the wit wabbits the other the brown ones.



You don't have to play the lands in any particular order. You can choose the one you want.

Thing, it's just that they need the fruit to mix together to make special spells. These spells can have mixed results depending on the fruit combination, some give you extra points others open secret sub games but others still give you zitch. The sub games are generally twists on old classics, like wabbit invaders and snakes. There's even one where you throw rotten tomatoes at pascalutes. Puggie's programmers (another Puggie's game out soon) Wiz 'n' Liz is a fairly simplistic game but enjoyable nonetheless. It's fast, funny and at times challenging. The animations, both the wabbit and the wizards, are top notch and the in-game tune is suitably up beat. It really begins to shine though when



MUS & MAGIC

These wabbits are smart! When you've almost completed the magic word the remaining wabbits will only release the letters you need.

you drag a mate along to play Liz and compete against each other in a split screen race to see who can complete the level first. Curses and insults will be freely exchanged as you nick each other's magic letters and poach the fruit. However, the one player game is bound to lose its appeal before too long. The levels simply don't have enough variety to keep your attention beyond a couple of gees. If you haven't got a chum to play with, apart from being pretty sad, there's not much here to keep you playing for too long.

PSYGNOSIS £29.99

ASOB ASOB ASOB ASOB ASOB ASOB ASOB ASOB ASOB ASOB

PSYGNOSIS, UNIT 2, SOUTH HARRINGTON BUILDING, 182 SEFTON STREET LIVERPOOL L3 4BO TEL: 051 709 5755

RELEASE DATE DECEMBER
GENRE ARCADE
TEAM IN HOUSE
CONTROLS JOYSTICK, JOYPAD
NUMBER OF DISKS 2
NUMBER OF PLAYERS 1/2
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE NO
MEMORY 1Mb

GRAPHICS *****93%
SOUND *****90%
LASTABILITY *****97%
PLAYABILITY *****95%

Fast and fun, especially with two players. But lacks long term appeal.

OVERALL 79%



NETWORK Q  RALLY

CHECK OUT THE LATEST FLIGHT SIMULATOR



*This rally ain't so slow! You can almost smell the high-octane fumes. "We have lift off!" Just what you **don't** want to hear from your computer co-driver...*

He's screaming pace notes above the shriek of the engine... you're pushing it to the edge in the final thrilling stages of the Network Q RAC Rally.

You're strapped into one of the five rally-bred supercars, speeding in the exact tracks of the '93 Rally leaders. Each car handles differently. Each tests your driving skills flat out.

You're picking up vital seconds when you hang a bend late, clip a bank and flip into a roll - damage your car and you dent your chances.

It's the sequel to the top-selling RAC Rally game. But the sound's even more deafening, the digitized video graphics even more in your face for an atmosphere that's totally turbo-charged.

Flying around the world's toughest rally course is one thing. Staying on earth is another.

WARNING: CHASH HELMETS NOT PROVIDED.



© European Software 1993

europress
SOFTWARE
CREATIVE LEISURE

European Software, European Games
Aldington Park, Malmesbury SN16 9PP
Tel: 01295 410933 Fax: 01295 477000

BLASTAR

CORE DESIGN OUT NOW £25.99

Spill the end-of-level gallons? Yes, it's a play on game screens. The background screen is subject to being hit by the background.

Find up in this unique head-to-head challenge to *Blastar* from Core Design. It's a multi-directional shoot 'em up running in three different viewpoints for crucial parts of the game. At the start, there's a top-down view with your ship at the centre of a screen which rotates around you. Then, there's a standard top-down non-rotating view for some end-of-level gnaradons. Finally, there's the usual side on scrolling view for the remaining bosses. It's an odd mix which does confuse you initially. I've no idea why they chose to do it this way but it seems like an artificial means of extending gameplay. The primary rotational view leaves you little time to spot enemies as you've only got half a screen's worth of space to see them before they smash into your ship. Fortunately, there's a scanner which helps, but only just.

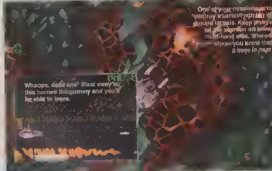
The colours have gone for a very alien backdrop which is similar to *Xenon II*. Although the background is well drawn, it ends up masking the ships attacking you making the ship's placement centre screen even more taxing. A bit more contrast between the background and enemies would have helped considerably. After you've blown up the requisite number of alien generators the ship is immediately whisked off to face the malice alien. Again, it's hard to spot the difference between background and enemy sprite. Once the malice alien is beaten it's onto more of the same before blowing off the covers to Inner sections. It's here that you get the side-on view. I enjoyed this bit more than the main game so it's a shame that these sections are so short.

When you've progressed three levels and killed more aliens than a violent xenophobe would manage in a week, you get to visit the shop. No, there's no Mars bars or cool drinks on offer here. Instead, you get to choose from the latest snap or alien megadeath weapons or ship power ups providing you've got the money to play. Basically, the more aliens you kill the more cash you have to spend on better weapons to kill even more aliens. What can I tell you, it's a vicious circle. All in all, there's live levels of snarl violent alien blasting to keep you occupied (and that's not canning the sub levels). Enough for even the most jaded sidestick killer.

Blastar's not a bad game, it's just that it's not that good either. There's little to be gained zooming around the screen blasting everything in sight. For one thing you won't last very long, for another you'll never see the ground based installations that you're supposed to be blowing up. Caution is the name of the game here. Personally, I prefer the action to be a bit more frantic. I got to grips with the rotational thing but I still prefer a more traditional scroller. Which is why *Overkill* gets my vote.

Jon Sloan

78%



Whooops, did you? That's over the bottom of the screen and you're he able to know.

One of your main targets is to destroy alien generators. When they're all gone, you'll be able to see the end of the level. Whooops, did you? That's over the bottom of the screen and you're he able to know.

OVERKILL

MINDSCAPE OUT NOW £25.99

At the start of each level you're dropped out of the weather ship. So quick about shooting you've remembered to get you'll attack over the nearest alien.

I remember late nights in the coffee bar at University desperately trying to meet in *Defender* just so I could show off to my friends. It's a pity I never got the hang of it — too many Britons see. Anyway, Mark Sibly, the guy responsible for *Blitz Basic* and *Woody's World*, must have had the same problem 'cos he's put together the perfect version for spuds like me. One joystick, one button to fire and hit space for a time sensitive shield. Perfect.

The idea in *Overkill* is to drop a team of assault marines onto a planet's surface and then help them get to the deposits of Trithium crystals so that they can be destroyed before the aliens pick them up. Apparently, these crystals have a muting effect on the bad guys, transforming them into even more dangerous beasts. So, catch the marines as they parachute in, pick them up when they signal and meanwhile blast every given body that comes your way. Of course, it's not as simple as that. After Level One these aliens are not push over. Not only do they have up and down they also chase you and turn into bloody huge worms that take loads of hits to kill. It gets very tough very rapidly. To help you along the aliens will occasionally drop weapon power-ups.

giving the ship a lateral laser. Three way fire, napalm, nukes, you get the idea. Well, almost. The intro music is a pulsing heavy metal beat which, sadly, doesn't carry over into the main game. The spot effects though are suitably spooky. As for the graphics, the backdrops are super smooth with an exquisite double parallax effect on the second level. This is how short 'em ups should look! However, the main sprites, both your ship and the nasties, could have done with a lot more work. The marines, in particular, look like refugees from a Lowry painting.

Niggles aside, the playability is top notch. The whole thing is so slick with your ship gliding along and performing the ubiquitous 180 degree turn like a pro. The aliens chase you with deadly poisoned precision. The difficulty curve is pitched just right — you'll soon progress beyond Level One but after that you'll need to really hone your joystick skills to push further. Also, there's a good variety of items to destroy, each with their own characteristics. However, I would have liked to have seen some bigger bosses but you can't have everything.

Overkill is not perfect, this type of game has been done better before. But, in terms of sheer playability, it knocks *Blastar* for six. Better remember though you'll need an AGA machine to play it.

Jon Sloan

80%

When your Trithium is only hit and you'll be a better. Watch out for the aliens that are too big to be seen. As you progress up to level four you'll be able to see the end of the level. Whooops, did you? That's over the bottom of the screen and you're he able to know.

As you progress up to level four you'll be able to see the end of the level. Whooops, did you? That's over the bottom of the screen and you're he able to know.



CAPTAIN YOUR TEAM TO VICTORY

THE GREATEST INTERNATIONAL
TEAM MATCH IN GOLF -
THE RYDER CUP BY JOHNNIE WALKER.



TM & © 1993 PGA. Officially Licensed Product



OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED, 2 CASTLE STREET, CASTLEFIELD, MANCHESTER, M3 4JZ.
TELEPHONE: 061 832 6633, FAX: 061 834 0660

PAY BY
ACCESS/VISA/SWITCH/CONNA
DELTA/AMEX/CASH/CHEQUE

TRILOGIC

**SORRY - THIS MONTH
TO LOW
PHONE 0274 691115**

HOT TIP:

**CHECK OUR AD IN LAST MONTHS MAGAZINE, OR
THIS MONTHS AMIGA FORMAT, FIND WHAT YOU
WANT & PHONE FOR A LOW LOW PRICE.**

PS We apologise for our phone lines being busy - please keep on trying it'll be worth it!

5 GOOD REASONS FOR BUYING FROM US

- * **LOW LOW PRICES**
- * **VAST STOCKS**
- * **SAMEDAY DESPATCH***
- * **9YEARS OF COMMODORE DEALERSHIP
EXPERIENCE** *subject to availability

47.809 AMIGA
OWNERS
CAN'T BE
WRONG

ATTENTION 4000 OWNER!

**WHY NOT ADD PC COMPATIBILITY
FOR ONLY £299.99 (386SX25)
OR ONLY £599.99 (486SLC25)**

- *** ALL 1400 OWNERS NEED TICKET
MASTERING AMIGADOS 5
- *** PHOTOGRAPHS NEEDED...
- *** 1400 INSIDE GUIDE
- *** BUY BOTH & GET 10 FREE DISKS

BUY NOW FOR CHRISTMAS

EXTRA SPECIAL PRICES ON MIRACLE KEYBOARDS inc 2 FREE SONG BOOKS worth £49.95 each (up
CUBSCAN 14" & 20" HIRES MULTISYNC COLOUR MONITORS
SUPER 12" 20WATT STEREO SYSTEMS £14.99
AMIGA 1301 INTERNAL CLOCK £14.99

WHY PAY HIGH STREET SHOP PRICES ALL FOR AMIGA

ACCESSORIES, TRACERBALLS, JOYSTICKS, DISKS, DISK BOXES, LEADS & CABLES

PS2 COMMODORE 1064S 1240 1842 MONITORS ROCITE DRIVES ROCGEN GENLOCKS

UNIT 1,
253 NEW WORKS RD,
BRADFORD, UK,
BD12 0QP

PLEASE MENTION WHERE
YOU'VE BEEN THIS PD.

BD12 0QP

**OUR PRICES ARE
TO PRINT
FOR A BARGAIN**

NEW THIS MONTH

AMIGA 1200 EXTERNAL 3.5" HARD DRIVES from £169.99

Or make your own with our...

3.5" IDE OR SCSI HARD DRIVE HOUSING, IDE CABLE & SOFTWARE £69.99

AMIGA 1200 32BIT RAM CARDS - UNPOPULATED FROM UNDER	£75.00
---	--------

**CALLERS WELCOME
EASY PARKING
OPEN DAYS**

Mon - Thu 8-6.

En 8-8

Sat 8-5

Sun 10-3

SALES
0274 691115
TECHNICAL (11-5pm only)
0274 602293
FAX
0274 600150



WE'RE EASY TO FIND.

Just 1.5 miles from junction 26 M62.

Take A636 to Bradford, uphill, cross railway bridge, take first on left, 1/4 mile further on, look for us on the left, opposite a PO mail box. Or take first left after war memorial on Cleckheaton road (Brighouse rd) then left at give way sign - we're just round the corner on the right.

NOW IN STOCK: DELUXE MUSIC 2. COMPATIBLE MIDI INTERFACE AVAILABLE

GVP 6-LOCK & HARD DRIVES VORTEX GOLDEN GATE NICE MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCH

TURMERICAN 3



One of the most addictive shoot 'em ups ever to grace the Amiga has been wheeled out of retirement for a third outing. Dave Stone managed to get a day pass from the Home for Retired Games Players to check it out...



The 2ndk Terminator 2-style future world has a whole host of Quattrini to beat.



This swarming mainframe is probably the easiest Quattrini to overcome.



Using your new gragling hook, you can reach previously inaccessible areas of the game.



These flying pancakes wry onto the screen unexpectedly.

I might have been only three-and-a-half years since the first *Turmerican* game appeared on the Amiga, but it sure as hell feels like a lot longer. At the time of its release, it was hailed as one of the Amiga's top shoot 'em ups—even if it was a fairly derivative blast. The idea was to guide an emulous subterfuge around a series

of platformed levels, taking out as many alien nasties as possible. To do this, you were armed with an unreasonably large gun which could be transformed into a variety of weapons depending on which of the game's many power-ups you opted to pick up on your travels. The arcade-quality feel to the game, coupled with some gob-smacking graphics, explosive sound effects and excellently designed levels, made for a frantic and incredibly addictive blast.

The following year, *Turmerican 2* hit our screens. Adhering to the same formula as the first game, the action was even more fast-tutious than its predecessor, with more varied enemy sprites, better attack waves, gigantic and-of-level guardians, and even bigger levels to blast your way through. Then, with the advent of consoles, the team behind the games, Factor 5, turned their attention to pastures new and the long-awaited third game in the series was quietly shivered.

Now, after realising the error of their ways, the German-based developers have unveiled the third *Turmerican* outing. Even better, although they've kept the basic gameplay traits of the first two blasts, the team have radically revamped the new game and given it fresh vitality by significantly tweaking the level design, upping the number of alien

nasties to slaughter, and making things even more frantic than before.

On booting up, the first thing you're treated to is an animated intro, which fills you in on what's happened since the end of *Turmerican 2*. The evil bio-mechanical monstrosity known only as The Machine has embarked, once more, on a course of galactic domination, ruthlessly destroying entire solar systems in the pursuit of power. Unfortunately for the United Planets, most decorated war hero, it's

the intergalactic equivalent of a 'phone booth: to don the famous *Turmerican* armored exo-skeleton and kick some alien ass.

FIVE ALIVE

The action is set across five increasingly difficult levels, each made up of three separate zones. Interestingly each one is a battalion of The Machine's robotic minions, plus some bizarre biologically engineered life forms, each one capable of soaking up a

number of shots before they keel over and die. Most are eight-way scrolling affairs, set over huge expanses, although some involve single screen encounters with some of the game's larger adversaries. Luckily, your essential suit comes equipped with enough hit power to level a small city single handedly, but you must make sure you constantly



You'll need all your weapons to defeat this big meanie mother!

up to you to save the day and give the alien ruffian a jolly good seeing to. After 'volunteering' for such a deadly mission (i.e. everyone else took a slap backwards when you weren't paying attention). It's off to

replenish your supplies as the game progresses. Once you've located one of the game's many ammo dumps, you can take your pick from multi-shot guns, lasers, homing missiles, rebound shots and a useful body

WHO DO FACTOR 5 THINK THEY ARE?!

You might not recognise the Factor 5 name, but you'll almost certainly have played one of its hit games. Formed in 1987 by five computer enthusiasts, the team set out to write arcade quality games for the Amiga. Their first release was *Demario*, a straight forward shoot 'em up in the style of the then popular *R-Type* clone-up. Due to the enormous success of *Demario*, Factor 5, the team, began to commission the team to write the official conversion of *R-Type* for the Amiga, which came out in 1988. From there, Factor 5 went on to design *Turmerican* (1989) and *Turmerican 2* (1991), both of which received massive critical acclaim from the computer game. *Turmerican 2* was premiered at the Cologne computer show and the game caused a full-scale riot! Only 900 demo disks were made available in its public and in the resultant clamor for copies, two people were actually hospitalized. After that little episode, the team turned their attention to the Super NES and Mega Drive, starting work on *Super Turmerican* and *Mega Turmerican*. Perhaps *PC*'s greatest achievement was the Amiga conversion of *PC Kid* from the PC Engine. Released *PC Kid* for the Amiga market, the game was released by Ubisoft last year and was awarded with a sought-after CU Amiga Superstar.

Now that they've got *Turmerican 3* under their belts, the team are turning their attention back to the SNES for *Super Turmerican 3* and an yet-unreleased new game project in association with a top movie company.

stand. Along with these goodies comes extra lives and a heart-shaped coin which boosts your gun's energy levels to maximum power.

As well as all this firepower at your disposal, you also have access to three 'smart' bombs per level - these spawn out a concentric circle of bombs that clear the screen of all but the largest enemies.

Each level adopts a particular theme. The first involves exploring the corridors of an alien hatcher, while the baby face-huggers, and collecting as many points-scoring gems as possible. If this level looks familiar, that's because much of it is based on Sega's Mega Turrican game from last year. The best bit here is when you're blasted through the first zone and then have to contend with a swarm of alien nasties which dive down from above. There's nowhere to run, so you've got to polish off each enemy sprite as it flies in. Miss one and they block your path, so it's possible to get hemmed in very quickly and become a sitting duck. Once you've destroyed the end of level guardian, which looks suspiciously like a wobbly marshmallow, it's on to level two. Here the mood and music changes to reflect the dark and damp environment. We're deep into one of The Machine's research stations now and much of the stage actually takes

place beneath the waterline. This isn't much of a problem for our hero, however, as his assault suit comes with a built-in oxygen supply.

Unfortunately the place is absolutely crawling with all manner of mutated beasts - ranging from huge crab-like creatures to deadly manta rays. There's also a series of electrical storms hitting the area which come down like sheet lightning zapping your suit's energy reserves. Lose too much energy and your body armour will eventually explode, causing you to lose one of your five lives.

The third level uses a graphical style akin to the Terminator Cop-Op in that most of the colours are silvers and greys, giving the battle-scarred alien landscape a bleak and foreboding look. Set against a backdrop of a ruined city, birds of prey hover in the air waiting to swoop down and tear you to bits with their talons. There are even sky borne assault craft which sweep the area with their searchlights, and which then unleash a volley of shots once they've located their targets. More than any other level, this one is absolutely packed with huge enemy sprites, and they're also the most difficult to overcome, so expect to lose plenty of lives in the section. The fourth level is a typical Giger-inspired Alien pastiche (how original) with body huggers that attach themselves to your face

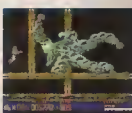
mask and suck the energy out of you. The only way to defeat these is by using up your precious smart bombs, or blasting them before they can leap up at you. There's also a tricky wagon train section in which you have to leap from section to section. This doesn't sound too difficult until you realise that the screen is constantly scrolling, so if you take your time you'll be pushed along, and pressured into making an untimely leap to your death. Of course, while you're trying to do all this, a whole host of alien uglies are after you, so, um, too. The end of level guardian in this section is a huge Alien Mother who is out to reverse the deaths of her siblings, so watch out.

By the fifth level, the pace has been cranked up another notch or two. Your super soldier is now deep into The Machine's futuristic lab, and the bad guys come thick and fast. Huge Walker-like sentries fill almost the entire screen and you'll need maximum fire power to overcome them. After wading through screen after screen of complete and utter mayhem, it's then on to a final encounter with The Machine, a huge bio-mechanical monstrosity that fires laser bolts from its eyes and breathes with all sorts of deadly armaments.

HIGH WIRE ACT

Apart from the new weapons under your control, one of the best innovations is the use of a grappling hook to reach previously inaccessible areas. This is fired from a separate gun and once it has become attached to a solid object it's simply a matter of swinging from side to side to build up enough momentum to reach the new platform. Alternatively, it's possible to reach a much higher platform by climbing up the wire and then leaping to safety. It's an effective new tool in Turrican's armoury, but because it's triggered by holding down the joystick fire button, it can be triggered inadvertently.

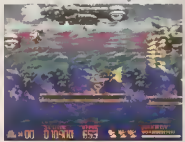
Each stage is set against the clock. You might think that you've ample time to finish a level, but you'd be surprised at how quickly the clock counts down. Leave everything too late and you'll witness your man crumpling to the ground as his body armour explodes. Luckily, there are lots of extra life tokens littered about each level - too many in fact, as I found I was rarely in danger of having to quit the game and start again. There are also a number of level restart points and three sets of bonuses, so they've really given you every chance of completing it. Admittedly things get a little hectic when you choose the 'maniac' difficulty level, but on normal play it's possible to complete the game in



You've got to make this Octopus armless to proceed to the next level.

under an hour if you're any good.

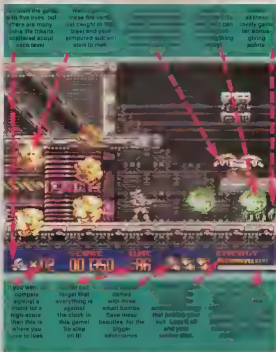
That's not a major criticism, though. The harder difficulty levels increase the resilience of the aliens as well as their intelligence, so you get more of a game for your money overall. Turrican 3 is a quality blast with inventive levels, a good arsenal of weapons at your disposal and some excellent graphical touches. The first two games suffered from rather mechanical lego like level



Makes a jump and fall to your death.

TAKE CONTROL

Here's a whistle-stop guide to what's going on in Turrican 3



design whereas this new offering provides five distinct levels, all of which are highly imaginative in their layout and the challenges they set. There aren't many Amiga shoot 'em ups on this good on the market.

RENEGADE £25.99

ASST ✓ ASST ✓ ASST ✓ ASST ✓
A1500 ✓ A2000 ✓ A2000 ✓ A4000 ✓

RENEGADE, C1, METROPOLITAN WHARF, WAPPING WALL, LONDON, SW4 0LB TEL: 071 782 3643

RELEASE DATE	LATE OCT
GENRE	PLATFORM SHOOT 'EM UP
TEAM	FACTOR 5
CONTROLS	JOYSTICK JOYPAD
NUMBER OF DISKS	1
HARD DISK INSTALLABLE	NO
MEMORY	1MB

GRAPHICS	+++++++87%
SOUND	+++++++87%
LASTABILITY	+++++++73%
PLAYABILITY	+++++++83%

Maybe too short, but definitely the best in the series so far.

OVERALL 85%

VFM

No dosh? Well, don't fret because CU AMIGA is here to save the day and your cash with their guide to the best cut-price games around.



HARD DRIVEN II

HIT SQUAD £9.99

Not to be confused with the coin-op sequel *Race Driven*, *Hard Driven II* is a revision of the original simulator that's never appeared in the arcades.

At first sight, it looks almost exactly the same as *HD1*. Select the first track from the menu, and you're plopped into the seat of a Ferrari F40, which actually looks more like a Lada, so you'll have to use your imagination a bit. The track looks strangely familiar, until you realise that it actually is the same as the original *HD1* track. It's not as bad as it sounds though, as there are another four tracks to choose from. They're not radically different from the first, with no new features or obstacles, but they do inject a bit more variety into the game.

If you still want more tracks, you can design your own with the circuit editor. You get to play with all the main objects, like the broken bridge, the loop, and scenery such as barns and houses. The rest of the track is made up of straight and curved sections of road. There's no reason why this couldn't have been a very quick and simple process, just like setting up a Scalextric set without having to fiddle about joining the bits together. Unfortunately the editor doesn't have a 2D mode, and instead runs in 3D, which makes the whole thing agonisingly slow to use. Just altering an existing track is a mission - building one from scratch doesn't bear thinking about, especially as the result would be little different from the others on the disk.

On the matter of gameplay, it's indistinguishable from the original game. In other words, it's very slow running on anything below an A1200 to the point where it becomes infuriatingly unresponsive. There isn't much competition in the car simulation field, but compared to its closest rival, *Stunt Car Racer* *HDII* is far slower, more limited, and loses out in the playability stakes by quite a margin. Even so, if you've got an accelerated machine, don't mind putting up with a few bugs, and don't already have the first game, *Hard Driven II* could provide a pleasant distraction for a few hours.

Tony Horgan

68%



GRAND PRIX CIRCUIT

HIT SQUAD £9.99

If you want the thrills of high-speed car racing without the bus-jumping stress of *Hard Driven II*, *Grand Prix Circuit's* Formula One simulation could be just the thing.

As F1 simulators go, *GPC* isn't a bad effort. It was first released in 1989 and has since been ousted by Geoff Crammond's *Formula 1 Grand Prix*, but on the surface *GPC* has most of the features offered by the premier racing game. There are skill levels ranging from Rookie to Pro, and you get to race Williams, Ferrari or McLaren around eight circuits. There's qualification pit stops and all that kind of stuff too.

Speed is the most important factor in any car racer. If the program runs slowly, the control-response is delayed, and even though the dials might register 200mph, it's no use if you feel as if you're driving a tractor. *GPC* isn't too bad on this score (considering its age), but the sensation of having around a scrappy bit of Ferrari doesn't quite come across. Also, if you're after realism, you may be a little disappointed. The straights and flyovers of Monaco have been reduced to green plains, and there are no exterior views, although you do get the bonus of turnouts now and then.

Overall though, it's let down by the plodding gameplay. Pressing cars can be a bit of a hill and miss affair, with you at the mercy of the joystick resistance. When there are no other cars around, there's not enough exhilaration to make becoming a tedious tedium around a series of similar tracks. Then again, the view of a speed break. If you're after a simulation rather than an adrenaline rush, there should be enough detail and depth to keep you engrossed for some time.

Tony Horgan

65%



RE-RELEASES

If that's not enough, for you, take a look at these re-released re-releases at the Games World Playing List, all going for a crazy low-down real budget price of only £2.99.

An attractive, graphic adventure strategy game, *Shin Master* breaks away from the usual RPG and adventure formats, carved in style all its own. This is mostly down to the presentation, and deep down the gameplay is a kind of *Dr. Anderson* of the Crown's management war game, even if the graphics aren't up to the same standard. Not a classic by a long shot, but at the price it's not bad at all.

SUPER SPACE INVADERS

HIT SQUAD £9.99

Invasion eh, ain't it a wonderful thing? It seems like only fifteen years ago we were getting all well around the neither regions about this new thing called *Space Invaders*, but how things have changed since then. Now we've progressed to *Super Space Invaders*!

Hang on a minute though, hasn't the 70s revival been and gone yet? Unfortunately, it seems not. Just as we're being flogged tacky platforms and games, we're also being served re-heated scraps from the com-ops of yesterday, albeit with a dash of spicy ketchup and a sprig of parsley.



The parody and ketchup manifest themselves in a number of ways. First of all there's the flashy intro sequence, which documents the alien invasion with a neat little cartoon. Then there are the different level scenes. Some are static backdrops, but others jerk down the screen in real vomit-inducing style. Each level has its own aliens, with slightly varied attack waves and a few mother-ships now and again. The trouble is, none of the new features add anything to the game. It's slow, jerky, and it's lost the feel of the original. At least it still has the old sound effects.

If you want a now shoot 'em up, you'd be far better off with something like *Overkill*. If you want *Space Invaders* just take your pick from the multitude of PG versions.

Tony Horgan

40%



SHADOWLANDS

HIT SQUAD £9.99

RPGs are just getting better all the time, and even if you don't have the cash to get them all as soon as they come out, the better ones are now filtering through to budget level. *Shadowlands* is one of these games.

Those who like to read little stories about places with unpronounceable names will get straight into the pre-instruction waffle. Those who can't be bothered with all that can get straight into the game, thanks to a brief overview that explains how you're searching out The Keeper (the undead guardian of your physical self). If you can manage to kill him, you and your mincho bad self will be reunited, and you can skip off hand-in-hand into the sunset.

So that's the plot waffle, now you can get onto the game itself, which is a very dreamlike mouse-controlled RPG. All the stats and characteristics you could want are there, and the adventure itself is pretty chunky. The control method isn't the best, but the point-and-click system works well once you've sussied out the basics. If you want a good involving adventure with plenty of atmosphere, you can't really go wrong with this.

Dave Stone

82%

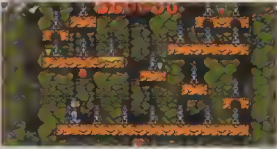
HUCKLEBERRY HOUND

ALTERNATIVE £9.99

If there was an award for the worst use of a character license in a platform game, this would walk away with it. No problem. The revolutionary gameplay has you scaling platforms, collecting diamonds and dodging drips of gooey stuff. It's horrifying to think that someone actually programmed this, and then had the front to release it.

Dave Stone

20%



Take *Pipe Dream* and some misplaced bomb and a 19th Century Boston scenario and this is what you'll end up with. It's very easy to pick up, and the first few levels won't be a lump.

If you like a bit of a puzzle, this should keep the boredom at bay for up to minutes at a time. Is it addictive? I hear you cry? Sorry 'bout that, actually, but it's not in small doses (without gas).

Oh this year we're off to money, or Switzerland. Okay. It's not money but you can kill it. *Super 2* gives you a money-making system that's been brought to you by the letter 'S'; some of the most protected (no!) systems ever devised have been included in this game, which makes most of the system completely unplayable. It's a bit like a stupid loading system that slows everything down to a crawl.

CRYSTALS OF DOOM

Crystals of Doom is yet another cheapo RPG game. It's a kind of open air *Dungeons & Dragons* where the hero is a boy. Although, at first, the 3D graphics seem to be a bore, they end up hindering the gameplay, as there's no animation between moves as you get lost very easily. Thankfully, you can switch to a 2D view. If you can handle the lousy bits, there's a lot of adventuring here for you three quid.

This is one of those games from the Amiga's earlier years. You remember the good old days when you could save your front door open and not be burgled? Assassinated or not, the streets were safe. (Just a rough-ee.) *Shadowlands* is a pitiful attempt at a real 3D adventure. Shipping together a few odd screens, with a sparsely animated undead character, it fails on all counts. Give them a miss.

£5 OFF

**YOUR NEXT SOFTWARE PURCHASE
AT JOHN MENZIES COMPUTER
DEPARTMENTS WHEN YOU SPEND
£19.99 OR MORE.**

This offer is valid until 31st December 1993. This voucher
cannot be exchanged for cash.

Only one voucher can be used for any one purchase

To the Store Manager.
Return this voucher to
head office with your
monthly tokens and
voucher return

FOR STORE USE ONLY

Store Code No.

T & Tokens No.

Sales assistant initials

RIP OUT AND TEAR DOWN TO

John Menzies

In John Menzies computer departments, you'll find remarkable deals on entertainments software across all formats. And every magazine below, you'll find another £5 voucher waiting to save you money. Buy the titles, rip the vouchers and cash



You can't use Software this Powerful, and produce Documents this Good...

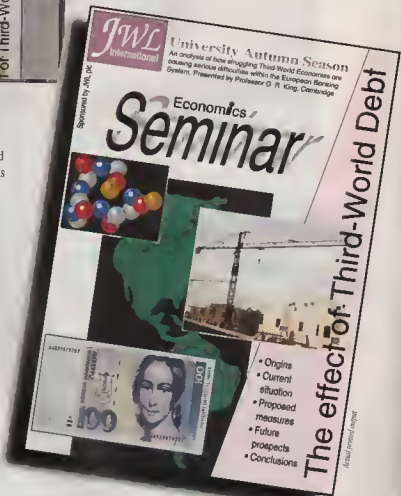
Unless, you buy an expensive PC or Macintosh™,
a high priced Colour PostScript™ Laser Printer,
and a complex, costly Desk Top Publishing Package...



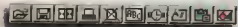
If you're looking for a quality Word Processor/Publisher that performs as well as this, you may well start by searching through PC and Apple™ Macintosh™ software catalogues.

Even then though, you probably won't find a program that will combine the very best in Word Processing and... easy to use integrated DTP type facilities.

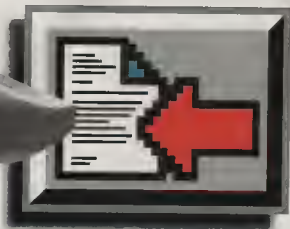
You certainly can't find software for your Amiga that's capable of all this...



...or Can You?



You Can Now... with New Final Writer™



Put Your Finger on the Buttons of the Ultimate Amiga Word Processor



From the publisher of the acclaimed Final Copy II comes its new companion, Final Writer - for the author who needs even more! If you already use an Amiga Word Processor, it won't include the complete and comprehensive array of features found in this latest addition to the SoftWood family.

Can your Word Processor...

Output crisp PostScript™ font outlines on any graphic printer (not just expensive lasers), and was it supplied with over 110 typefaces? Import, scale, crop, view on screen and output EPS clip-art images (Final Writer is supplied with a handful), again, on any! Also create structured graphics and rotate them along with text in any angle, giving DTP quality presentation? Provide a huge range of printing options (eg. thumbnails, crop marks etc. on PostScript™ printers) and fulfil other advanced Word Processing tasks easily such as automatic indexing, table of contents, table of illustrations and bibliography?

With Final Writer, this

is now available to you along with a lot of features that just goes on and on. We know that you'll be impressed by this revolution in Amiga Word Processing, but don't be put off by its varied capabilities. With its complement of definable Command Buttons and Superb macros, Final Writer is simply one of the easiest programs to learn and use.

Final Writer is not just a one-off product...

SoftWood are acknowledged as the World's leading software company publishing for the Amiga and no other system. So, if Final Writer exceeds your current requirements - whatever your Document Processing needs, whatever your Amiga - SoftWood will still have the Perfect Package for you.

Pen Pal or Final Copy II and Proper Grammar II...a Complete Range.

Once you become a registered SoftWood user, you'll gain access to unlimited free UK technical support (others often charge you or don't provide support at all) and preferential upgrades to future versions of these and other exciting new products being developed right now.



SoftWood



Quality software for your Amiga

If you've outgrown your existing package ask about our 'bake up' options from your current Word Processor (other publishers' WPs are eligible too)

SoftWood Products Europe

New Street Alfreton Derbyshire DE55 7BP England
Telephone: 0773 836781 Facsimile 0773 831040

Available from all good dealers or, contact us for a list of nationwide stockists
All information correct at time of going to press. E&OE All Trademarks acknowledged. The document on the previous page was copied on a low cost Canon Bubble Jet.

Please mark an personal copy of the new Final Writer & Final Copy II replacement pack, including samples from previous printers, and a list of hardware to be supplied to the company or call 0773 836781 now.

Name & Address:

Please use this form to order

INDIANA JONES AND THE LAST CRUSADE

Dear Vampyria,
I'm having a serious problem with Indy in *The Last Crusade*. You see, I cannot get past the ticket collector on the Zippelin because I do not have enough money to buy a ticket. I think the problem centres around the travel pass, but I cannot get anyone to sign it so it's invalid.

Andrew Szymanski, Northants.

I just loved the Indy games - all that macho running around and sweeping guys that just get under my go-kart wheels. I love the way this game can be played in more than one way and I do like to try everything I can do in different angles as possible!

When you escaped from the castle did you take a trip to Berlin? If you did, you can find your travel pass to Hitler and he will sign it for you.

When you arrive at the airport you can escape in one of two ways. You can either get Henry to leave a conversation with the man holding the newspaper while you park his plane, or you can jump about the Zippelin and head straight for the engine which stands outside. Let me quickly for you only have a few moments to work out how to do this.



Ignore what looks like the evil Hun arriving. If you found the book on flying in the Indiana library you should have no trouble working it out.

EYE OF THE BEHOLDER

Dear Vampyria,

I've just finished *EOB* and thought you would like to know how to solve some of the special puzzles. I've solved out eight of the 12 and I'd appreciate your help with the other four.

Level 1: Replace two scrolls on the shelf with a dagger to receive a magical knife.

Level 2: Put a knife in each of the knife-shaped holes in the walls to make food appear.

Level 3: Put blue gems in the eye holes then take them out again.

Level 4: Like up the shifting wall blocks then pull the chain.

Level 5: Fill the pantry shelf with small rationes to get them changed to large rations.

Level 6: Put all the Karku eggs in the main room to open a secret area containing a +5 Halberd.

Level 7: In the room with the five portraits. If the portraits with the key that activates the portal directly opposite.

Level 10: In the room with three shelves and four Mantis put karku eggs on the shelves to make up more karku appear, each carrying magical eggs.

Nell Archer, Wolverhampton.

I noticed something else - you can't swim, and you can't walk on water and it's not a good idea to fall in.

There are 2 special puzzles, one in each level. I can help you with the one in level 1.

Level 8: The cut of the water in the cage.

Level 10: When it's dark and you can't see the way.

Level 11: When you go to the room with the key.

HEIMDALL

Dear Vampyria,

Here is a cheat for *Heimdall*. When you enter the shop, buy the piece of food then set it back in the shop. Now keep clicking on itself and you will buy yourself eating food that you do not have. Keep on selling until the shop is full. When you're ready you can now buy loads of food with all the money you have made.

Another trick is used to give all of your team a Silver Blade. Once Heimdall has a Silver Blade you can enter the shop and select Silver Blade. Now you go to another person and select Silver Blade. If you and you find that that shop now has one for sale - yet Heimdall still has his.

Mark Kelly, Lanercostle

Some of the other cheats are: you can get a Silver Blade for free by going to the shop and selecting Silver Blade. You can also get a Silver Blade for free by going to the shop and selecting Silver Blade.

KNIGHTMARE

Dear Vampyria,

I have been stuck for nearly a year at Level 2 in *Knightmare* and have come to a dead end towards the Mystic Chamber and Mystic Door section. I have a bottle of milk, dice and a Mystic wand. Could you please help me find the mind key to the door?

Paul Clemmett, London.



WRITE TO VAMPYRIA

Positive, cheerful, honest and untaxed? Get to know a little bit about you. You're the most interesting person I've ever met. Vampyria is here to see your gifts. Let us know anything else you can get hold of - if it's a little bit better. Write to Vampyria with all your adventures by e-mail. Send us at Adventure Helpline, CU AMIGA, P.O. Box 100, 32 Fairford Lane, London EC1R 5AU.

You haven't explained what you mean by 'positive, cheerful, honest and untaxed'.

I know that you are a very good person and I am sure you will help me.

I know that you are a very good person and I am sure you will help me.

I know that you are a very good person and I am sure you will help me.

I know that you are a very good person and I am sure you will help me.

I know that you are a very good person and I am sure you will help me.

I know that you are a very good person and I am sure you will help me.

I know that you are a very good person and I am sure you will help me.

MONKEY ISLAND

Dear Vampyria,

I'm having trouble trying to defeat the Sword Master because she keeps giving me insults I've never heard of before. Can you help me.

Philip Linden-Bail, Norfolk.

Defeating the Sword Master is a very difficult task. You need to be very clever and use your wits. I'll refrain from using words for now. The game is a puzzle and you need to think. You have to learn, and you'll get the first by using the mouse at the far right of the island, but first you'll need a fish to give the troll who lives in the path. Pay the troll to let you to fight, and then go to the junction of the path and stand to the left of the path.



Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

Keep fighting the puzzle, and you'll find out you know all of the remaining puzzles.

QUALITY AT THE

THE FIRST 9Mb 32 BIT INTERNAL RAM CARD FOR AMIGA 1200

Features:

- * Integrated 32 bit Ram conveniently expandable to 5Mb or 9Mb (comes with 1Mb installed). Giving a maximum capacity of up to 11Mb to your Amiga 1200
- * Option to conveniently install on FPU with up to 50MHz Oscillator to increase performance
- * Real-time battery backed-up clock, a must for hard drive users.
- * Auto-config with zero wait states
- * More than twice as fast as the graphic RAM of the Amiga 1200 thanks to the double clock rates and shorter access cycles
- * 100% compatible with all Amiga 1200
- * Easy Installation just plug in and go

Important:

Please note: to operate the Mathematic Co-Processor with clock rates over 14MHz you need a Quartz (Oscillator).

The Quartz (Oscillator) must have the same clock rates as the Mathematic Co-Processor.

ITEMS

ITEMS	PRICE
AF1200 1Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£115.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£239.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	£285.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	£290.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£295.00
AF1200 5Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£299.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, no Oscillator, no FPU Processor	£369.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 16MHz 68882 FPU	£415.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 20MHz 68882 FPU	£420.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 25MHz 68882 FPU	£429.00
AF1200 9Mb with clock, Oscillator, 33MHz 68882 FPU	£439.00

TRACKBALLS



This three button trackball is at its best, fully compatible with Amiga/Atari computers. Supports 140-line and comes with two year guarantee and key lock function

£29.95

CORDESS INFRA-RED MOUSE

Remote control mouse, long working distance. Long life rechargeable battery. 260 dpi. Price includes hard Mouse mat

£45.00

OPTICAL MOUSE

This superb 300dpi Optical Mouse with effortless micro switch buttons. Fast smooth and reliable. Price includes Optical Mouse Pad and Holder

£27.95



OPTICAL PEN MOUSE

A stylish Pen Mouse with quality construction and smooth fast movement. Micro switch buttons. Ideal for DTP, artwork etc. Price includes Optical Pad

£35.95

MEGA MOUSE

This 290dpi high resolution Opto-Mechanical Mouse, top quality construction will ensure rapid and smooth movement. With micro switch buttons. A gold award winner in Amiga format.

Mouse only

Mouse with hard mat and mouse holder

£10.95

£14.95

GASTEINER 400DPI MOUSE



£14.95

The Gasteiner Pledge

We will beat any nationally advertised price.

(while stocks last)

THE NEW 256,000 COLOUR HAND SCANNER FOR AMIGA

Powerful Colour Image Processing Tools for the Office or Home Environment.
No longer a "Professional Task" to scan high quality Images.

Software features:

- * Easy to learn and use intuitive user interface
- * Real Time scanning display on screen
- * Supports 256,000 colours and 64 greys for Amiga 1200 and 4096 with new AGA chip sets
- * Supports 4 D96 colours, 16 greys, dithered colors and black & white capabilities for all Amiga models
- * Image size is limited only by the amount of RAM available
- * Memory requested does not have to be Chip RAM
- * Full multi-tasking with all Amiga Computers
- * Intelligent maximum scanning length indication
- * Imports/Exports IFF file formats

System requirements:

- * For all Amiga models with a monitor or compatible TV set, 1 megabyte of RAM and a floppy drive
- * More memory and hard disk are recommended but not required.
- * Compatible with Amiga V8 1.3 and higher (WB 3.0 also supported)
- * Any painting, publishing and OCR programs that load IFF files. Examples: Deluxe Paint, Professional Page, Page Stream, Saxon Publishers, Ngraph OCR

Hardware features:

- * Easy installation, plug in and go in just minutes
- * 256,000 colours, 105mm (4") scanning width
- * Built-in over speed buzzer to prevent scanning too fast
- * With SC (Super Colour) CG (Colour Grey) MG (Monochrome Grey) and D/T (Dithered/Text) modes selection switch
- * Selects 50/100/150/200 DPI by resolution selector switch for SC and CG modes
- * Selects 100/200/300/400 DPI by resolution selector switch for MG and D/T modes
- * Metal interface box with printer through port

PRICE
£299

All prices are inclusive of VAT
Products advertised represent a small sample of our in-stock range. A complete price list is available on request.

E&OE. Prices subject to change without notice.
Goods subject to availability.
Specifications subject to change without notice.
All Trademarks acknowledged.

RIGHT PRICE...

MIGRAPH PRODUCTS

ColourBurst Scanner + OCR	£399 00
OCR Software	£99 00
Touch-Up Version 3.1x	£49 00
Scanning Tray	£49 00
Touch-Up Upgrade & Junior OCR	£79 00
Touch-Up Upgrade v3.1x available	£29 95
Junior OCR	£49 00
Upgrade Junior to full OCR	£49 00
Scanning Tray	£49 00

DESPITE APPEARANCES, WE OFFER YOU VERY LITTLE CHOICE

At Gastner, we will only offer any product when we are convinced that we can sell it at the best price with the right level of support. It's an approach that our customers appreciate, for we are now celebrating 5 years in the business. So as you look through all the lists of items you'll discover just how little choice you have, you must call now!

ACCESSORIES

Animal Jungle Design Soft Mouse Mat	£5 00
Hard/Soft Mouse Mats	£3 00
Auto Mouse/Joystick Switch	£12 95
Auto Kickstart Switch for A500/A2000	£17 95
Expansion Adaptor for 500+	£17 95

AUTO MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCH

Automatic Switcher between two input devices with a click of a button eg. mouse/mouse/mouse/joystick/joystick/joystick

£12.95

HARD DRIVES

- External IDE HDD for Amiga A500/A500+
- Internal IDE HDD for Amiga A1500/A2000
- Memory conveniently expandable to 2/4/6/8Mb by using 1M x 4 Chips
- 100% compatible
- Easy installation, just plug in and go.
- Auto boot, Auto config and zero wait states

Controller for A500/A500+/A1500/A2000	£99 00
Controller + 40Mb Hard Drive	£169 00
Controller + 65Mb Hard Drive	£249 00
Controller + 85Mb Hard Drive	£269 00
Controller + 120Mb Hard Drive	£299 00
Controller + 240Mb Hard Drive	£399 00

HARD DRIVES FOR A600/A1200

40Mb + IDE Cable	£149 95
65Mb + IDE Cable	£199 00
85Mb + IDE Cable	£279 00
120Mb + IDE Cable	£299 00
Rating for A600 or A1200	£29 95

MISCELLANEOUS

1Mb RAM with Clock A600	£29 95
3Mb RAM without Clock A600	£19 95
3.2K RAM with Clock A500	£19 95
1Mb RAM for A500+	£19 95
Kickstart Switch	£14 95
Bootselector Switch	POA
Power Supply for A500	£34 95

GIGAMem

VIRTUAL MEMORY FOR AMIGA APPLICATIONS

Most recent computer applications for the Amiga (eg. for graphics, music, animation, raytracing, D.T.P.) require more main memory than is available or possible to allocate. GigaMem is a program which simulates up to GigaByte memory, which swaps onto an external storage system (ie. hard disk). Intelligent management accomplishes simultaneous use of several programs in a multitasking mode.

System requirements:

- GigaMem works with all AMIGA <8> computers with MML (Memory Management Unit); ie. Amigas with 68020 or 68030 accelerator and MMU.
- No restriction on type of HD controller and hard disk.
- GigaMem is compatible with Kickstart 1.2/1.3 and 2.x.

PRICE £69.95

MONITORS

Philips CM8833 MKII	£199 00
Commodore 1960 Multisync Monitor	£369 00
Commodore 1942 Multisync Monitor	£369 00

COMPUTERS

Amiga A600	£179 00
Amiga A600 with 40Mb Hard Disk	£269 00
Amiga A1200	£289 00
Amiga A1200 with 85Mb Hard Disk	£469 00
Amiga A1200 with 170Mb Hard Disk	£529 00
Amiga A1200 with 426Mb Hard Disk	£799 00
Amiga 4000 030 80Mb Hard Disk	£939 00
Amiga 4000 030 120Mb Hard Disk	£1039 00
Amiga 4000 030 170Mb Hard Disk	Special Price £1035 00
Amiga 4000 030 250Mb Hard Disk	Special Price £1089 00

256 GREYSCALE SCANNERS

With latest Touch-up, Merge-it, compatible with all Amiga's including the A1200 & A4000	£129 95
With Scan & Save, Merge-it	£89 00
With latest Touch-up, Merge-it and Junior OCR	£169 00
With Scan & Save, Merge-it and Junior OCR	£139 00

Official purchase orders welcome from Educational establishments and major companies. (Strictly 14 days net). Please phone for approval.

All prices include VAT. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. E&OE.

Carriage at £8 + VAT on all peripherals.
Computer Systems at £15 + V.A.T.

Unit 2,
Millmead Business Centre,
Mill Mead Road, Tottenham
Hale, London N17 9QL

Tel: 081 565 1151 (3 lines)
Fax: 081 885 1943

Major credit cards accepted and may be subject to 2.5% maximum surcharge.

....No COMPROMISE

GASTNER

GET SERIOUS

On the menu for this month's informative get serious are...

100 MUSIC

LIBRARIAN

100 OCTAMED PRO

101 AMFC PRO V3.1

101 CDPD III

101 COMPUTER

JARGON

102 RAINBOW III

104 CSA 12 GAUGE

107 ORIGINS

108 A41200

113 VIDEO STAGE

116 PC TASK

124 PROFILES

130 HARD DRIVES

142 READER OFFERS



The CU AMIGA top rated badge has been awarded to products meeting over 90% of our criteria. They will only stay in the top rated category for a limited time.

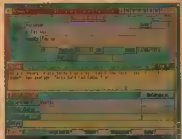
MUSIC LIBRARIAN

Ok pop-pickers, do you have a record collection to rival Nona McWhirter? If so, you could have a bit of trouble finding a particular track amongst a sea of thousands. This is where *Music Librarian* could help you out. *Music Librarian* is a fairly standard database at heart which is geared towards keeping track of record collections. The fields in the main section accommodate most details you'd need to know such as title, artist, publisher, format etc, along with information helpful to dealers such as distributor, barcode and so on. You can then enter sub-sections for each disc or tape such as the Dictionary, Track records and Library records, Product records and Mail records. Into which you can enter just about as many details about the particular record as you like.

Music Librarian is certainly comprehensive, but there are a number of problems. For a start, there's no good reason for preventing it running from a single-drive system on a basic 1Mb machine, yet you are unable to do so. It also has a nasty habit of wiping the current entry if you make a false move. All in all, the program in general is littered with confusing little quirks. However, despite the pitfalls, this could be quite a handy little program for anyone who runs a record shop or anyone who just wants to cut down the time they spend looking for a particular record.

Available from: ARK, ARK Corve Farmhouse, Corve Lane, Chale Green, Nr Ventnor, Isle Of Wight, PO38 2LA. Tel: 0983 551 496 Price: £39.95.

70%

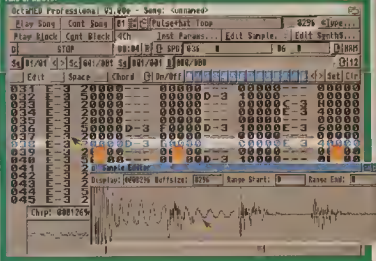


OCTAMED PRO V5.00e

After the initial release of the top-rated (92%) Octamed Pro V5 (the best combined tracker and MIDI sequencer available), the inevitable bugs began to rear their ugly little heads. The V5.00e revision fixes 99% of these bugs and now comes as a two-disk set. The second disk has a few samples and modules (although you'll need more than 1Mb to load them all). The difference between this and the original V5 are minor, but it's good to see the developers continuing to support the end user. Any music fans who don't have a copy should get one on the double.

Available from: Sheppard Computing, The Business Centre, First Floor, 80 Woodland Avenue, Rushington, West Sussex. Tel: 0903 850378. Price: £30. Requires Kickstart V2.0 or above.

92%





AMFC Pro V3.1 (WB2+)

With so many different sequencers and trackers around, getting sequences written with one package to load into another can be tricky. It's exactly this problem that *The Amiga Music File Converter (AMFC)* is designed to rectify.

Using a simple *SD*-style mouse controlled interface, it allows you to convert files to and from any of the following formats: old *Soundtracker* 1.5 instrument modules, songs and packed songs, *New Sound/Noise/Protracker* modules songs and packed songs, *Soundtracker 2* 6 modules and songs, *Star Trekker* songs, *Okтайск* modules *SMUS* files (including *Sanix* scores) and *OctaMED* modules type 0 and 1. It can also read and convert *Sanix* .sfx files, but can't write them. Probably the most useful feature is its ability to convert any of these files into *Musix* X format, which lets you take your tracker tunes into a full MIDI sequencer, should you wish to expand them at any time.

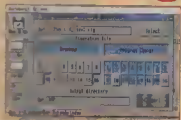
The interface is simple enough. All you need to do is select your source file, pick a destination

path and filename, and select the file type you want your song converted to. Click on the 'Do it' button, and you're off. If everything has gone to plan, your original file should be loaded in and saved back out automatically. *AMFC* can also extract the samples from a song or module, and save them out as *RAW* or *IFF* files.

Bear in mind that this does need quite a lot of RAM to carry out the conversions. For example, 1Mb wasn't enough to convert a 280K *OctaMED* module into *Musix* X format. 2Mb is probably the minimum you need to convert any substantial files. You'll also need a Version 2.0 or higher for the Amiga.

MIDI Converter is an extra utility on the disk that converts *Musix* X files into standard MIDI files. Using a combination of this and *AMFC*, you could get any of your tracker, *Sanix* or *OctaMED* modules converted to MIDI files, which could then be loaded into any sequencer. This is release version 2.0 with provision for a loading drum maps. Together, these two programs could be the answer to your prayers. If you've been stuck in a pit of incompatibility, one way or another, this should sort you out.

Available from: **Seesoft Computing**, 80 Woodlands Avenue, Rustington, West Sussex. Tel. 0903 850378. Price: £10. **82%**



MAKING SENSE OF ENGLISH IN COMPUTERS

Jargon is essential in areas such as computing, if only to get around the problem of ever-elongating phrases and technical terms. For example, phrases such as a 'maximised media environment' make about as much sense as 'pull-down dangle architecture' to a newcomer to computing. Geoff Wilkins' *Making Sense of English in Computers* is a guide to most of the jargon you're likely to encounter in a general computer environment.

This isn't an Amiga-specific book, so you won't find entries under *bitter*, *copper* or *chip*. For example, reflecting the global trend, the start is towards IBM PCs, but not to a great extent.

Most of the definitions are relevant to the Amiga, and the brief descriptions are clear enough to be easily understood. If you're currently struggling with computer terminology, this could be a big help.

Available from: **Chambers Publishing**, 43-45 Annandale Street, Edinburgh, EH7 4AZ. Price: £5.99. **82%**



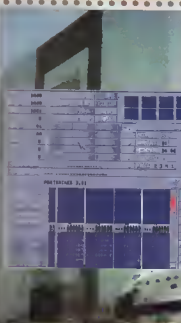
CDPD III

The main advantage of CD ROM is its enormous storage capacity. Hundred of megabytes can be fitted on without any need for compression. However, so far, most of the CD software hasn't capitalised on this. One of the few that has, is the *CDPD* series, which has now reached its third volume. A staggering 600Mb of PD programs and files are on the disc. You won't find any games or demos, but you will find stacks of clipart, utilities, applications, hundreds of classical books in ASCII format and oodles of other miscellaneous bits and pieces.

Although it bears the official Commodore CDTV logo on the packaging, most of the software isn't any use on a stand alone CDTV unit. To get the most out of this, you'll need a keyboard and an extra floppy drive and probably some extra memory too. Alternatively, an AS50 with an AS50 CD drive would be a suitable set-up for most of the software. Unfortunately the disc isn't compatible with the CD32.

There's a previous title *Amiga CD-ROM* software available that's of any practical use, so this should be snapped up by all frustrated CD-ROM users. Even if you never use half of the stuff on the disc, you could spend hours roving through the files and utilities and you're bound to come across a load of handy bits and pieces. Not the most exciting PD compilation, but certainly a very useful one.

Available from: **Almathers, Challenge House**, 516 Mitcham Road, Croydon, CR9 3AU. Price: £29.99. **80%**



Rainbow III



Working 16.7 million colours enables you to compose pictures like this as easily as you would cut out a brush in DeluxePaint.

Graphics boards for the Amiga fall into two general categories: those aimed at home users and those aimed at professional users. It's easy to spot which is which, just look at the price. Rainbow III, at a smidgeon under \$2,000, is certainly not aimed at your average home user. But it is most definitely a wonderful place of it.

STICK IT IN

Rainbow III is a Zorro III board which means it will only work in the Amiga 3000 or 4000. Rainbow III will not work in the 4000/040 unless you have the latest Buster chip fitted and a revision 3.1 or higher processor board. However, if your 4000/040

doesn't meet these specs, don't panic as this can be covered by the on-site warranty. Call Wang and get an engineer out. It won't cost a penny.

If you do use Rainbow III on the 4000/040 you will have to turn off the 640 copyback mode, which means slowing down the machine a bit. For the purpose of this review I'm using Rainbow III in an early Amiga 3000 that loads its Kickstart 2 ROM from hard disk.

First of all, fitting the board is easy: you just slot it in. Among the stars on the board is a high-speed graphics chip and 4Mb of high-speed video memory, which is enough to handle multiple screens and screen resolutions of up to 1500 by 1280 pixels.

Next, you need to set it up to work with your monitor. At a pinch you can get away with using a single monitor, but really you need one monitor for the Amiga side and another for the Rainbow III. The monitor plugged into the Rainbow III board must be a high-spec one - VGA or Multiscan is essential.

Setting up is a rather long-winded affair, but at least it only has to be done once. First, run the MonitorPrefs program in order to describe your monitor. This program runs on the normal Amiga Workbench and asks you for the monitor's name, horizontal and vertical frequencies, maximum pixel resolution and some other technical information, most of which can be gleaned from your monitor's manual.

Once you have described your monitor, you have to run the Monitor Mode program to select and save the monitor you have just described

There's a lot of them about these days. Go on, look out your window. If you can't see one you must live in a really remote area. They're all over the place and all

different prices too. Jeff Walker gazes at the latest selection of Rainbows.

The thinking behind the program is that you may want to use Rainbow III with lots of different monitors, in which case you would simply select and save/use that monitor from the list this program supplies which are read from the descriptions you



Several preference programs enable you to customise the EGS user interface in a similar way to the Workbench preference programs, only in 16.7 million colours if course.

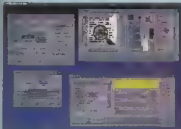
have created with MonitorPrefs.

One more setting up program to go, and it's the far most daunting. Called Screen Tweaker, it is used to set up lots of different screen modes for the Rainbow III side. But it is not as technical or as difficult to use as it appears. First, invent a name for the screen mode - 'Luvverly 800x600' for example - then describe its pixel resolution, frequencies and pixel clock speed. Sounds complicated, but in practice you just change the pixel clock speed until the test button successfully





The free Partner 24-bit painting program contains many sophisticated features and is a pleasure to work with. But then as the price also comes free, you probably won't be using Partner for much.



When you consider that this 15.7 million colour user interface runs faster than Workbench 2 in eight colours, you can begin to appreciate how good the Rainbow II board is.

opens a last screen on the Rainbow III board without complaining that the vertical or horizontal frequency is too high or too low.

You can set up as many screen modes as you like, and call them anything you want. After you have run Rainbow's Workbench emulation program these screen modes will be added to the Amiga's display database, and any program that puts up a standard Amiga screen mode request will have your new screen modes listed. Selecting and using a Rainbow screen mode will cause the program that put up the request to transfer itself from the normal Amiga display onto the Rainbow display. If you are using two monitors, the program will usually leap from one to the other.

As the Workbench display is controlled by the Screenmodes program inPrefs, you can run Workbench and any software that sits on Workbench on the Rainbow II board. There isn't actually much point in doing this unless the monitor you are using is a high resolution monitor. You can't run the original software into the Amiga What it does mean, however, is that you can get by with just the one monitor as Rainbow II can be used for both Workbench and standard Amiga software as well as specialised 24-bit Rainbow II software. Keep in mind that if you do use Rainbow II in this way, any program that by default opens on the desktop will open on the desktop in the Rainbow II board. It would be quite an awkward way to work and could be likened to driving a car that can only turn left - you might get close to where you want to go in the end, but you are going to have to go all around the houses to get there, and even then you might find that there is simply no way of going directly where you want to go without doing a right hand turn. So, if you want to use Workbench II effectively, you will need two monitors.

ENHANCED GRAPHICS

Rainbow III revolves around something called EGS (Enhanced Graphics System). EGS is a set of shared libraries that any software can use in order to access the Rainbow III display. The real beauty

EGS is that any software that sticks to using these libraries can be made to run on any graphics board for which the EGS libraries are available. In other words, if you develop a program to run on the Rainbow III and then someone brings out a new graphics board that also supports EGS, you shouldn't have to do any more work to get your software to run on the new graphics board. And if the new board doesn't support EGS and you want your software to work on it, all you need do is ask the EGS developers (Vince) to port their libraries to that board rather than re-write your software.

There's not a lot of software around that works in this way. In fact, the only one of any importance is *TVPaint*, which comes bundled with Rainbow III.

Nothing more needs to be said about *TVPaint* except that it is a truly superb painting package that makes the likes of *DeLuxePaint*, *PersonalPaint* and even *Brilliance* look like cheap toys. It's that brilliant.

The EGS software provided with Rainbow III are mainly preferences programs that do a similar job to some of the Workbench preferences programs. EGS software opens in windows on a Workbench-like screen.

As you can have a 16.7 million colour display, there are few restrictions placed on the look of the Graphical User Interface (GUI). The GUI design is 3D and much more modern looking than Workbench. Pull-down menus can be attached to the screen title bar or a window's title bar and often-used menus can be dragged off the title bar and left pulled down anywhere on the screen.

Just about every action you can think of has its own mouse pointer. There are dozens of them and any of them can be edited within the supplied Mouse program. Similarly, the colours of every element in an EGS display – things like the colour of text in menus, the colours of all the gadgets and so on – can be line tuned in the Colors program. As with Workbench 2/3, screen, window and system fonts are all user-definable. You want a fancy backdrop? You can do that too.

The end result is a GUI that is absolutely stunning to look at and still works faster in 16.7 million colours than a standard eight colour Workbench on an Amiga 3000. The trouble is, there's not



Several small programs are provided with Rainbow II, including a calculator (top left), a clock, and a screen grabber (bottom left). Bottom right is a little Tetris-like game.

much you can do on this GUI because there is so little EGS software. Apart from the prefs programs there is only *Painter* - a 24 bit painting program. It's very nice, although not particularly powerful or stable, but as you get *TVPaint* thrown-in there doesn't seem much point in running *Painter*.

On the disks supplied to me there was an *imagemaster.scd* for displaying images on the Rainbow III board. I couldn't get it to work. In fact, I had problems running *Imagemaster* on the Amiga side while the Rainbow III board was activated. There was also a drawer named *ADPro* on the

support disk, but it was empty. TVPent can do pretty much everything that Imagemaster and ADPro can do, so support for these programs is perhaps not as important as everyone makes out.

While using Rainbow III I had an unacceptable number of software failures. The photocopied manual I was provided with did have preview for customers and developers stamped on it, so I'm quite prepared to accept that there are bugs in this preview version yet to be squashed.

Crashes apart, Rainbow III is a superb piece of work that deserves to be well supported by third party developers of graphics-related software. Whether it will or not is another matter. And Commodore is looking for something on which to base any new version of the operating system that supports reliable 24-bit graphics; they could do a lot worse than adopt the work done. Development has already put into EGS.



Why can I DPaint, Persuade? And all the others work like this? Because working in windows would slow them down terribly. This is not a problem on the Rainbow II board, which has a dedicated high speed graphics chip.

CHARTSCREEN £1,699

A500	A500+	A600	A1200
A1500	A2000	A3000	A4000

**DEWEY HOUSE, 55 HIGH STREET,
RINGWOOD, HAMPSHIRE BH24 HA
TEL: 0425 475515**

EASE OF USE

There is a fair amount of setting up to do, but if you take it slowly you should not find setup particularly

VALUE FOR MONEY

It is expensive, but you do get a lot of high-end, high-speed features for your money.

EFFECTIVENESS

Direct software support is limited to the use of the Palco and Tuffert maintenance programs that come with it.

FLEXIBILITY

It is programmable through the supplied EGS shared libraries, which are very similar to the standard Amiga libraries, so in theory, provided you are a C or assembly programmer, it can do anything.

INNOVATION

EBS is a well designed graphical user interface. An absolute pleasure to use. If only there was more software that used it.

Ideal for graphics artists, and programmers should find it an enjoyable challenge.

OVERALL 88%

CSA 12-GAUGE

The A1200 only has one expansion slot and at least three separate peripherals which can all use it. Mat Broomfield looks at a new product from America that solves this access problem...



The A1200 is a wonderful machine. One of its greatest strengths is its expandability. You can add an IDE drive internally for slightly more than £1 per Mb, and you can add 16-bit memory via the smart card slot at the side of the computer. However, for real power users who want to add 32-bit fast RAM or high capacity drives, you'll need a card which plugs into the expansion slot underneath the machine.

There are a plethora of different expansion options available: accelerators, clocks, RAM cards and SCSI interfaces. There's just one problem - you can only plug one of them in at a time! Most manufacturers have realised the limitations of this, and have attempted to include extra RAM (or slots for it) and a co-processor (which can be used to speed up any slot you want). Every board you buy an A1200 accelerator will currently available model support extra 32-bit RAM as well.

INNOVATION

However, whether it's been due to space limitations or design problems, a combined SCSI and accelerator board has not been available, until CSA introduced their 12-Gauge to the market, that is.

CSA's 12-Geuce comes in a variety of configurations according to your preferences. The one I looked at came with a clock, a 50MHz m68030 processor, 4Mb of 32-bit local RAM and, of course, a 68030 CPU. Surprisingly, this was no cut-down 68030 chip like those found in GVP accelerators; this was a full 68030 with MMU and better yet it was rated at a stunning 50MHz! MMU stands for Memory Management Unit and it helps control the flow of data to and from the CPU's cache, which in turn makes the chip more efficient. This is a great bonus as there are a number of programs such as Gegasoft, which will only run on machines which have an MMU.



SCSI CHOICE

The 12-Gauge slots very easily into the expansion slot under the computer. However, fitting the SCSI cable is not as straightforward. The SCSI port is accessed via a ribbon cable that extends from the board at the right-hand side. There is a SCSI plug on the end of the cable which is designed to be mounted at the back-right side of the computer (where the blanking plate is). To fit the cable properly, you'll not only have to invalidate your

computer's warranty you'll have to open the case, and remove the disk drive. This isn't difficult, but less experienced users may find the prospect a little daunting. However, once fitted, you'll have a SCSI interface which looks no more out of place than the Parallel or serial ports.

Alternatively, you could simply cut a hole in the plastic trap-door under your computer and trail the cable out to the right, leaving your warranty intact, and your computer in pieces! This option works quite well.

ZIPPY CHIPPY

Accelerator speed tests, however, tell us a lot more. The second you add fast RAM, the A1200 immediately increases its speed. But the accelerator lifts this speed tenfold. A SysInfo test revealed that with CSA in place, my A1200 runs 6.75 times faster than it did before. This speed increase is only

CONCLUSION

The CSA 12-Gauge is the most flexible and impressive A1200 peripheral available to date. It has the fastest 68030 accelerator of any Amiga and the most flexible SCSI part. It can be expanded up to 128MB of RAM (in the form a single 70 nanosecond SIMM chip) and you can add a 68882 maths co-processor. I fully endorse this product and recommend it to any A1200 owner that can afford it.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ASSOCIATES £499.00
(No memory or co-pro)

A1200 ONLY

OMEGA PROJECTS (EUROPE) LTD, 83
RAILWAY ROAD, LEIGH, LANCs, WN7
4AD. TEL: 0542 682203/4/5.

EASE OF USE	●●●●●●●●●●	100%
<i>Just fit it and go</i>		
VALUE FOR MONEY	●●●●●●●●●●	100%
<i>Compared to the price of individual SCSs and monitoring boards, the price is very fair</i>		
EFFECTIVENESS	●●●●●●●●●●	100%
<i>Whoopie!</i>		
FLEXIBILITY	●●●●●●●●●●	100%
<i>They're working on a life-making attachment now</i>		
INNOVATION	●●●●●●●●●●	95%
<i>CS4 are the first and only company to combine a variety of life-saving, non-lethal tools in one compact board</i>		

Gimme, gimme, gimme!

OVERALL 96%

COMBAT 2

classics

ANOTHER WINNING COMBINATION

THREE WORLD CLASS SIMULATION PRODUCTS NOW AVAILABLE IN ONE SUPERB VALUE COMPILATION

Available from October
Amiga - £29.99 and IBM PC - £34.99



F-19 Stealth Fighter

"F19 is the business. It deals with stealth, the art bit and is a state of the art sim."

Amiga Format

"F19 Stealth Fighter is an excellent flight simulation."

PC Format

© Microprose Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Pacific Islands

"Frighteningly realistic, Pacific Islands is like juggling with smouldering dynamite. Lose your cool once, and you're dead."

Amiga Format

"Pacific Islands is immensely rewarding. It's likely to keep wargamers and mere amateurs hooked to their final battle."

PC Review

© Empire Software, Oxford Digital Enterprises
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Silent Service II

"An engrossing tactical experience. If only oil sequeles were this good."

PC Review

"The spirit of Silent Service remains unchanged, it is still hit and run, kill or be killed...superb."

Amiga Format

© Microprose Software, Inc. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

MICROPROSE

empire

Empire Software, The Signet, 877 High Road, Northfleet, London N16 6BA,
Telephone: 081-943 5143

Empire Software is a registered trademark of SPE (Software Publishers Association) Ltd.

NODDY'S BIG ADVENTURE

Noddy's Big Adventure is the secret to the highly successful Noddy's Playtime. It takes children to the North West corner of beyond and includes 13 different programs to educate and entertain toddlers for hours on end.

This graded creativity and entertainment package is specifically designed for 3-7 year olds and meets to the early requirements of the National Curriculum.

Drive with Noddy in his car, pick up passengers along the way and visit many exciting locations.

- Kitchen Fun - sequencing, colour and shape matching and vocabulary
- Noddy's Scales - number matching through to addition
- Tricky Treas - memory, sequencing and the language of colour and shape
- Bert's Scrapbook - sequencing and reading skills
- Beach Soccer - sorting
- Pirate Arcade - water fun game

Junior Word Processor - This excellent utility develops story telling skills: its scope is outstanding and features many facilities found in grown up word processors. There is also a word game in each level to create an element of fun.

Available for Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and PC Windows.



NODDY'S PLAYTIME

Noddy's Playtime added a new perspective to educational games, the outstanding value from this extensive package has set new standards of parental inspection in this important area of software based on learning with fun.



Drive around Toy Town, explore exciting locations and learning programs and a full Junior Art Package packed full of creative fun. Designed for 3-7 year olds.

Available for Amiga, Acorn Archimedes, PC and ST

PLAYTIME & BIG ADVENTURE TWICE THE LEARNING EXPERIENCE



HD, U, U, PC, 486

Learn Game, Learning, Nottingham, N16 6BA,
Tel: 08127 51433 Fax: 08127 51433

Available from: Books, Currys, Dillons, Easons, Future Zone, Game Ltd, John Lewis, K-Mart, PC World, Pyramix, Tandy, The Computer Store, Virgin and many specialist outlets.

© 1992 Empire Software, The Signet, 877 High Road, Northfleet, London N16 6BA. All Rights Reserved.

OPEN ALL HOURS

WELL, NEARLY!
9am-10pm Mon-Sat
10am-6pm Sunday

AMIGA COMPUTERS

AG500 Garconet Classics	£199.00
A600 Wild Weird & Wicked	£229.00
A600 HD Epic Pack	£299.00
A1200	£299.00
A1500/A2000	£399.00
A3000	£599.00
A4000	£799.00
Monitor	£195.00

RAM & DISK DRIVES

External Disk Drive	£59.00
A570 CD Rom + software	£149.00
A500+ 1 meg Exp	£33.95
A500 Int drive	£49.00
A500 512k no clock	£18.95
A500 512k + clock	£23.50
A600 + 1 meg exp	£37.00
A600 1 meg + clock	£44.00
A600 1.5 meg	£79.00
A500 8 meg, 4 fitted	£169.00
GVP 42 meg	£249.00
GVP 80 meg	£299.00

PRINTERS & RIBBONS

Star Logo	£135.00
Star LC100 Colour	£169.00
Star LC200 Colour	£194.00
Saikasha 24 Pin Colour	£199.00
Star LC24-200 Colour	£274.00
LC100 mono ribbon	£4.50
LC100 colour ribbon	£8.75
LC24 200 mono ribbon	£5.50
LC24 200 colour ribbon	£13.50
LC200 mono ribbon	£4.50

LEADS & CABLES

Printer	£3.99
Serial	£3.99
Null Modem	£5.99
Joystick Extender 3 metre	£3.99
Joystick/Mouse Extender	£3.99
Amiga to SCART	£7.99
Analogue Joystick Adapter	£4.99
4 Player Adapter	£5.99

LOOK! LOOK! LOOK!

TRACTORFEED DISK LABELS

Now you can print your own professional disk label!
500 Plain white disk labels on tractor feed, complete with FOUR disks of software and artwork.

Yours for ONLY

£9.95

1000 Labels with software

ONLY £13.50

SPECIAL OFFERS!!

A500 MODULATORS	£24.50
A500 POWER SUPPLY	£29.95

2.5" HARD DRIVES FOR A600/A1200

40 MEG	£129
85 MEG	£189
130 MEG	£269

ALL DRIVES SUPPLIED WITH LEADS AND READY FORMATTED

DISKS & LABELS

All disks are supplied with labels.
UNBRANDED DISKS are 100% error free.
In the unlikely event that any of our disks are faulty, then we will replace the disks AND reimburse your return postage!

3.5" DSDD	£0.37 each
3.5" Rainbow	£0.44 each
3.5" DSHD	£0.58 each

3.5" DSDD Fuji (box of 10)	£4.90
3.5" DSHD Fuji (box of 10)	£8.90
5.25" DSDD Fuji (box of 10)	£2.50
5.25" DSHD Fuji (box of 10)	£4.90
1000 3.5" labels	£6.50
1000 3.5" tractorfeed	£8.50

STORAGE BOXES

Most types are available for 3.5" DI	
5.25" disks	
10 capacity	£0.95
40 capacity	£3.49
50 capacity	£3.95
100 capacity	£4.50
80 capacity Bank drawer	£8.49
150 capacity Posso drawer	£15.95
200 capacity drawer	£22.50

VISIT OUR NEW SHOP



MISCELLANEOUS

Mouseshower	£1.95
Mouseshow 9mm thick	£2.50
Disk drive cleaner	£1.95
A500 Diskcover	£3.50
A600 Diskcover	£3.50
A1200 Diskcover	£3.50
Monitor Deskcover	£3.50
LC200 Diskcover	£3.50
LC100 Diskcover	£3.50
LC200 Deskcover	£3.50
LC24-200 Deskcover	£3.50
Roboshift	£13.95
Amiga Lightpen	£27.00
Optical Mouse	£32.00
Mousepad	£12.95
Modest Mouse	£2.99
Primus Mouse	£12.95
Ikea Mouse	£12.95
Atadata Trackball	£29.95
Crystal Trackball	£32.00
Zydel Trackball	£32.95
Zyl Amp/Speakers	£37.50
Action Replay Mk III	£59.95
Technosound	£32.00
Midi Master	£26.00
Tab/Turn Monitor Stand	£5.95
24 Pin Printer Stand	£4.49
A4 Copypaper	£5.99
ROM Shaver	£14.95
V1.3 ROM	£25.95
V2.04 ROM	£25.95
Microprint Incribed Paper, 500 sheets	£24.95
500 sheets	£18.00

JOYSTICKS

All joysticks have adaptive feature except those marked *	
Trigger Grip Models	
Quickshot Turbo	£5.95
Python 1M	£7.95
Lightning	£12.00
Thunder	£19.00
Intruder	£31.50
Base Rate Button Models	
Maverick 1M	£12.95
Megastar	£21.50
Zipstick	£12.95
Comp Pro 5090	£10.95
Comp Pro 5095	£12.95
Comp Pro Star	£12.95
Cruiser Multicolour	£9.95
Comp Pro Star MINI	£14.95
Aviator 1 Flightstick	£23.50
Handheld Models	
Spindling	£10.50
Navigator	£13.95
Aviator	£22.00

ANALOG JOYSTICKS

These Joysticks will fit any Amiga

Warrior 5	£14.95
Sattek Megagrip 3	£19.50
Spindling Analog	£13.95
Intruder 5	£25.50
Aviator 5 Flightstick	£27.50
Adapter to use any PC analog joystick on an Amiga	ONLY £4.95

Direct

COMPUTER SUPPLIES



0782 206808 • Anytime
0782 642497 • 8.00am-4.30pm Weekdays
0630 653193/0782 320111 • Evenings & Weekends



BUSINESS HOURS
9am to 10pm Mon-Sat, 10am to 6pm Sun

All items and offers subject to availability. EAOE
P&P £3.30 All Prices inc VAT
We accept POs, cheques & credit cards
Please write Cheque Card Number on cheque for instant clearance



BUSINESS AND EDUCATION ORDERS WELCOME

DIRECT COMPUTER SUPPLIES 35 HOPE ST. HANLEY, STOKE ON TRENT ST1 5HS

Origins

HELIOS SOFTWARE
2130

TEL: 0623 554828

David Ward delves deep
into the archives and

discovers his roots with
the latest version of the
family factory's
genealogy database

Origins is a powerful tool. It can handle the population of a major city if you've got the storage capacity, but for everyday use a single floppy disk will cope with 2,000 individuals. More than enough for any family.

Once the data is entered you can then use it to create lists, reports and pedigree charts. These can be viewed on screen, saved to disk or printed out. In addition to the general information, Origins will link IFFs, notes, and source lists to individual records. These last two can be added from within the program if you run Amixx and have a compatible editor. Origins will then call the editor and pass the text to it.

A source is a reminder of where the information came from. Gruffy Smith may have told you one story, while Aunt Sally another. This way you can keep tabs.

However, there is one drawback. Because Origins is an American program, all of the recommended reading and Bulletin Board Services that deal with genealogy are going to be difficult to get hold of.

One day I suddenly realised that a lot of the people in the family photograph album were complete strangers. A few faces from my early childhood I could recognise, but I couldn't put any names to the faces.

I desperately wanted to find out more about my predecessors and, as the song goes, get back to my roots? How did I go about doing this? Well first of all, I chatted to all my older aunts and uncles about the past - who married who and so on - became the favourite naphaw overnight because I took such an interest in their favourite subject - the past. Accumulating the information wasn't a problem. But how do I link all this information? One way you could do this is to draw up a family tree on paper, but this can get unwieldy. Especially with a large family. Far better to automate the operation.

Well, the rainforests are safe, I won't be needing millions of paper and pencils because Origins is a dedicated database which charts who married whom, when, where, and if they had any offspring and so on. It has extensive on line help and the accompanying manual contains background information on genealogy.

Well, the rainforests are safe, I won't be needing millions of paper and pencils because Origins is a dedicated database which charts who married whom, when, where, and if they had any offspring and so on. It has extensive on line help and the accompanying manual contains background information on genealogy.

Now, actually the most exciting program to look at, but it does the job.

The software comes on a single disk. Installation is quick and easy as the program uses Commodore's installation routine. It installs onto several floppies, one for each set of databases.

The unusual thing about Origins is that there is no facility to load and save databases. When the program is launched it will request the disk on which the databases reside.

When you first start, a blank database of 100 names and 50 marriage records is created. These can then be filled with names, dates, and places.

The manual takes you through a simple session of entering data. An example database is supplied, charting the Kennedy clan, to give you an idea of what the finished product should look like.

Origins is a powerful tool. It can handle the population of a major city if you've got the storage capacity, but for everyday use a single floppy disk will cope with 2,000 individuals. More than enough for any family.

Once the data is entered you can then use it to create lists, reports and pedigree charts. These can be viewed on screen, saved to disk or printed out. In addition to the general information, Origins will link IFFs, notes, and source lists to individual records. These last two can be added from within the program if you run Amixx and have a compatible editor. Origins will then call the editor and pass the text to it.

A source is a reminder of where the information came from. Gruffy Smith may have told you one story, while Aunt Sally another. This way you can keep tabs.

However, there is one drawback. Because Origins is an American program, all of the recommended reading and Bulletin Board Services that deal with genealogy are going to be difficult to get hold of.

70%

Scenery Animator 4

FIRST COMPUTER
CENTRE £67.99
TEL: 0532 319444

David Ward goes forth
onto some spectacular
landscapes.

A few years ago I marvelled at a computer simulated light across the surface of Mars. It was done on a NASA supercomputer. Here, we have a program that enables you to do similar trips on Earth in your own home.

Scenery Animator will generate rendered landscapes from either the several examples supplied on the landscape disk, or from a fractal algorithm. The randomly-produced panoramas are created from an initial seed value you enter into one of the control panels.

The Clouds are fractally generated and you can set altitude and coverage. Or you could go for a night scene with stars. However, as its name implies, Scenery Animator does not just produce pretty pictures. Its main purpose is to allow you to move through them.

The eventual view you will see on your screen depends on a number of factors, such as the path your flying eye takes over the landscape (the height above ground, the angle and lens focal length). The route you choose is determined by a number of key frames. These are placed using the mouse. The program can then be set to fill in the

between frames evenly, so as to give a single speed flight, or with more frames between particular key frames. This will have the effect of speeding up part of the journey. You can even fly through mountains, but a ground hugging feature can be set to avoid this.

Camera focal length can be changed during flight so that you can zoom in on particular landscape features. These can be part of the scene such as trees and lakes, or man-made objects. Scenery Animator comes with a few such examples, although any 3D object in VideoScape.GEO format can be loaded in, placed, and animated along with the clouds.

The manual is written in an easy to understand style and takes you through landscape generation clearly and quickly. Even a novice user will be up and running in a matter of minutes. Although he/she will have to wait a few hours for the result of their labours. It takes time to generate each frame in the animation. The more complex your scene, the number of trees, and the amount of detail are among the factors that can extend the wait.

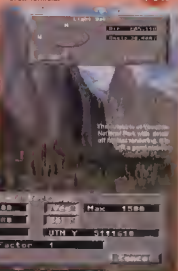
Obviously the faster the processor the better, and if you have a math co-processor then there is a dedicated version of Scenery Animator included for that on the program disk.

This sort of software

is best set to work in the late evening so that it can number crunch overnight.

The resulting file can be played back using the ANIM viewer supplied or your personal favourite. It's difficult to believe that such beautiful and wonderful sights have been created from only a single number and a mathematical formula.

83%



These (not mine!) are the results.

TURBOTECH A41200

SIREN SOFTWARE: £169.95
Tel: 061 724 7572.

Mat Broomfield looks at the latest entry to hit the ever-competitive A1200 memory market.

Like most other Amiga 1200 memory expansions, the Turbotech A41200 is a board which plugs into the expansion slot underneath the A1200. This board looks much like any other except that it uses surface-mounted Zep chips rather than the removable Simms which most other boards use. This is a bit of a double-edged sword because although surface mounting makes for a more reliable upgrade, you can't plug in any more free memory than the 4Mb installed on the board.

The Turbotech A41200 has a battery backed clock which is particularly handy if you have a

hard drive as it enables you to perform calendar related back ups. Notable by its absence is a maths co-processor slot. To my knowledge this is the only A1200 RAM card that doesn't have one and this comes as something of a surprise. Apparently, Siren looked at the possibility of including one but decided that the extra cost both to them and the end user didn't justify its inclusion, especially considering the tiny percentage of people who actually buy a co-processor chip to put into such a slot.

Fitting the board is simple itself: remove the

plastic flapdoor slot under the A1200, line the board's female edge connector up with the computer's expansion bus and, wiggling slightly, slide the board into place. In fact, because the board is smaller than all the other expansions (due to the absent co-processor slot) it gives you a little more room inside the computer to manoeuvre.

However, the petite size of the board doesn't help much when you try to remove it. I wish that basic manufacturers would remember when they are creating boards that these boards need to be unwedged (often with tools) to get them out of the computer!

Once installed, the board is auto-configuring. In other words you don't have to do anything else. It's ready to use. Because it uses fast 32 bit, 70 nanosecond, zero wait state memory chips most computer operations are speeded up, typically by 52-75% although Siren's literature claims as much as an 112% speed increase. I suppose a 112% increase in speed is theoretically possible in the case of very RAM-intensive operations, although I personally couldn't see such a significant improvement.

In conclusion, the board is easy to use and fit, moderately priced and ideal for A1200 users on a budget. This latest entry is definitely worth a look.

73%

SBase 4 Personal

MERIDIAN: £149.95
Tel: 081 543 3500

Do you want more than an ordinary database? Are you looking for a program that will catalogue the entire contents of the British Museum?

David Ward can ease your worries and get you that database...

SuperBase has consistently been at the forefront of commercial packages for years now. It comes in two forms: *Professional* and *Personal*.

Now we have *SBase 4 Personal*, the latest junior version of Oxera's relational database management program. It doesn't have all the features of the *Professional* database, such as the Database Management Language (DML) or ANIM support. This is odd since it does support the PC

image formats PCX and GIF, as well as Encapsulated PostScript (EPS) and 8SVX sound files.

At the heart of *SBase 4* is its relational database which stores its information as several tables of data, or fields, all of which are linked together. Most of these fields contain text or numbers. Some of the fields, called external fields, link pictures or sounds to a particular record. For example, if you used the contents of the British Museum as your data, you could create a database that had digitised pictures of the exhibits complete with detailed descriptions.

With *SBase 4 Personal* you can extract data defined by age, or century of origin, or author or any combination of these. And probably a few others too. The program has great depth to it. Yes, you can jump in and have a simple database up and running in fifteen minutes. But

it really takes advantage of the facilities it provides you must immerse yourself in the manual. This is quite a heavy tome and is designed to use the database, text editor, and creating forms. *Professional* users get an extra book on DML. One important feature of *SBase* is the form designer which

gives the series a very unique appearance - instead of displaying bland text tables, the information is displayed via graphic boxes. This adds a very polished effect to the presentation of data.

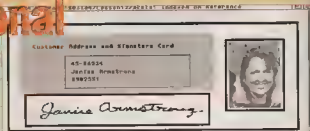
Okay, so now we've entered our data, what can we do? *SBase 4 Personal* can link formulas and functions to data fields which means that data is validated, so that an item is only displayed when particular criteria are met. You can also calculate fields as in a spreadsheet or use the data in several fields as the basis for new information in another field.

Another method, the ternary operator, uses a type of formula which allows the program to make decisions. A sort of IF THEN ELSE command to those of you familiar with computer programming.

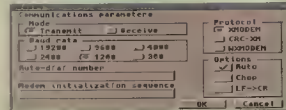
The functions in *SBase* are fairly similar to the range normally found in a spreadsheet program. In fact, spreadsheets can be used as simple databases, so *SBase* has the ability to import data from a number of PC programs.

There is a lot in this software and the manual includes 14 tutorials to help put you going. The writing style tries to be clear, but the technical terms used can cause consternation when you are just starting out. Anyway, who ever said that advancing items in a telephone and address card file index to a relational database was easy?

83%



Using the form designer to create an identity card. The signature and picture are IFFs linked through an external field. The page can then be screen dumped to a printer.



SBase 4 Personal has a range of options to allow the interchange of data with other computers among these being serial communications.

A GREAT DEAL OF QUALITY AT GREAT DEAL PRICES



Beyond the big blue dictionary resides an elite cadre of pirates that are truly the best and the brightest! The *Hook*. An acrobatic squadron of U.S. Naval aviators flying F/A-18s. Placing the clouds on a wing and a prayer, performing precision maneuvers that defy the laws of physics, to dance with danger. You'll perform the actual air show maneuvers that have made the Blue Angels legends of the sky.

© 1994 ACTIVISION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
9 9 9 ATARI ST, AMIGA

Peter Dinklage is a respectable hard-working married man with 2 children, but he is a man with a long forgotten past which has come back to haunt him... he was Peter pan!

Peter returns home from work to find his children have been kidnapped by his fiendish lifelong enemy, CAPTAIN HOOK.

He must now travel to Never Never Land to rescue them and recapture his lost youth, aided by Wendy, Tinkerbell and all his old friends.

© 1994 ACTIVISION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. NAME AND ASSOCIATED CHARACTER NAMES ARE TRADEMARKS OF J.M. BLOOM, INC. NY, NY.

9 9 9 ATARI ST, AMIGA



It's the World's Best Race in the World.

That's why half a million spectators are here. That's why the world's best drivers are here. That's why you're here.

The experience - At 220+ miles per hour, your car is more accurate than a needle. Keep all your marbles on the track for a 25 mile sprint or the full 500. Precise control and flawless concentration are required. One wrong move can end your race.

© 1994 ACTIVISION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1 2 9 9 9 ATARI ST, AMIGA



It's the World's Best Fighter Jet in the World.

That's why half a million spectators are here. That's why the world's best pilots are here. That's why you're here. The experience - At 220+ miles per hour, your jet is more accurate than a needle. Keep all your marbles on the track for a 25 mile sprint or the full 500. Precise control and flawless concentration are required. One wrong move can end your race.

© 1994 ACTIVISION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1 2 9 9 9 ATARI ST, AMIGA



It's the World's Best Parasol in the World.

That's why half a million spectators are here. That's why the world's best pilots are here. That's why you're here. The experience - At 220+ miles per hour, your jet is more accurate than a needle. Keep all your marbles on the track for a 25 mile sprint or the full 500. Precise control and flawless concentration are required. One wrong move can end your race.

© 1994 ACTIVISION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

1 2 9 9 9 ATARI ST, AMIGA



© 1994 ACTIVISION, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
1 2 9 9 9 ATARI ST, AMIGA

Another great offer from a
manufacturer you can trust



DISK DRIVE £49.95*
CAX 354

*Price includes
VAT and
delivery

- High quality
- Renowned and proven reliability
- Styled plastic case
- Low power consumption
- Throughport facility for
addition of further drives
- Suits any Amiga

*Order with
Confidence*

✓ All Cumana
products carry
our 30 day money
back guarantee

✓ All products carry
our 12 month
warranty

✓ All inclusive price

Cumana reserves the right to increase the price
at any time. This offer is subject to availability.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

POSTCODE _____

TELEPHONE NO. _____

I would like to order CAX354 Disk Drive(s) at £49.95 each

Please debit my ACCESS/VISA card (please delete):

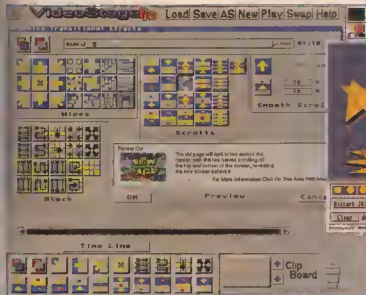
Number _____ Expiry date of card ____/____/____

Signature _____

Cheques should be made payable to Cumana Limited.
Orders may be placed by telephone - 0483 503121, or by fax -
0483 451371, or sent to - Cumana CAX 354 Offer,
Pines Trading Estate, Broad Street, Guildford, Surrey GU3 3BH.



**Manufacturers of
quality products
since 1979**



Who needs a dedicated video effects system when you've got VideoStage? Just click on a genlock and your titles will not wiggle, jitter and distort. And, for the most part, VideoStage's structured objects can be scaled, rotated and distorted without any loss in definition.



gadget brings up a requester that lets literally check-e-block with video effects such as wipes, scrolls and block transients. If you've even used a video presentation system like Soala, then you'll feel instantly at home with these transients—even if you don't quite understand what each transient does. VideoStage not only gives a short description of the transient, but even shows a tiny animated representation.

TIME SCALES

The sequence screens give you extensive control over your video production. As it starts to grow, you may want to rearrange events into a different order. With VideoStage, this is no problem whatsoever. Just click on the event you wish to move and then drag it to its new position and the entire production is shuffled back to fit the space that is left. You don't have to play a production in the order that it appears on the screen either—by inserting index points into

VideoStage pro

Want to create a professional video presentation? You'll need more than a genlock and a couple of video decks. Cue Jason Holborn with a copy of Aegis' VideoStage Pro.

Amiga owners have a great deal to thank Aegis for. Before companies like NewTek and GVP had even started trading, Aegis brought Amiga owners the first-ever paint program (Imaged), the first-ever animation program (Aegis Animator), the first-ever 3D animation program (VideoScape 3D) and the first-ever music program (Sonar—remember that one). None of those early products are even mentioned in polite conversation these days. (Except Aegis Animator which has aged very well and is still a favorite program of mine.) But no one can doubt that they laid the foundations for the amazing software that the Amiga now enjoys.

Aegis has built a brand new combined video presentation and tiling program called VideoStage Pro. Borrowing more than a few tricks from Aegis' famed business presentation program Presentation Master, VideoStage Pro lets you produce professional-quality video presentations complete with titles, animations, sound samples, graphics and DVE-like video effects without having to own an Amiga powerful enough to run a nuclear power station. Armed with nothing more than an Amiga, a genlock, a couple of video decks and this software, you'll be churning out video productions that would put Industrial Light and Magic to shame!

COVER STORY

The VideoStage program comprises of a number of linked modules that allow you to create titles, pull in IFF graphics and animations and then link

them all together complete with timing information to create your finished production. Upon loading, you're presented with the VideoStage 'Sequence' screen that looks not unlike the storyboards used in the professional video industry. In many ways, the companion is closer than you might think—just like a storyboard, VideoStage's sequencer lets you view the flow of your video presentation from start to finish using tiny 'frames,' each of which represents a major event within your production.

The terminology is pretty similar too. VideoStage refers to each frame within the storyboard as an 'event' which can consist of either a screen full of titles, an IFF graphic or animation, a sound sample, a genlock event or you can even play an AReXX script. As I've continuously tried to bang into the heads of both users and developers alike, AReXX compatibility can enhance a product immeasurably and VideoStage certainly benefits from this all-important feature. By taking advantage of AReXX, there's no reason whatsoever why VideoStage producers couldn't draw upon the talents of any program or hardware device that offers an AReXX 'port.' If Commodore's soon-to-be-released FMV-compatible CD-ROM drive offers AReXX compatibility, you may even be able to sequence Digital Video clips from within VideoStage! Each event has two extra gadgets associated with it that lets you adjust the duration of each event and even attach DVE-like transients to an event. Simply clicking on the events' DVE

JARGON BUSTERS

- ◆ **GENLOCK:** A device that allows you to combine graphics generated on your Amiga screen with a live video source. The genlock 'fuses' the two signals together, removing the background color from the Amiga's video signal so that the live video can show through the gaps that are left. By combining a genlock with a video tiling package like VideoStage Pro, you can add television-like titles and graphics to your home videos.
- ◆ **Video Tiler:** By its name, the most popular type of video software is the video tiler, a program that lets you create pages of video in a variety of different font styles. What appears as a video title from a conventional paint program, however, is their ability to hold any number of pages in memory which can be brought into order and then run in as many combinations with video transients such as fades, rolls and scrolls.
- ◆ **DVE:** DVE is jargon for a place of video segment called a 'Digital Video Effects' unit that allows you to apply a range of exotic transients from one image to another, beamed at smugly blurring outbursts and page and scrolls. DVE exists allow you to blend, fade and dissolve between pages. Many Amiga video programs offer DVE-like effects in one form or another, but VideoStage is certainly one of the most comprehensive.
- ◆ **FMV:** Short for 'Full Motion Video,' FMV is a system that allows you to transfer video footage on the Amiga's screen using very cleverly named (Macintosh Plus/Gemini Drive) real-time compression numbers. Commodore has opted to release an FMV upgrade card for the CD-32 console and soon to be released A1200 and A4000 CD-ROM drives which should theoretically allow you to play movies (the Terminator 2 and Jurassic Park is a window on your Amiga's Workbench).

Keep your eyes open for

VideoStage Pro

VideoStage comes complete with a number of high-quality typefaces ideally suited to video work.

OBJECT OF DESIRE

To give your titles extra sparkle, you can add a number of pre-structured objects to your pages. These include stars, boxes, circles, arrows and hearts, all of which can be scaled, rotated and distorted (in 2D and 3D) without loss of quality. Impressive stuff indeed, but the objects don't stop there. VideoStage lets you define any object or line of text as an 'actor' (which displays the rather grand name) but really means that the object can be made to move smoothly onto the screen instead of simply appearing to be a part of the background.

VideoStage provides an almost bewildering number of movement paths for actors ranging from the usual up, down, left or right motion paths to more subtle movement patterns where the object flies around the screen with the sort of grace that would lead the Red Arrows to shame. To be perfectly honest, however, even on my accelerated Amiga machine some of the more movement paths were a little too jerky to be useful – if VideoStage wants to compete with established programs like SoReal, this needs to be sorted out.

So your production, you can mark certain points almost as if they were 'procedures' within a program – just like a programming language, you can jump to a section of your production over and over again and then return back to where the jump occurred without having to keep track of these points yourself. VideoStage's 'indexes' are perhaps the one feature that sets it aside from a conventional slide-show program.

The sequencing process doesn't stop here, however. VideoStage calls its 'Time Line', which displays your production as a series of 'tracks', each of which contains all your titles, graphics, transitions, geniock events, ARelex scripts and index events exactly as they will appear when the production is run. Even if your production jumps backwards and forwards between index points, the time line editor will show the flow of your production in its entirety. If you're not entirely happy with any events, you can fine tune both their position and duration simply by dragging an event's start and end markers. Experienced videophiles may find this editing system somewhat familiar – Goli Disk used it to great effect in its 'ShowMaker' program a couple of years ago.

TITLE TRACK

VideoStage doesn't just let you sequence events, however. Built into the program is a very powerful video titling package that lets you create a lot

VideoStage's Time Line facility displays your video production exactly as it will appear when run.

more than just run-of-the-mill static titles. If you're lucky enough to own an AGA-based Amiga, VideoStage's title can take full advantage of the extended screen palettes on offer, giving a much wider choice of colours. By default, the titles run in high resolution with 32 colours – more than enough for even the most complex titles – but you can quite easily change this to any screen resolution and colour combination with up to 256 colours. You can only ever use a maximum of 32 colours for colouring your titles, however, but the rest of the palette can be used for background images and patterns.

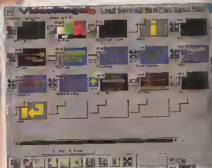
Accessing the titles is simple enough: just create a blank title event on the sequencer screen and then double click on it and the titles springs to life. Just like a conventional title, you can then add text in a variety of different font styles and adjust its justification, point size, fill pattern (VideoStage offers a number of dithered fill patterns for text) and its colour.

One very nice feature is the ability to automatically anti-alias text which helps to smooth out the 'jaggies' normally associated with computer-based titling packages. It's surprisingly quick too, as anyone who has used DPaint will confirm, anti-aliasing usually slows text rendering down tremendously, but VideoStage keeps the pace up even when the best anti-aliasing system is used.

COLOUR CONFLICT

The support for the AGA chip set comes in very handy indeed when you load in IFF picture files. Providing your picture doesn't eat up every single colour register, VideoStage lets you place both text

Each event in your video production is displayed as a tiny representation complete with its transition type and duration.



and structured objects on top of the image. Some types of image seemed to work better than others. HAME made images, for example, display fine when loaded into the title, but they are sometimes corrupted when your video production is played back.

As for the new 'HAME' mode offered by the AGA chip set, don't even bother. VideoStage seems to hate any pictures that use more than 256 colours. Workbench 3.0's 'mode promotion' facility seemed to cause a few problems too, although the images would promote okay. The constant flicking backwards and forwards between interlaced and non-interlaced screen modes eventually caused VideoStage to crash! It's best to turn off mode promotion when you're working with video software because the Amiga's interlaced screen modes give far greater video signal stability.

VideoStage is a brave attempt to bring videophiles a video title that can do just about everything and, to a greater extent, Aegis has achieved this aim. Unfortunately, there are still a couple of bugs that need to be ironed out but I guess that is unavoidable with such a complex piece of software. Gnome aside, however, VideoStage is the most complete Amiga videophile available if you want to spruce up your videos of your Auntie Mable on the beach, then look no further than this.

OXXI-AEGIS £TBA

A599 ☒ A59C ☒ A600 ☒ AT299 ☒
A1500 ☒ A2000 ☒ A3099 ☒ A4000 ☒

OXXI-AEGIS, 1339 EAST 28TH ST,
LONG BEACH, CA 90806, USA
TEL: 0101 310 427 1227

EASE OF USE

Aegis' names have certainly improved with time and bounds over the past couple of years or so. VideoStage is an absolute joy to use.

VALUE FOR MONEY

Sony. Pricing definite unavailability. Watch out for an update.

DOCUMENTATION

The VideoStage manual is brief and to the point. More tutorials would have made it considerably better.

An ideal one-stop solution for all your video titling and presentation needs.

OVERALL

82%



Which computer(s) if any do you own? _____



PC-Task's front-end menu lets you create a hard disk file which will be used to host MSDOS and change the screen mode from CGA to EGA or VGA.

PC-Task

There's some great software being released for the Amiga these days, but no one can escape the fact that the PC market still has its share of market-leading products. Programs like *Professional Calc*, *SuperBase* and *Wordworth* are still looked upon as poor cousins in comparison to PC products like *Lotus 1-2-3*, *dBase* and *Word Perfect*. Like it or not, the PC still reigns supreme as the premier machine for business software. PC games are starting to advance in leaps and bounds too (if you don't believe me, ask your PC-owning friend to demonstrate *X-Wing*), so it's no surprise that Amiga owners want a slice of the action. PC emulators are certainly nothing new, but up until now they've been almost exclusively hardware-based. Bitcon's KCS PowerPC board, Silica's AT-Once and even Commodore's add-on boards rely heavily on PC hardware to keep the emulation running as fast as possible.

Now, Chris Hames the author of PC-Task, has taken his PD software-based PC emulator one step further and it has been released as a commercial product. Promising full PC compatibility without the need for expensive hardware, PC-Task seems too good to be true.

SCREEN SCENE

It there is a spanner lurking in the works somewhere, it certainly can't be found in PC-Task's impressive graphics list. Very few of the hardware-based PC emulators only support the full range of PC video adapters, but PC-Task is the exception. Even on a standard Amiga you can run PC-Task in MDA, CGA, EGA and even VGA screen modes. Obviously, you're not going to be able to display the full 256 simultaneous colours

offered by a true VGA PC—that is, unless you own an AGA-based Amiga. It's a well-known fact that the AGA chip set was designed to give the Amiga a certain amount of screen compatibility with VGA PCs and Chris Hames has been quick to make use of this. PC-Task supports the PC VGA modes 11, 12 and 13, the last of which can display a full 256 colours on screen. Most PC games, however, use non-standard screen modes so don't get too excited. PC-Task's use of hard disks is very good as well. Until emulators such as the KCS PowerPC board and Silica's AT-Once, PC-Task doesn't insist that you reformat your hard drive just to set up an MSDOS partition; instead, you can define an area of your hard disk that is locked off to AmigaDOS and assigned to the PC emulator.

Once set up, AmigaDOS is not even aware of its existence, so you don't have to worry about any file conflicts or accidental deletions. A word of warning, however—before you allocate a section of your hard drive to PC-Task, back up your hard disk. For reasons known only to MSDOS, I managed to corrupt an entire 80Mb partition on my hard drive despite the fact that I gave PC-Task only 10Mb of hard disk space!

PC-Task doesn't directly support PC format floppy disks, so you'll need to install an MSDOS device driver like *MessyDOS* or *CrossDOS*. If you're lucky enough to own an Amiga with *Workbench 2.1* or 3.0, then this isn't a problem. *CrossDOS* can be found preinstalled on your *Workbench* disks.

EMULATION SENSATION?

Software-based PC emulators have never been renowned for their speed of operation and PC-Task unfortunately isn't going to change this. Even on my expanded A1200 (which according to *SysInfo* 3.11, runs almost five times faster than a standard A600), PC-Task achieved a Norton SI rating of 0.9.

Hardly impressive stuff when you consider that Silica's AT-Once card matches up a Norton rating of around 6. Screen handling is a

Chris Hames' PC-Task emulator started life as a PD program but it has now made its way to the commercial circuit. Jason Holborn transforms his Amiga into a PC.

real problem too—PC-Task redraws screens so slowly that most PC productivity programs run just too slowly to be useful. It has to be said, however, that the standard of emulation is very high. Although very few of the games that I tested ever got as far as the title screen, *MicroSoft's* benchmark flight simulator *Flight Simulator*, is somewhat slow, without problems.

Most productivity titles worked okay. *dBase IV Lotus* and *Wordstar* worked okay. Very few programs that opened VGA displays seemed to like PC-Task; however, so don't expect to get *Windows* running. Even if it did load, *Windows* is horrendously slow even on a PC, so I have a little point trying to run it on the Amiga with PC-Task!

Chris Hames has done a great job of making PC-Task as compatible as possible, but it's really not quite good enough to be a serious alternative to a hardware-based PC emulator, let alone a true PC. If you need to run PC software, then I'm afraid the only option is to either buy a real PC (second hand 286 PCs can be picked up for peanuts these days) or plump for a hardware-based emulator.

PC-Task has its heart in the right place, but it's just too slow to be useful. PC-Task is a snail in wolf's clothing! ☹

MERIDIAN £49.95

A500 ✓ A500+ ✓ A600 ✓ A1200 ✓
A1500 ✓ A2000 ✓ A3000 ✓ A4000 ✓

MERIDIAN SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION,
EAST HOUSE, EAST ROAD INDUSTRIAL
ESTATE, EAST RD, LONDON SW19 1AR

EASE OF USE

Once you've got a copy of MSDOS, PC emulation is just a mouse click away. ★★★★★★★★★★

VALUE FOR MONEY

£49.95 is rather cheap what you consider that you can buy Commodore's AT bridgeboards for around £100 these days. ★★★★★★★★★★

DOCUMENTATION

The PC-Task manual is brief but to the point. ★★★★★★★★★★

FLEXIBILITY

A multitasking PC emulator that is completely software-based is a formidable achievement. ★★★★★★★★★★

"If you can't quite stretch to a full-blown PC emulator card, then PC-Task provides a low-cost alternative."

OVERALL

78%

Forget SuperBase! With PC-Task you can run industry standard databases like Ashton Tite's dBASE 4!

A MEETING OF MINDS

PART 2 What would happen if you brought together a bunch of Amiga enthusiasts, gave them a free bar and as much food as they could eat, and

left a tape recorder running all the time? The answer is even more horrible than you can probably imagine. The following 'edited highlights' are only a fraction of what was said at our recent 'Amiga Conference', but this is a family magazine after all...

In the second installment of our informal get-together of some of the country's top Amiga enthusiasts, things begin to heat up. Our team of experts turn their attention to the future of games programming, the future of Commodore, the threat of 3D0, and whose turn it is to get the next round in...

Mat: With CD32 and the consoles, the trend is away from computers with keyboards, so what's going to happen to the programmers of the future, where are they going to come from?

Jolyon: This is a major problem. Consoles are completely different from the old Spectrums and C64s which were common currency when I was a youngster.

Seb: Programming's not really as accessible as it was. Basic was bundled with the Spectrum and was a good introduction without having to be certain that you wanted to program before diving in and looking out for all the equipment.

Wayve Devey: It used to be that you'd turn on and play a game, and you'd be using the keyboard, and there'd be problems involved with that and you'd think, Oh, how can I do this, how can I do that? Now the stuff has become so easy to play. You just plug a cartridge in and you're there. You don't have to do anything. There's no thought involved.

John: You'll find a way of doing it. Just as MIDI has made music a lot easier, there'll be ways to make programming a lot easier too.

Jolyon: Look at the phenomenal success of AMOS. There are a lot of people who want to have a go at programming.

Mat: If people REALLY want to program then they'll go out and do it, but what about the people who didn't have that initial interest but drifted into it anyway because they found it easy?

Wayve Devey: You drifted into it because you had to. If you wanted a cheat in a game you had to type in POKES.

Jolyon: Exactly. You had to type in a fifteen line program.

Wayve Devey: Now if you want a cheat you press a button and move the joystick to the left three times and that's it.

Jolyon: It's going to be simple to turn the CD32 into a computer so that people can get into programming. Effectively it's still got the half meg Kickstart ROM inside it. They haven't taken any of that out, it's all there so you can plug in a keyboard with the optional add-on, and add disk drives, hard disks, all sorts of things.

Wayve Devey: But again, you've got

As the afternoon wore on and the beer flowed freely, Mat actually managed to spend more time on the toilet than at the table. Hence he is now known around the office as 'Water head'.



to really want to. And you've got to know that that's an option. And then you've got to stump up a lot of money.

David: I think you'll find that if a kid's already got a CD32 and he wants to learn programming, he'll go out and buy an ordinary Amiga as there are plenty going second-hand.

John: As a means to avoid piracy, do you think publishers will produce CD-only games so that the 1200 won't have any games for it any more?

Stee: People can get a CD ROM drive. John: Is CD going to kill off floppy games totally?

Stewart: Maybe in 18 months.

Wayve Devey: I think that's a bit optimistic.

Jolyon: Could be. Depends on the success of CD32.

David: Or you might see the price of floppy games come down.

John: But companies are not going to produce two versions of a game, are they?

'Now that CD32 has arrived, I think we're going to see a lot of companies who abandoned the Amiga coming back to it.'

Eric: I think it relates to the installed base as well. You're not going to ignore floppy because the installed [user] base is so much

greater.

John: For one game that sells on floppy how many got pirated?

Eric: Ten.

John: So you only need a user base a tenth the size?

Eric: Sure. But I can't even see a user base on CD32 which is a tenth the size of the floppy market within the next year.

Wayve Devey: Of course, the other point of view is that it's precisely because there's so much piracy that Amigas have sold so well. Oh, I know a load of kids who can get me some disks, I'll go out and buy an Amiga. I'll get a load of free software.

Mat: But what about Nintendo and Sega? They don't have that argument. True there are piracy devices for those machines but they're not being bought by the mainstream users. Nevertheless, their user bases are powers of times bigger than the Amiga market.

Wayve Devey: But how many cartridges do these people actually own?

Jolyon: My brother owns a Super Nintendo, he's had it for a year and he's got two games. One that came with it and Starwing. That's it. He hires games from a local video shop.



Stewart: I remember reading some where that the average loo cartridge worth is something like six a year. **Stewart Davay:** Doesn't that say something about the quality of the games though? You might only have two or three games but you end up playing a hell of a lot.

Jolyon: No, it's the price. There are plenty of games that he would like to but he just can't afford them.

Johns: Do Nintendo and Sega actually lose the number of games that software houses can produce to try and increase quality?

Joe: Yes. **Stewart:** Well CD ROM is pirateable? **Jolyon:** It's pirateable now if you've got the money.

Jolyon: Is it as pirateable as the car engines then?

Jolyon: It's not as easy to do wide-scale piracy. Playground piracy is impossible on CD.

Stewart: Well it would cost about five grand to start.

Jolyon: Yeah, you'd need a cutter, a 600 megabyte hard disk at least and a test machine with preferably two SCSI controllers. It's not easy.

Stewart: Every copy thieves have an hour to make, too.

Stewart Davay: But pirate boards are actually carrying CD titles on floppy and they have been doing for a long time.

Jolyon: Oh yes. **Laurimings** on CDTV was only two megabytes of data.

Eric: Now that the CD32 has arrived, I think we're going to see a lot of the companies who abandoned the Amiga coming back into it. People like

LucasArts and Sierra will be tempted to come back to the sales; hold up well later. Haven't they already announced that they're going back to the Amiga?

Eric: I know Sierra have. This is the kind of game that comes on eight or nine disks and is far more appropriate on CD32 than conventional floppy.

Jolyon: I know that there are at least two or possibly three LucasArts games that are due out on CD very very soon.



Other participants all around open-mouthed as Jolyon goes into one-mouth model.

Eric: CD32 version? **Jolyon:** Well, actually for CDTV. These are ones that CBM have been funding for a long time. They've held them back for their CD32 launch and I assume they're now being upgraded to 256 colour versions as well.

Jolyon: How important is it to have a game that makes the most of the

CD32? Would it be a single CD disc containing fifty standard

Amiga games be a good thing? Imagine

such a disc being bundled with the CD32? Why doesn't CBM do that?

Eric: The trouble is if you give away fifty good games, how long is it going to be before that person needs to buy another full price game?

Mat: If you give away fifty games with the machine, what incentive does the retailer have to sell the machine when he's not going to get any software sales for the next six months?

Ben: That's exactly what happened to Atari.

Jolyon: That's why it's an unrealistic number. Five good games or at the most ten, the sort of stuff you'd get in a decent Amiga 1200 bundle plus a bit more.

Mat: They did six with MegaCD, didn't they?

Jolyon: They did a disk with six on. That would be enough to start with as long as they were good games.

Mat: Which apparently they weren't. **Joe:** What about five different versions, so you've got the whole field covered? It must be possible.

Seb: Multi-format CD ROM disks? **Jolyon:** The only ones that would present problems would be those that need the same boot sector of the CD. I know that CD- and CDTV together are impossible because we tried and failed, though I'm not sure about CD32. Certainly there are already CD-iPC disks floating around, and CDTV/MacAmiga disks would not be a problem. I'm not sure about Sega. I think Sega CDI have to actually be pressed by Sega.

Joe: I would imagine Sega would

At the end of the day, the big ball was more like a phone book than anything else!

have some say in this matter.

Jolyon: They certainly would if you had a CD32 version on the disk as well.

Stewart: But it's all ISO 9660 isn't it, so it can all be read on a PC?

Jolyon: The problem is the copyright files in the ISO format have the boot sector set up to point to the copyright file as the CD32 does. That's the trademark file that you have to pay

your \$3 for. It's possible to work around that to produce something that's compatible and isn't CBM's and works.

Mat: This raises interesting questions about emulation. So far the Amiga has emulated other machines, but they don't yet seem to have got round to emulating the Amiga. How much longer will it be all that happens?

Jolyon: Till you can get a board to emulate an Amiga in a PC, for example?

Mat: Yeah.

Jolyon: Two reasons: firstly, why bother?

< General assent from around the table >

Jolyon: Secondly, there's a lot of custom technology on there which is owned by Commodore and which they have absolutely no intention of licensing.

Mat: But that's also true of the Mac, yet if you buy the system ROMs you can emulate one on an Amiga. So you could buy the Amiga Kickstart ROMs and whatever.

Jolyon: But basically you would be buying a board without Kickstart ROMs, without CIA chips, without Bitplane or any other chips.

Mat: So you'd simply be building a whole Amiga from scratch?

Jolyon: Particularly now with the AGA chipset, where everything's surface mounted.

Stewart: There was an Amiga laptop, wasn't there?

Mat: Yeah, but CBM reportedly blocked it.

Stoo: For the same reason.

Mat: A new Amiga-based machine has come out now which emulates an Apple Quadra and a 68014 486 PC and which starts at £2000 for the base level machine.

Jolyon: I don't know based on Emplat?

Mat: I don't know.

WHO'S WHO

We invited some of the Amiga's top game designers and programmers along to our conference, but they couldn't come, so we had to do with this unlikely show of freedomers. If you want to put a face in the name and find out exactly what they're for a living, read on... (Article isn't it?)

MAT BROOMFIELD

Occupation: Technical Editor, CU Amiga

Background: Gained a series of computer science degrees since 1981. He co-edited two early Amiga magazines and owned his own Amiga. He made Amiga music. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community.



TONY HORGAN

Occupation: Assistant Technical Editor, CU Amiga

Background: Tony has been writing professionally since 1981. He was a member of the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community.



SEB LEE-DESLIE

Occupation: Programmer

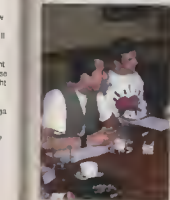
Background: Seb currently works as a Freelance Programmer. He has been writing professionally since 1981. He was a member of the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community.



ERIC MATHEWS

Occupation: Game Designer

Background: One of the founder members of the Ultimate Amiga, Eric has the highest profile of almost any game designer in the industry. He has worked with Amiga and has been involved in the development of several Amiga games. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community. He is the first Amiga to be named a 'Golden Amiga' by the Amiga community.



If you want to find out what's new, have a great day out and pick up some bargains for Christmas, then come along to the

Christmas INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SHOW



WEMBLEY
VENUE OF LEGENDS

For the Home and Small Business user

Opening times:

Friday
10.00 - 6.00
Saturday
10.00 - 6.00
Sunday
10.00 - 4.00

Ticket prices:

On the door £7,
under 10s £5
In advance £6,
under 10s £4

19, 20 & 21 November 1993

Wembley Conference and Exhibition Centre, Hall 1

**Interactive demonstrations
Presentations of new products**

***Key feature areas including:**

The Popular Electronic Music Centre with Keyboards of 93 and Home Recording, featuring equipment from Atari and Commodore.

Home and small business centre, featuring equipment from major brands including IBM, Amstrad and Digital and the latest in multimedia.

Virtual Reality Centre.

Simulator and Games Centre.

Advice centres and computer clubs.

Over 150 companies selling the latest available products and services and offering excellent show prices.

**Westminster
EXHIBITIONS**

Westminster Exhibitions Ltd.
The Cotton House
PO Box 36
Dinas Powys
South Glamorgan
CF64 4YN

Ticket hotline:

0726 68020

**Pre-Purchase your tickets by
12th November to save time and money**

To: International Computer
Show, PO Box 64,
St. Austell PL25 4YH

Please send me _____ Fast Lane Tickets @ £6,
_____ Under 10's Fast Lane Tickets @ £4

I enclose a cheque / P.O. / Credit card details for £ _____ made payable to
International Computer Show

Name _____

Address _____

Postcode _____

Fax No. _____

Credit Card No. _____

Expiry date _____

OR phone 0726 68020 to book with credit card



*Correct at time of going to press. Subject to
alteration without notification.



Most people gave the CD32 the thumbs up despite an overwhelming lack of software.

Stewart: If it's an English it's not reliable. Seb: What do you mean you don't know?

Mat: I can't say much more, but you'll see an exclusive review in an upcoming issue of CU Amiga.

Jolyon: It's extremely easy to translate a Mac if you've got a 68000 because basically all a Mac is is a 68000 with a ROM and not a lot else.

Stewart: A crap disk drive as well. Jolyon: And a PC you don't have to emulate because you can buy the bits straight off the shelf. Those two machines are especially easy to emulate. But the Amiga is particularly difficult to emulate.

Mat: So is there any point in a company bringing out this machine? It seems very useful in a publishing environment.

Jolyon: I can see it being very useful, not to the games industry but for the multimedia side of things. I can imagine how Video Toaster or Scala on a PC would be a good thing. They're currently designing Scala for the PC, but it'll be very limited unless they have a specially designed graphics board, preferably with Amiga chips on it. It's impossible to do it on a PC without the Amiga's custom chips.

Netrek are actually designing new generation Toasters which will be PAL compatible and will still rely on the Amiga.

In fact at the Devcon, they were very adamant that they wouldn't be developing it for any other platform.

Jolyon: From a programmer's point of view, the ideal world would be Commodore, Sega and Nintendo putting their brand names to the 3D0, and that way we don't have to mess about doing versions for everybody. We get one standard one machine.

Andy: That's the point of the 3D0, isn't it?

Mat: Yeah, they're trying to create the new world standard with the 3D0 but are they going to achieve it, especially at \$700?

Jolyon: 3D0 has got some very clever hardware in it, some very clever processors in it, but currently it's just too

expensive to produce a 3D0. They cannot produce a 3D0 currently and sell it at the same price as CD32. It's impossible with the current prices of technology.

Mat: Do they need to, considering they aim to represent the next generation?

Stewart: The Amiga 1000 was overpriced when it came out.

Jolyon: But the Amiga 1000 didn't survive. Stewart: The Amiga range did though. Imagine a 3D0 500!

Jolyon: The Amiga 1000 sold less in its existence than the CDTV did. CBM didn't have the faith to stay with the Amiga 1000 and it became successful eventually with the other Amigas. They ditched the CDTV after a similar period when it wasn't a success. 3D0 is not going to be a success the first year. It may not be a success the second year, but it probably will be a success the third year.

Mat: You don't think that real technology will have caught up with it by then?

Stewart: By then a 486 will be incredibly cheap.

Jolyon: That's exactly the point. The threat to the Amiga and the CD32 is from the PCs primarily.

Stewart: If you buy an Amiga now, Irving Gould and Mehdi Ali! I 200, monitor, extra RAM, you could have bought a PC. Jolyon: Just as you watch films on VHS, and listen to music on a standard audio CD, if you want games it's going to be 3D0. It'll become an absolute standard.

Jolyon: They said that about CD I and that doesn't look like it's succeeded. Jolyon: Bear in mind the thing that makes 3D0 special are the people behind it.

Jolyon: One of the other problems with 3D0 is that it's an expensive system to develop for.

Mat: Why?

Jolyon: The development kit for 3D0 is very expensive.

Stewart: You need a Quadra. Mat: That's three grand, yeah? Nevertheless they've got more than 300 companies signed up for it!

Jolyon: I'm signed up for it. All you need to do to sign up for 3D0 is phone up 3D0, say 'Send me a form', sign it and send it back.

Mat: So it doesn't actually demonstrate any commitment whatsoever. Jolyon: It didn't cost us a penny to sign up.

Mat: So what about signing up for CD32? What does that entail? Is there any commitment needed to do that?

Jolyon: Um, well, no, not really. The only commitment is that when you decide to do a title you have to sign a licence agreement. In both cases it requires a three dollar licence fee per title you press, the difference being that on 3D0 you have to pay it at replication which basically means that your replication cost goes up by three dollars which is very significant. It's more than the cost of a disk which can make the initial production runs very expensive.

On CD32, at least they decided that the licence would be charged on sale of the title. So at the end of the quarter you pay the licence for the stuff you've sold which is a lot more sensible.

Therefore it's cheaper to develop and publish for CD32 at the moment.

Clearly small companies like ourselves, who are risking their own money on it, find that there's a lot less to risk with CD32.

Mat: How are these development fees policed?

Jolyon: They have agreements with all of the CD ROM replication houses that they'll report back to them the number of disks pressed.

Mat: So what if you set up your own replication? Is that feasible?

Jolyon: Not really.

Stewart: If you have a warehouse in South Korea somewhere!

Jolyon: There are cheap plants going in Bulgaria apparently at the moment.

John: What was that you were saying about the I 200 being faster than the 4000?

Jolyon: Did I say that?

John: Allegedly!

Jolyon: Well allegedly, I've heard from unconfirmed sources that the 4000's chip RAM is slower than any other Amiga. They basically screwed up the Chip RAM design - apparently.

John: So if you put an accelerator into a 1200...

Jolyon: It's possible that it would run faster than a 4000.

John: So why buy a 4000?

Jolyon: If it got Zorro slots. It's expandable. Actually Zorro II slots are a very good idea. Most people think just put a card in and that's it! But there's a lot more to it than that. They are very complex to design and they did it well. Certainly a lot better than the ISO-bus in PCs.

John: But who uses the slots in a 4000?

Jolyon: Mel Games develops mainly video games.

David: While we're talking about slots...

BEN VOST

Occupation: Microjazz PR/technical support



Background: Ben has worked as a shop assistant in a software shop, before going to work for the new Internet UK. Marketing in Public Relations, Ben is

fluent in German, French and Dutch. He likes reading comics and watching films in his spare time and has recently got married.

DAVE WINDER

Occupation: CIX member



Background: Dave has been involved with computers for more years than he can be remembered and has introduced it with the other love of his life - making music.

Dave recently presented a light night music program on BBC. Dave also moderates close to a million conferences on CIX.

ANDY LEANING

Occupation: Silica Systems PR Manager



Background: Andy took a University degree in computer programming prior to joining Silica seven years ago, subsequently he

was told a rail (on different languages). Andy is currently a bit of a home life jangle and has nothing better than a 75 mile jog in work each morning!

DAVID WARD

Occupation: Freelance journalist



Background: David is member of the happy band of computer users who started with a Sinclair Spectrum back in the early 80s. Since then he's

gone through a succession of machines until he ended up with his leading-edge Amiga on which he runs... Spectrum emulators: the entire photography and playing role-playing board games such as Kingmaker.

STEWART SARGAISON

Occupation: Programmer



Background: Stewart's illustrious career began in 1988 when he worked for... Although not a native, Stewart said his Amiga's Commodore

Pot to create an 'almost' official Amiga, a game which he described as 'A certain mix of Amiga and Commodore as we see before time begins'. The game used character graphics and graphics were simply represented on the Amiga G.



True, the news might be Matt's other nickname around the office, but this time the thrills were all his.

John: Has anyone heard the rumour about a 1200 Zorro slot that's coming out?

Stew: Is that the A1400?

John: Personally I haven't heard as much rubbish in ages.

John: But the 4000 actually has an option for an 820 card so was there a 4000/820 planned?

John: You know the story about the 2200 and the 2400. Originally there were going to be four machines, the 2200 and the 2400 and the 3200 and the 3400. The first two to arrive were to be the 2200 and the 2400. The 2200 was to be a machine with two slots and the 2400 would be a 4000 style box with four slots. The difference being that it was a Kickstart 2 EGS motherboard and they actually had these as prototypes, which were otherwise very similar to the 4000. I believe there were 620 and 630 versions of that. Then the AGA chipset was completed earlier than anticipated.

Stew: Three years late.

John: As opposed to five years. So the machines became obsolete overnight and there was no point selling what was originally going to be the 3200 and 3400 which were the AGA versions, so they dipped the two slot version and renamed it the 4000. So that accounts for all those magazine reports and Kelly [Sumner] going on about the 2400, and it wasn't just vapourware.

Stew: Was there a 5000?

John: Lew Eggbrecht was over in July and he said that the next Amiga—he didn't call it the 5000—that they're working on would be a high and machine using the triple A chipset, would run Windows NT operating system and would be based on the Hewlett Packard PA RISC chip.

John: And they're going to market it as what? A power machine?

John: As a serious graphics work station aimed at the low end user with a lower price than the Silicon Graphics Indigo and it will be competing directly with that.

John: So is the 4000 the last Amiga as we know it?

John: Yeah, probably.

Mat: Eggbrecht said that they were going to work on an 850 version of the machine first.

Stew: No, 'cause Motorola's working on the PowerPC chip.

John: CBM have said many times that they are not working on a PowerPC based machine despite the obvious advantages that it would give.

John: Hewlett Packard's is the one that they have chosen for their new machines simply because of the cost. The cost of the chip compared to its performance is much better. The chip was designed to work with Laserjets and the performance it gives at the price is a lot better than anything Motorola can offer.

Stew: So the next Amiga will be a lesser printer?

Stew: <Laughter>

Wavy Davey: I'm disappointed that they're going to go for Windows NT.

John: This is what Eggbrecht said in July. A report has gone up on GIX based on the postings of two people claiming to be CBM engineers and although we can't be certain it seems likely. Although people were talking about a new CBM machine in a year, these guys say that there's absolutely no way CBM just don't have the resources to do anything. All of their current engineering resources are going into CD32, everything else has been shelved. The original designer of the double A display enhancer for the 4000 has left and so that's probably been shelved.

Mat: Reading between the lines does this mean that if CD32 fails, CBM goes under?

Mat: There were rumours which CBM denied, about them being taken over by larger Japanese suppliers.

John: I don't know anyone who'd want to take them over.

Ben: You can't lose hundreds of millions of dollars in less than a year and walk away from it.

John: The trouble is the main share holders at CBM, Irving Gould and Mehdi Ali, and some influential friends of theirs, are extremely unlikely to

allow a buyout unless it was highly favourable to them, and I don't think anyone's got the money to be that extravagant. In any case, if CBM were bought out it would be split up and it would be bought for its resources, and there are very few good people left now.

John: I heard they were giving staff a day off to go find a new job!

Stew: <Laughter>

John: And I heard all their managers were learning Japanese!

John: It's worrying when Kelly Sumner just quits like that.

John: And to work for a relatively small PC company.

John: CBM are gambling their whole business on CD32.

Stew: And they're making their biggest push with the machine in Europe at the expense of the US.

John: They've apparently got no plans for advertising it in the US. They'll launch it but they're not going to advertise for the US.

John: The Amiga is seen 100% as a video machine and it's got itself a good role there.

Ben: It's got itself a niche.

Stew: A niche that the PC can chip away. All it takes is a decent card for the PC and suddenly they're going to do this and the PC.

John: Well, it would take a while to do this on the PC. The PC market has had seven years to catch up with the things the Amiga can do, and they haven't yet.

David: PCs rely more on the corporate market than the video market.

John: Within two years there'll be cards on the PC that can do all that the Amiga can do plus more.

John: I love the Amiga. I work in University where I'm surrounded by DEC workstations and 486s and my Amiga 4000 leaves them all dead 'cause their editors are all stupid little character based things and the windows all use fake shading.

John: The Amiga operating system and Workbench are the best operating system I've seen on any computer.

Stew: But people see the Macintosh as the

big one.

John: The Amiga's far better than the Macintosh.

Stew: But that's the problem. Nobody knows how good the Amiga is.

John: How come the Amiga got such a good operating system?

John: Because Mac did it sue. Why do you think Windows is so bad?

John: They're scared of Apple. If they'd put in anything that made it look like Macintosh they would have been sued.

John: CBM already had those things in, and have had them for so long that Apple can't sue them.

John: In their own chance of the Amiga Workbench living on as is, it was a lot another platform?

Stew: Well it's only single screen.

John: On the Mac you can plug a new card in and you can move a window from one screen to another.

Ben: You can do that on an Amiga without having to buy a new card.

John: The advantage of the Amiga is that it does exactly the opposite. You can have more than one virtual screen on a monitor and just drag them down or flip to the back. There's no other operating system I've seen that does that, and yet it's far more productive.

John: Now that I'm used to the Amiga, when I have to use PCs I find myself so restricted by them.

John: If you're using DOS there's no standards. No standard file regulations, no standard menu system. Everything's different.

John: So how good is Amiga software compared to PC software?

John: It depends on the field. The Amiga is lacking decent industry standard applications like word processors.

Ben: The trouble with the Amiga is people design a word processor and they think, 'That's it, I've done a word processor and leave it at that'.

John: Unfortunately they all try and design for the lowest common denominator. They don't try and push the machine to its limits. They don't follow guidelines set down by CBM unlike Apple Macintosh applications where they've got rigid guidelines set down all the time. It's the shirking of all-fencing 300 is it a threat to the success of Commodore's CD32?

The Amiga 1000 sold less in its existence than the CDTV did. CBM didn't have the faith to stay with it.



Profiles

NEOPHYTE

Hand the land of windmills, his dykes, pigs, cheese and a 140-year-old national cake. Now the Dutch have something else to boast about: disk 1.33, but... ah, the... insane... of... the... against... with a... '91... Un... the... and... the... the... upwards... and... although... the... a... if you want... on it.

ROCK HARD

Like many others, Neophyte have released a few tracks on the net for some time. Unlike most, these boys have taken their digital fun to the land of rock, and call themselves a rock EP. Entitled *The Three Amigas*, it's a pounding series of hard tunes that could wake you up — and then kill them again. Neophyte are three like-minded chaps hailing from Rotterdam, eastern capital of the world in Von Ron, Danny Grien and Steven Steendijk have only been making music on their Amiga about 16 months, and already we've got ourselves a big underground hit. *The Three Amigas* came out first in the Dutch on vinyl, and even as an import has been making waves in the rest of the UK.

GABBER

Two were formerly part of a crew called Megaforce, supplying soundtracks to go with the visuals. When the switch came from deinde to commercial releases, they continued to use Volker for all the



Here you heard the new one, *The Neophyte*. You know, it goes down like, boom, chuk, A500, which just goes to show that absolutely anyone with a bit of talent and the most basic setup can produce professional results.

With the dance music market now split into so many camps that it's quite rare that there's much music to be made from a dance release that's not specifically aimed at the pop charts, so it looks as if the Neophyte boys will be sticking with their Amiga setup for now at least.

Careers highlights so far have included playing to an audience of 15,000 at a televised gig earlier in the year. Neophyte's next release is due out any day now. "Can you give us some idea of what it'll sound like?" I asked the lads. "Gabber" came the simple reply. Keep an eye out for *The Three Amigas* EP and stay tuned in from the Neophyte boys at Rotterdam Records.

The Three Amigas EP is available on import from Rotterdam Records on 010 3110 486 1440 (fax only).

Now the Amiga's really taking off as a force in commercial music, Tony Horgan gets the low-down from a couple of rising stars.

VOLKER TRIPP

Yet another rising star from the ever-buzzing demo scene, Volker Tripp is a musician on a mission. Not content with making a name for himself as one of the most admired musicians on the scene, the German tunesmith is now branching out into releasing his own Amiga-created tunes on professionally-produced cassettes, increasing his current audience base even more.

Under the pseudonym of Jester, he's known to thousands for his tunes that have graced numerous classic demos, many of which have been collaborations with the well-respected demo crew, Sanity.

Volker's first release is *Minimal Art: Simplicity*. This is a seven-track collection of surprisingly good pop songs. Volker says his influences include bands such as the Pet Shop Boys among others, and it definitely shows through in the songs on the tape.

TRACK RECORDS

Track one is a rather short, but it has an interesting intro featuring samples of the PSB themselves. The rest of the tape wouldn't sound out of place on any daytime pop radio station, which can't be at all bad for Volker's future career prospects.

Vocals on the tape are courtesy of Carsten Klein-Hipps, who also performed recording and mixing duties on the tape.

MIDI MIXING

When he can find time to break off from writing more music for Sanity and the demo scene in

The cover artwork from Volker Tripp's *Minimal Art: Simplicity* mini album.



There's never too much of a good thing, Volker. Here he's not too far from *The Three Amigas* EP.

general, Volker will be making a start on his next project. For this he hopes to re-record some of his best demo tunes in a professional studio, expanding the original 4-channel tracks with the help of plenty of MIDI synths and modules. The only problem is that he's about £1,000 short of the required studio fees. So, he's looking for financial backing for the project at the moment. (Okay, he's *have a whip round then, Ed. No stop it Vampyre — I meant money not your cat o' nine tails*.)

The most likely solution for the cash flow problem would be to sell the idea to a cash-rich record company, and with a few hundred tapes already run-off complete with full-colour covers and track listings, he's certainly got his demo tapes sorted.

Ideally though, Volker would finance the project himself, although that could take some time. Maybe if he can shift a few more of these tapes...

Minimal Art is available from Dynamic, Office 01, New Enterprise Centre, Little Heath Industrial Estate, Old Church Road, Coventry, CV6 7HS. Price: £8 plus 50p post and packing.

DELTRAX PD (CU)
36 Bodelwyddan Ave,
Old Colwyn,
Clwyd LL29 9NP

THE MICRO ADVENTURES OF...

"...BY THE TIME I REACHED THE SCENE, THE DISKS HAD BEEN 'RUBBED OUT'!... THERE WAS ONLY ONE THING TO DO. CALL SIREN SOFTWARE FOR EXTRA BACKUP!"



BACKUP PRO

X-Backup Pro is the most powerful disc backup utility available for the Amiga, BUT DON'T TAKE OUR WORD FOR IT...

CU design Magazine, July 1993

"IT'S UNBEATABLE."

'a veritable banger at just £39.90'

Amiga Computing, September 1992

'fast, flexible and reliable'

Amiga Computing, September 1991

£39.99

+ £1 postage & packing

THIS PRODUCT MUST NOT BE REPRODUCED WITHOUT COPYRIGHT.

Unlike other disc backup utilities, X-BACKUP PRO is totally automatic and extremely simple to use. It is fully compatible with ALL AMIGA computers.

- Will backup virtually any disc onto another disc.
- Full hard disc backup.
- File management facility.
- Optimise, format, repairs, verifies.
- Includes the 'AUTOSWITCH' CYCLONE cartridge. Simply plugs into the external disc drive socket at the rear of the Amiga, and plugs your external disc drive into the back of the CYCLONE cartridge for unbeatable disc backup power. An external disc drive is required for use with the CYCLONE cartridge. These are available from us priced £54.99.

FULL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

If you can find a more powerful disc backup utility, we will give you your money back.

SPECIAL OFFER

Deluxe disc drives

Whisper quiet. Slimline design. Suits any Amiga. Cooling vents. Sleek, high quality metal casing. Quality Sony/Canam drive mechanism. On/Off switch and throughput at the rear of the drive. Full 800K capacity. Long reach connection cable.

£54.99

CYCLONE COMPATIBLE

Order NOW for immediate despatch
Tel. 061 724 7572 Fax 061 724 4893

Teletexes open 9am - 6pm Monday Friday
Access/VISA accepted

Send a cheque/Postal order or credit card details to
Siren Software, Wilton House, Bury Rd, Radcliffe, Manchester M26 9UR England

Government, Education and PLC orders welcome.
All prices include VAT at the current rate. Postage and packing will be charged at £3.50 per order (UK), £7.50 Europe, £12.50 rest of world.
Please note that 5 working days must be allowed for cheque clearance. Immediate clearance on Banking Society cheques or Bank Draft.

**SIREN
SOFTWARE**

Wilton House,
Bury Rd,
Radcliffe,
Manchester
M26 9UR
England



THE LATEST
CUSTOM CHIP
DESIGN



A1200 4mb memory expansion with clock 32 bit wide auto configuring FastRAM. Zero wait state allows the A1200 to run at full speed. Increase the speed of the computer by 21%. Battery backed clock keeps the correct time and date even when the A1200 is switched off.

£159.99

Simple in-socket installation

HARD DISC DRIVES

85mb
120mb
A1200 with 85mb hard disc drive fitted
A1200 with 120mb hard drive fitted

Our 2 5" hard drives for the A600/A1200 offer speedy access times and come complete with fitting cable, screws and full instructions. They are preformatted and have Workbench installed for immediate use.

Fully guaranteed for 12 months.

Fitting service available for £25.00.

Please phone 061 724 7572 for further details

£169.99
£289.99
£489.99
£369.99

**SUPERB
VALUE FOR
MONEY**



Soundblaster

The SOUNDBLASTER is a 10 watt stereo amplifier that comes complete with high quality 3 way speakers, power supply and FREE STEREO HEADPHONES!

The SOUNDBLASTER adds a new dimension to games playing. Immerse stunning stereo sound effects, crystal clear samples and terrific strain tunes. The SOUNDBLASTER also boosts games playability!

The speakers are powerful 50 watt 3 way units featuring a 3" woofer, 2" horn and a 1" tweeter to provide a powerful crisp sound.

£44.99

WE'VE GOT WHAT YOU NEED

**IMPROVED
SOUND
QUALITY**



Making the most of your Hard Drive

Fitting a hard drive to your Amiga is one thing, making the most of it is another. Jeff Walker explains....

Beginners are often advised to think of a hard drive as being just one massive floppy disk. While this analogy certainly helps to abate the natural fear of something new, it can also serve to blinker your outlook. There is quite a lot of computing that is, quite simply, not practical from floppy disk, so if you think of a hard drive just as a big floppy disk you could be missing out on some very special software. This software usually gets pigeon-holed under the general heading of Hard Drive Utilities and it's easy to assume that this simply means partitioning and formatting software, backup utilities and so on.

But there's much, much more. And it doesn't cost that much at all. In fact, every program I'm going to discuss is either freeware or shareware (or PD software if you prefer to call it that).

Unless I specifically say so, assume that you need at least Workbench 2.04 to run any of the software. If any of it is Workbench 3.0 only, I will say so. If you are still using Workbench 1.3 on your hard drive, you should consider your position very seriously. Most current Amiga software, especially PD software, will not run under Workbench 1.3, or else it will be crippled in some way because it uses features of the later versions of the operating system. If you want to make the best use of your hard drive you need to upgrade your operating system.

FMSDISK

I'm going to start with a utility that might, at first glance, seem rather pointless. It's called **FMSDISK** and it enables one or more parts of your hard drive to act just like a floppy disk. It works with all versions of Workbench.

Having FMSDISK on your hard drive will enable you to duplicate a PD disk much more quickly than copying it from one floppy drive to another. If this disk is constantly being updated, it will be quick, and much more convenient, to work with a virtual floppy disk on your hard drive rather than with a real one.



For those times when you accidentally delete an important file, **DiskFix 2** will allow you to search any device for one, recover it, and delete files, or you can use wildcards to suit.

DISK-FIXING

If you have accidentally deleted a file and if you've got the disked, **Not a DOS disk** or the blood-draining **Disk** is not valid, it's not a DOS disk, or even a simple read/write error, the program you need is **DiskFix**, by Dave Haynie.

Version 1.42 of **DiskFix** has been around for years. Download from the net and use with some parameters and options that you can share a small program, it, it was never a popular program because it appeared that you had to have the whole size of a planet in order to read the documentation. In alone use it. **DiskFix** powerful, but every time you run it you can hear the entire of a million heads scratching. Version 2 has been written from scratch and is now a fully and understandable user interface. Use it on the best modern Amiga software, it requires Workbench 2.0 or better.



DiskFix 2 is so powerful that you can even specify custom file systems in order to salvage the contents of non-standard Amiga disks.

One of the tedious problems with moving from floppies to a hard drive is that many programs are supplied on disks that look in certain places on certain disks for certain files. But it can often be easier to Diskcopy online distribution disks onto several FMS disks. (Up to 32 of them can be mounted at any one time.) Because FMS disks are seen by the system just as if they were floppy disks sitting in floppy drives, anything the software is looking for on any particular disk will always be where it expects to find it.

FMS Disk work much more quickly than floppy disks, but nowhere near as fast as the hard drive actually works. However, if you are regularly having problems with programs not running from your hard drive because they haven't been properly installed, **FMSDisk** can be a great temporary solution until you learn more about how hard drives work and how to install software onto it by hand.

NEAT AND TIDY

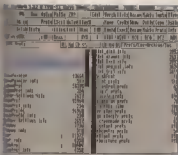
Keeping your hard drive neat and tidy can be a slog. The bigger your hard drive, the bigger the task daily of keeping things in order. No matter how much you try, it seems impossible to prevent a hard drive from collecting duplicate files all over the place, particularly if you have several partitions.

Deleting these duplicate files is best done by hand because there is always the chance that despite two or more files having the same name they might actually be different programs or data files. Best to check first. But searching for duplicate files using the command line or Workbench is a slow process. Best to leave it to the software to do that. That's what **GMAN** does, which is short for **Garbage Man**. There is no icon to click on, so you have to use it from the command line, but it's a simple command which requires just a path name as a parameter — something like **GMAN Work:Docs** for example. Any duplicate files in the specified path will be listed in the Shell window. If you want a permanent record

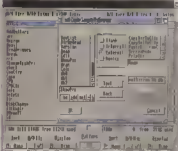
you can always use redirection — **GMAN >PRN** for example. This type of program would redirect output to the printer device, thus giving you a hard copy of the gory details.

To investigate and delete the duplicates there is no better tool than a directory manager. This type of program can be thought of as a command line that has a graphical user interface, which is a contradiction in terms but is the best description I can think of. They normally give you at least two windows which list the contents of directories. You can click on the names in the list by using **IO**.

Garbage Man has software so that you can specify and exact list of files can be taken into account when searching a hard drive for duplicate files.



The beauty of DiWork is that it is small and fairly simple to set up.



Rush is a new directory manager that has more features, plus you can archive a safety message at.



SID 2 was the first directory manager to spruce up its appearance and many people still swear by it.

mouse and by hitting one of a collection of buttons you can perform actions on the selected files.

Because it is so small and fairly easy to set up DiWork is probably the most popular shareware directory manager (although the aging SID is also still widely used, particularly by those who have stuck with Workbench 1.3). The up-and-coming star of the show, though, is—for some strange reason—called Rush. In many ways it is superior to the commercial competition (Opus and Diskmaster), it even supports many of the new Workbench 3 features. Although the freeware demo version does not allow you to save the set up—so it is 'cannypware' as the genre has become known—it is still perfectly usable and will give you an idea of what is good directory management should be like. The full version will cost you a trip to the bank and

Many people prefer ABackup to BackUP because it has the Workbench 3D look and test to it.

THE HARD DISK SHUFFLE

The more you delete and save data in your hard drive the more the data on the hard drive gets fragmented. Large files end up in blocks scattered all over the hard disk instead of occupying lots of adjacent sectors. Fragmented files mean longer loading and saving times and an increase of disk thrashing as the read/write heads whizz backwards and forwards trying to load (or save) the file as quickly as possible.

A disk re-organiser like ReOrg can sort the contents of your hard drive—sort out the best way to re-arrange the files so that large files are saved in adjacent blocks and less files are in an optimum position (at least displaying 100kba disk). It consumes memory—the bigger the partition, the longer it will take and the more memory required—but if you hard drive has become badly fragmented, ReOrg can speed up your hard drive and cut down on wear and tear.

a small shareware fee in US dollars.

SAFETY FIRST

Keeping the data on your hard drive safe is obviously important. No matter how careful you are, at some point your hard drive is going to 'go down', which could result in the total loss of all the files on your hard drive.

Back-ups are the answer, and while they might be tedious to make, you have no right to complain about losing files if you have not made back-ups.

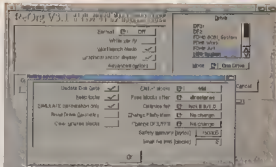
Two PD programs that do the job adequately are ABackup and BackUP. Both are every bit as trustworthy as commercial offerings—the words Maxwell and Robert come immediately to mind. Bad back-ups that refuse to restore are almost always due to poor-quality floppies. That's why it's always best to make two or three back-ups just in case. Although neither ABackup or BackUP is what you would call fully featured, for backing up to floppies there's no need to spend more.

If your hard drive does go down re-formatting it and restoring a back-up isn't your only option, there are tools which may be able to fix the problem. DiskSav 2 is the PD king of this castle, and is a superb piece of software that no hard drive user should be without.

Another must have is ReOrg. Because hard drives are so big and because you are continually saving and deleting files, data tends to get spread all over the disk. Large files often get fragmented—instead of the whole file being stored in blocks one after the other—bits are stored here, there and



If you want to quickly check how fragmented any partition is, ReOrg has a simple file icon that ensures that the contents of the hard drive are not altered in any way.



The Advanced Options panel is for the trouble here! Among us, but the rest on-line help in AmigaDOS means that an explanation is literally one keypress away.

everywhere. This doesn't stop them from running properly: the operating system handles fragmented files perfectly well, but if it has to look all over the drive in order to load a file, it will take longer to load than a file of the same size that has been stored in adjacent blocks. ReOrg reorganises or optimises the files on your hard drive so that they can be loaded as quickly as possible.

The latest version (3.1) is another superb piece of shareware that equals anything that is commercially available.

There are various PD programs that are not specifically hard drive programs but are much more usable from hard drive. Workbench 3 users will know about datatypes: those wonderful little programs that enable the single MultiView utility to sing, dance and make the tea.

A datatype is provided for standard Amiga ILM pictures, but many users want to view GIF PCX and JPEG pictures. PD datatypes for all three are available.

Talking of datatypes, something Workbench 3 users have the Workbench 2 users don't have is

OMEGA PROJECTS

(EUROPE) LTD
OMEGA HOUSE
83 RAILWAY ROAD
LEIGH, LANCs
WN7 4AD



0942-682203/4/5
FAX 0942-682206

SPECIALISTS IN HIGH TECH AMIGA HARDWARE FOR OVER 7 YEARS, OFFERING YOU THE BEST POST & AFTER SALES SERVICE THAT YOU CAN GET IN THIS FIELD. IF YOU ARE LOOKING FOR A PRODUCT THAT IS NOT ADVERTISED HERE THEN GIVE US A CALL AND FIND OUT JUST HOW GOOD WE ARE. WE ACCEPT PAYMENT BY MOST CREDIT CARDS AND DEBIT CARDS, CHEQUES, P.O.s, and we even accept CASH. ALL PRICES ARE INCLUSIVE OF VAT

CSA 12 GAUGE

The only board available that gives the A1200 user TOTAL flexibility. Fits into trapdoor and offers a 50Mhz 68030 MMU, optional 50Mhz 68882 Co-Pro, upto 32 megabytes of 32 bit ram, and a SCSI 1 & 2 interface, yes SCSI as well as STANOARO.

With an Amiga Format verdict of 89% they said "AODS SOME SERIOUS POWER TO YOUR AMIGA 1200"

12 GAUGE 0k / no FPU	£499.99
12 GAUGE 1meg / no FPU	£549.99
12 GAUGE 4meg / no FPU	£699.99
12 GAUGE 8meg / no FPU	£799.99

A00 £199.00 for 50Mhz Co-Pro

BEWARE OF GREY IMPORTS. WE ARE CSA's ONLY OFFICIAL UK DISTRIBUTOR.

CSA DERRINGER

CSA's DERRINGER is the BEST 030 processor accelerator for the Amiga 500/500+/1500/2000. This board has a 25Mhz 68030 MMU clocked at 25Mhz, 25Mhz Co-Pro, and the ability to add upto 32 meg of 32 bit memory using STANOARO simms. 50Mhz version ALSO AVAILABLE

DERRINGER + 1Meg	£349.99
DERRINGER + 4Meg	£599.99
DERRINGER + 8Meg	£699.99
25Mhz Co-Pro add	£149.00
50Mhz Co-Pro add	£199.00

BEWARE OF GREY IMPORTS. WE ARE CSA's ONLY OFFICIAL UK DISTRIBUTOR.

A1200

A1200 Standalone	£299.99
A1200 + 20 MB	£379.99
A1200 + 60 MB	£459.99
A1200 + 85 MB	£519.99
A1200 + 127 MB	£589.99
A1200 + 205 MB	£629.99

A4000/030

A4000 + 80/2	£ 849.99
A4000 + 120/2	£1049.99
A4000 + 210/2	£1159.99

Other configurations available
CALL FOR PRICES
LIMITED AVAILABILITY AT THESE PRICES

A4000/040

A4000 + 80/6	£1899.99
A4000 + 120/6	£1959.99
A4000 + 210/6	£2059.99

Other configurations available
CALL FOR PRICES
LIMITED AVAILABILITY AT THESE PRICES

A500 HARD DISK

40 meg + upto 8 meg ram

199.99

60 meg + upto 8 meg ram

249.99

210 meg + upto 8 meg ram

399.99

MEMORY

8meg SIMM-32	£299.99
4meg SIMM-32	£159.99
1meg SIMM-32	£ 79.99
1meg SIMM-8	SP.O.A.
4meg SIMM-8	SP.O.A.
4meg SC ZIPS	£199.99

MULTI-FACE

2 EXTRA Serial ports &
2 EXTRA Parallel ports
for AMIGA 1500

£179.99

Ideal for BBS

HARD DVS

We Stock too many drives to list here, but please call us for the BEST prices around.
For A500, A500+, A1200, A3000 A4000, & PC's.
Remember GIVE US A CALL

WE ARE NOT JUST ANOTHER FACELESS MAIL ORDER COMPANY, IF YOU PREFER NOT TO SHOP BY MAIL ORDER THEN WE WELCOME YOU TO COME IN TO OUR SHOP PREMISES. REMEMBER WE ARE HERE TO HELP YOU.

SOUND ENHANCER PLUS

This product is DESIGNED & BUILT by ourselves and the past 2.5 years have seen thousands of units sold to very satisfied customers. We are so sure that YOU will be amazed at the difference the SOUND ENHANCER PLUS makes to the sound of your AMIGA that we are offering a NO QUIBBLE, MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

"THE DIFFERENCE IS LIKE OPENING A DOOR" AUI SHOPPER
"SHOULD WIN A SOUND INNOVATION AWARD" SHOPPER
"THE EASIEST & MOST EFFECTIVE WAY TO IMPROVE YOUR AMIGA'S SOUND" CU AMIGA

SOUND TRAP 3 KITS

The Sound Trap 3 Sampler as used by the PROFESSIONALS is now available in KIT form for ALL those ELECTRONIC/AMIGA enthusiasts. The KIT is VERY EASY to build so much so that very little experience is required. So long as you can use a soldering iron you can build this project.

ONLY £19.99

AND If you can't get it going we offer a get you going service

ONLY £39.99

What can you lose
If you don't like it,
your MONEY BACK

PRETTY AS A PICTURE

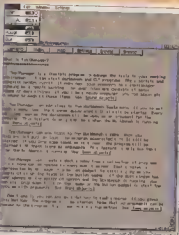
Versions 2 and 3 of Workbench are much prettier to look at than Workbench 1.3, but there's much that can be done to make them even prettier. Icons are the central weapon, but most of us can't draw the dots properly in those city 8-color icons. So it's amazing that it has taken so long for something like MagicWB to come along.

MagicWB isn't a program, it's a collection of replacement icons and backgrounds for Workbench 2 and 3. To use the background Workbench 2 users will have to run the extra NickPatre program as 8,000 pictures as both versions was one of the new features of Workbench 3. NickPatre holds the Workbench 2 system into allowing backgrounds.

An automatic installation program is supplied that will replace all the system icons (those that come as standard with Workbench), since you can install it to replace all the drawer icons as well (perhaps with the new icons). To look as good as it does, MagicWB requires you to change to an 8-color Workbench. There are drawers upon drawers of backgrounds to choose from, although the default marble screen is probably the best. A set of new fonts are installed and automatically selected.

The result is a Workbench that you can't drag at you will.

Magic Workbench is at its glory. Looks based on a High Res LaserJet screen, but 1,000 colors with 256 shades.



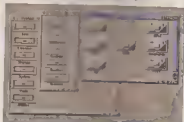
AmigaGuide uses a long time in coming, and software is not properly dressed these days unless it comes with an AmigaGuide document linked to the Help button.



How much easier to click on entries in an AmigaGuide list than to struggle through page after page of cross-referenced line print. Thank you, AmigaGuide.

» support for AmigaGuide documents. All the top shareware programs, and many commercial ones, are now providing documentation in this format.

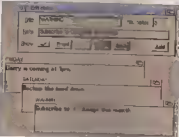
The beauty of the system is that, provided the AmigaGuide document has been written correctly, you can move the mouse pointer over a particular button or menu item, press the Help key and get a page or more of on-line help about this particular function. Commodore has made AmigaGuide



If you've got Workbench 3 and need to move PCX, GIF or JPEG files, get hold of these three PD collections.

tremely distributable. It's in the Fish collection. Go out there and get it. It works with Workbench 1.3 as well as Workbench 2.

One program I find invaluable is *SticKIt*. I am always forgetting things. Sure, write myself notes



SticKIt is a quick and simple way to ensure that important dates are not forgotten.

and post them on my wall or on the side of my monitor, but they either fall off or get forgotten because they are not directly under my nose.

SticKIt is a computerised equivalent of Post-it notes. With a brilliantly simple user interface you merely drop the *SticKIt* icon in the WBStartup drawer and then any notes you have written, using *SticKIt*'s minimal set-up panel, are displayed in little windows on your Workbench every time you re-boot. You can write the message that is displayed in the window's title bar (up to 29 characters) and you have up to 255 characters for the message itself. Shame there's no time



option so that a particular message can be hidden until a certain day or time, but it's saved my bacon quite a few times nevertheless. I make sure I put any notes in obtrusive positions on the Workbench so that I can't ignore them like I do the ones on the wall.

There's so much more of this stuff available. I wish I had more space to tell you them. Perhaps I can convince the editor to let me write a sequel. In the meantime, stop treating your hard drive like a big floppy and keep your eyes on the Fish disk collection. While much of the software released in this collection is certainly extremely specific and rather technical, hidden between the files that make you yawn are offers that hard drive users in particular can make very good use of, the kind of stuff that commercial developers don't bother developing because the 'PD scene' does a much better and faster job of updating and fixing problems. ☺



WHERE TO GET IT

Most of the software discussed in this article is in the Fish Disk collection and will be available from most PD libraries. If you are having trouble locating anything, George Thompson Service (3042 482486) has it all and charges £3.50 per disk.

Please send cheque/PO's (made out to Premier Mail Order), or advise Visa/Mastercard number and expiry date to: :
Dept CU12, 10 Tinkler Side, Basildon, Essex SS14 1LE Tel: 0268 271172 Fax: 0268 271173
 Telephone Orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm and Sat & Sun 10am-4pm **We are Open 364 Days a Year**
 P&P and VAT is included for all UK orders. Please add £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for Rest of The World
Next day delivery service available £4 per item UK only.

Please send cheque/PO's (made out to Premier Mail Order), or advise Visa/Mastercard number and expiry date to: :
Dept CU12, 10 Tinkler Side, Basildon, Essex SS14 1LE Tel: 0268 271172 Fax: 0268 271173
 Telephone Orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7pm and Sat & Sun 10am-4pm **We are Open 364 Days a Year**
 P&P and VAT is included for all UK orders. Please add £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for Rest of The World
Next day delivery service available £4 per item UK only.

[illegible]

Rock	10.00
Parade	6.00
Off 2 1st Mag	9.00
Off 2 2nd Whistle	7.00
Off 2 Giants Of Europe	7.00
Off 2 Return To Europe	7.00
Off 2 Winning Tactics	5.00
Approse Golf	14.00
Century 2	9.00
neut Goes To Hollywood	6.00
edsmike	5.00
a Challenge 2	9.00

[illegible]

JUNIOR ADVENTURE

SHOT 2 HANDE 1st-2nd-3rd-4th-5th-6th-7th-8th-9th-10th-11th-12th-13th-14th-15th-16th-17th-18th-19th-20th-21st-22nd-23rd-24th-25th-26th-27th-28th-29th-30th-31st-32nd-33rd-34th-35th-36th-37th-38th-39th-40th-41st-42nd-43rd-44th-45th-46th-47th-48th-49th-50th-51st-52nd-53rd-54th-55th-56th-57th-58th-59th-60th-61st-62nd-63rd-64th-65th-66th-67th-68th-69th-70th-71st-72nd-73rd-74th-75th-76th-77th-78th-79th-80th-81st-82nd-83rd-84th-85th-86th-87th-88th-89th-90th-91st-92nd-93rd-94th-95th-96th-97th-98th-99th-100th-101st-102nd-103rd-104th-105th-106th-107th-108th-109th-110th-111th-112th-113th-114th-115th-116th-117th-118th-119th-120th-121st-122nd-123rd-124th-125th-126th-127th-128th-129th-130th-131st-132nd-133rd-134th-135th-136th-137th-138th-139th-140th-141st-142nd-143rd-144th-145th-146th-147th-148th-149th-150th-151st-152nd-153rd-154th-155th-156th-157th-158th-159th-160th-161st-162nd-163rd-164th-165th-166th-167th-168th-169th-170th-171st-172nd-173rd-174th-175th-176th-177th-178th-179th-180th-181st-182nd-183rd-184th-185th-186th-187th-188th-189th-190th-191st-192nd-193rd-194th-195th-196th-197th-198th-199th-200th-201st-202nd-203rd-204th-205th-206th-207th-208th-209th-210th-211th-212th-213th-214th-215th-216th-217th-218th-219th-220th-221st-222nd-223rd-224th-225th-226th-227th-228th-229th-230th-231st-232nd-233rd-234th-235th-236th-237th-238th-239th-240th-241st-242nd-243rd-244th-245th-246th-247th-248th-249th-250th-251st-252nd-253rd-254th-255th-256th-257th-258th-259th-260th-261st-262nd-263rd-264th-265th-266th-267th-268th-269th-270th-271st-272nd-273rd-274th-275th-276th-277th-278th-279th-280th-281st-282nd-283rd-284th-285th-286th-287th-288th-289th-290th-291st-292nd-293rd-294th-295th-296th-297th-298th-299th-300th-301st-302nd-303rd-304th-305th-306th-307th-308th-309th-310th-311th-312th-313th-314th-315th-316th-317th-318th-319th-320th-321st-322nd-323rd-324th-325th-326th-327th-328th-329th-330th-331st-332nd-333rd-334th-335th-336th-337th-338th-339th-340th-341st-342nd-343rd-344th-345th-346th-347th-348th-349th-350th-351st-352nd-353rd-354th-355th-356th-357th-358th-359th-360th-361st-362nd-363rd-364th-365th-366th-367th-368th-369th-370th-371st-372nd-373rd-374th-375th-376th-377th-378th-379th-380th-381st-382nd-383rd-384th-385th-386th-387th-388th-389th-390th-391st-392nd-393rd-394th-395th-396th-397th-398th-399th-400th-401st-402nd-403rd-404th-405th-406th-407th-408th-409th-410th-411th-412th-413th-414th-415th-416th-417th-418th-419th-420th-421st-422nd-423rd-424th-425th-426th-427th-428th-429th-430th-431st-432nd-433rd-434th-435th-436th-437th-438th-439th-440th-441st-442nd-443rd-444th-445th-446th-447th-448th-449th-450th-451st-452nd-453rd-454th-455th-456th-457th-458th-459th-460th-461st-462nd-463rd-464th-465th-466th-467th-468th-469th-470th-471st-472nd-473rd-474th-475th-476th-477th-478th-479th-480th-481st-482nd-483rd-484th-485th-486th-487th-488th-489th-490th-491st-492nd-493rd-494th-495th-496th-497th-498th-499th-500th-501st-502nd-503rd-504th-505th-506th-507th-508th-509th-510th-511th-512th-513th-514th-515th-516th-517th-518th-519th-520th-521st-522nd-523rd-524th-525th-526th-527th-528th-529th-530th-531st-532nd-533rd-534th-535th-536th-537th-538th-539th-540th-541st-542nd-543rd-544th-545th-546th-547th-548th-549th-550th-551st-552nd-553rd-554th-555th-556th-557th-558th-559th-560th-561st-562nd-563rd-564th-565th-566th-567th-568th-569th-570th-571st-572nd-573rd-574th-575th-576th-577th-578th-579th-580th-581st-582nd-583rd-584th-585th-586th-587th-588th-589th-590th-591st-592nd-593rd-594th-595th-596th-597th-598th-599th-600th-601st-602nd-603rd-604th-605th-606th-607th-608th-609th-610th-611th-612th-613th-614th-615th-616th-617th-618th-619th-620th-621st-622nd-623rd-624th-625th-626th-627th-628th-629th-630th-631st-632nd-633rd-634th-635th-636th-637th-638th-639th-640th-641st-642nd-643rd-644th-645th-646th-647th-648th-649th-650th-651st-652nd-653rd-654th-655th-656th-657th-658th-659th-660th-661st-662nd-663rd-664th-665th-666th-667th-668th-669th-670th-671st-672nd-673rd-674th-675th-676th-677th-678th-679th-680th-681st-682nd-683rd-684th-685th-686th-687th-688th-689th-690th-691st-692nd-693rd-694th-695th-696th-697th-698th-699th-700th-701st-702nd-703rd-704th-705th-706th-707th-708th-709th-710th-711th-712th-713th-714th-715th-716th-717th-718th-719th-720th-721st-722nd-723rd-724th-725th-726th-727th-728th-729th-730th-731st-732nd-733rd-734th-735th-736th-737th-738th-739th-740th-741st-742nd-743rd-744th-745th-746th-747th-748th-749th-750th-751st-752nd-753rd-754th-755th-756th-757th-758th-759th-760th-761st-762nd-763rd-764th-765th-766th-767th-768th-769th-770th-771st-772nd-773rd-774th-775th-776th-777th-778th-779th-780th-781st-782nd-783rd-784th-785th-786th-787th-788th-789th-790th-791st-792nd-793rd-794th-795th-796th-797th-798th-799th-800th-801st-802nd-803rd-804th-805th-806th-807th-808th-809th-810th-811th-812th-813th-814th-815th-816th-817th-818th-819th-820th-821st-822nd-823rd-824th-825th-826th-827th-828th-829th-830th-831st-832nd-833rd-834th-835th-8
--

Quickray Ipsilon	17.9
Quickray Turbo	10.9
Quickray Jetfighter	11.9
Chastah 125+	7.9
Competition Pro Extra	14.9
Competition Pro 5000	13.9
Technplus Scorpion Junior	9.9
Technplus Scorpion Plus	11.9
1/2 Meg Upgrade	24.9
1/2 Meg Upgrade + Coad.	26.9
40 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box	4.9
40 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box	4.9

	TGA VERBODEN ROKID	VASCHEN FOLIE	BRANDEN DID 1000E	BICYC 1000
10	7.99	6.49	5.99	4.
20	14.50	11.99	10.99	8
30	21.99	17.49	15.99	12.
40	28.49	24.99	20.49	15.
50	33.00	26.00	23.99	17.
100	65.00	49.99	44.99	33.



Troits was a surprise smash. Now Flair are looking to repeat that success with the CD32 flagship game. Tony Dillon was less than impressed.

OSCAR

I really enjoyed Troits. The colourful and playable romp through a selection of fast-paced, maze-like levels made this platform adventure a winner in my book, as well as everyone else's. That's probably why Flair have spent the recent months developing Oscar in a similar vein to

BIG DIFFERENCE

The CD32 version of Oscar has nine levels, along with some on-pack MIDI music and animated extras, so so we are told by Flair. The version we have reviewed here has only seven levels and the standard AT100 sound. Are we cheating yet? I think not, as we actually reviewed the version of the game that came boxed with our CD32. It seems that in an effort to get the machine out early, Commodore haven't waited for the full CD32 version, shipping the first batch of machines with the normal Amiga version (see next story). I don't know about you, but having bought the machine, I would be extremely annoyed to discover that none of the mass-a's new features have been implemented on the exact Commodore 16 replica my CD. Apparently, there are no plans to do this. I have you to draw your own conclusions.

Troits. However, if the game looks a little similar to Troits, that's only because it is. In essence, the same game, with just some different graphics and a couple more bells and whistles added.

aliens from Alan in 'Sol F Encounters', albeit with bright red noses and comical expressions, or amusing stereotyped policemen perching their beak in Cartoon Capers. Possibly the most visually recognisable level is War Games as the entire thing is in black and white!

Oscar's nicest graphics twist is the underwater segments. Some levels are flooded to a certain point and, when you are above the water line,



all you can see is the level reflected on the surface of the lake. Not new there, but as soon as you dive below the surface, the palette changes and a whole new world is revealed. Of course, the controls change as Oscar starts to swim, but that's only to be expected.

GO YO YO!

The one biggest throwback from the days of Troits is the inclusion of the Yo-yo. Most platform games, you

normally kill the enemy sprites by leaping on their heads (a horribly outdated way of doing things) and one part of the whole platform genre that really needs something fresh. Some games even let you collect guns and what not. Oscar, on the other hand, lets you collect a small ball on a string. But this is no ordinary ball. Not only can it knock out enemy sprites at five paces (albeit after three

hits), it can also be used as a swing. Leaping into the air and then flinging it at a nearby platform will occasionally cause it to attach to the underside of the said object, leaving it to swoop by yelling in a Texan lachrym.

But the jewel in any game is in the playing, and this is really where Oscar fails on its face. First off, if you want to play it with the joystick—forget it! You will need to use a lot of diagonals for



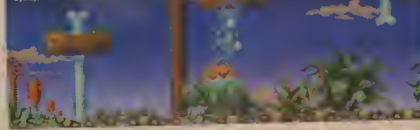
Oscar's shoes can be 'latched on the wrong feet'.

FIND MYSELF

As far as the plot is concerned, there isn't much there to write home about. Oscar has had all his Oscars stolen (the small golden statues) and scattered about the sets of a collection of films, seven or more depending on the version you've got. Each film set contains all the nasties and enemies you would expect to see, such as the



It's the Juncos Park bandwagon level, with three spinners!



DIGGERS

MILANINI



Yes, as we did review this month's recent CD but we thought that we'd give it another showing now that it's being bundled with the CD32.

If you don't already know or haven't read the highly over-rated reviews in certain other magazines, *Diggers* is Toby Simpson's attempt at blending a Lemmings-style control method and a Boulderdash-style rock game, with a thick helping of creamy delicious wargame strategy. It didn't work for John Mather, and to be honest, it doesn't really work for me.

You control a team of five diggers as they explore the barren wastelands of Zarg, a planet rich in minerals and gems (at least, below the surface). Using a pop up icon panel, you have to send each digger down into the ground collecting gems to a pre-stated value, while trying to avoid enemy diggers and all the usual ghosts and ghouls you find under the soil.

Each digger has a limited armoury of actions (walk in a direction, run in a direction or dig in a direction) and these have to be utilised to get you to gem hoards as quickly as possible. As you make

money, you're able to buy all sorts of gadgets to make your life easier but that doesn't help you in the beginning.

There are quite a few things I don't like about this game. For a start, the controls are very sluggish and in a lot of places the diggers' responses are illogical and unpredictable.

Telling a digger to dig down and to the right doesn't always mean that he'll dig where he is. He might walk to the left a couple of screens before he starts digging, or he might not dig at all, regardless of what's below him. You can't scroll about the map, so you have no way of telling where the digger is heading, and the size of the icons makes the control badly at the times when you need to move instantly.

Surf, it uses the CD sound well and there are some very nice intro and outro screens, but on the whole it's a game that just looks like a rush job.

Tony Dillon **65%**



With a bounce in his step, Oscar leaps over the waterfalls. Sorry The T-Shirted T-Rex broke an.

umping across gaps, and the joystick coupled with the machine just isn't all that hot when it comes to diagonals. I would have liked to have seen one of the buttons used as a jump control but these things are always easy to lay with hindsight!

use so many colours? It does nothing more than make the game harder to play. I got extremely fed up repeatingly walking into things that I just couldn't see.

Oscar has all the makings of an excellent platform game, but it seems



So, using your favourite joystick what do you find? A very sluggish game, that's what. Oscar is trying to be a fast paced action platformer, but fails miserably due to the abysmally slow controls. Sure, you can bail all over the screen, but just try to time a jump when you're running at full speed!

As I've already said, it is a very colourful game. Generally there are over one hundred colours on screen at any one time, with the main sprite taking 32 colours, the panel at the bottom of the screen taking another 32, a sixteen colour backdrop, a sixteen colour foreground and over 40 more making up the copperplate in the back. It might sound very nice, but it causes horrendous problems.

Take a look at any screenshots on this page, and see how easy it is to make out platforms and enemy sprites. It isn't. Everything looks very complicated, and even more so when everything is moving. Why do graphic artists feel that they need to

As with Troff, the sheep's act as save points. They never forget, you know?

that Fish have tried too hard in all the wrong places. Not the best entry point to the world of CD32 games!

FLAIR - free with CD32

FLAIR SOFTWARE, THE SMITHY SIDE,
PONTELAND, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE
NE28 9BD TEL 0661 860260

RELEASE DATE	OUT NOW
GENRE	PLATFORM
CONTROLS	JOYPAD, JOYSTICK
NUMBER OF PLAYERS	1

GRAPHICS	*****61%
SOUND	*****67%
LASTABILITY	*****72%
PLAYABILITY	*****65%

'The game that should have been so much more disappointing platformer'

OVERALL 64%

SELECTAFONT

THE UK'S LARGEST COLLECTION OF FONTS

250 New Fonts Recently Added

THE UK'S CHEAPEST FONT SUPPLIER

Each Font Costs Between 15p-25p

STARBURST POWERRUNNER AMY NORM CHINESE MIMMIONS WIGGLES hairpin HEADHUNTER BEEYOASE MEDUSA

Please note that we are the **ONLY** Font Supplier who gives a comprehensive guarantee to each and every Font.

INK-JET/BUBBLEJET SERVICES

Having good ink-jets for 9 Years, we feel we are in a unique position to offer a first class service to all of our customers. We only supply **PREMIER** ink-jets that offer all printed what we **RECOMMEND** give a **BETTER** quality than from your original cartridge. We also supply a comprehensive range of ink-jet products & consumables including: **INKS/LASERS/TRANSFERRERS/COLOUR PAPER/ORIGINAL CARTRIDGES/HEADING RITE**

Single Cartridge Inkjet Printers & Inkjet Cartridges

DECISIONS
UNBIASED ADVICE
HELPING FOR ALL
CUSTOMERS

PROBLEMS
HELPING FOR ALL
CUSTOMERS

For a comprehensive Printout of all Fonts and Details of our other Services, Please send a large SAE with 35p Postage, 10p Phone for an information Pack. Please include details of your system and the letter we that you wish to send.

SELECTAFONT ISBPT CUL
84 BACOPPE ROAD, SAWWELL
B. BUCKLEY, NORSBURY
TEL 0702 208535
24 HOUR SERVICE

PHONE AN INFO-PACK
TEL 0702 208535
24 HOUR SERVICE

AMIGA VIDEO



MINIGEN PROFESSIONAL GENLOG

NEW

combined GENLOCK, PAL ENCODER & SYNCHRONIZED OVERLAY KEYS CONTROLS IN ONE UNIT

MiniPRO L1000 only **£149.95**



Features:

- Crossfade slider • RGB through port • BNC Connectors
- Cable connection to Amiga • allows professional video desk layout
- Push button mode switching • allows live programming changes

Also available:

- CDTV GENLOCK • plug in card **£79.00**
- minigen genlock • the original and now even better value **£49.00**
- LS20 TV ADAPTER • modulator for A500 etc **£29.00**
- (Includes Amiga/TV Leads)

Accessories • LS20 extension lead plus other video lead kits available

For information on all the above please write or phone

LOLA ELECTRONICS LTD. **0858 880182**
FREE POST
MARKET HARBOURBOURGH
LEICESTERSHIRE LE16 7BR

12 month guarantee 14 day full refund Designed and manufactured in the UK

**C+S COMPUTERS 37
PARK ROAD, ST
MARYCHURCH,
TORQUAY, DEVON
TQ1 4QR
TEL: 0803 329190**

C + S COMPUTERS

**CHEQUES + P/ ORDERPAYABLE
TO
C+S COMPUTERS, PLEASE.**

**POSTAGE INCLUDED ON
ALL ITEMS EXCEPT
MYSTERY PACKS & DISKS**

TRIPLE PACK 1 (GUSTEROS, BATTLE VALLEY, HAMMER BOY)	£12.99
TRIPLE PACK 2 (HUNTER, SECONDS OUT, LANCASTER)	£12.99
TRIPLE PACK 3 (TITUS THE FOX, TARGHORN G/USTERS 2)	£12.99
TRIPLE PACK 4 (BLUES BROS, SATYA, MAYA)	£12.99
TRIPLE PACK 5 (CRAZY CARS 3, GRAND PRIMA BATTLETECH)	£12.99

USED DISKS - INCLUDING LABELS	
1-99 26p OVER 99 24p	
ALL DISKS GUARANTEED	
1-99 38p OVER 99 34p	

COMPILATIONS	
1. Jester Collection	£7.99
2. Sports Pack	£8.99
3. Universal Ink Games Windows With Aiming, Grand Prix, Star Pack	£8.99
4. Quadriple 2 of 4 Horse Stables, Singapore	£8.99
5. Speed Pack	£8.99
6. 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s	£8.99
7. The Big Pack	£8.99
8. Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun	£8.99
9. Soccer Mania Football Manager 2, Football Manager World Cup Ed. Manager	£12.99
10. Test Drive	£10.99
11. Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun	£10.99

1. Jester Collection	£7.99	1. Jester Collection	£7.99
2. Sports Pack	£8.99	2. Sports Pack	£8.99
3. Universal Ink Games Windows With Aiming, Grand Prix, Star Pack	£8.99	3. Universal Ink Games Windows With Aiming, Grand Prix, Star Pack	£8.99
4. Quadriple 2 of 4 Horse Stables, Singapore	£8.99	4. Quadriple 2 of 4 Horse Stables, Singapore	£8.99
5. Speed Pack	£8.99	5. Speed Pack	£8.99
6. 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s	£8.99	6. 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s 1000s	£8.99
7. The Big Pack	£8.99	7. The Big Pack	£8.99
8. Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun	£8.99	8. Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun	£8.99
9. Soccer Mania Football Manager 2, Football Manager World Cup Ed. Manager	£12.99	9. Soccer Mania Football Manager 2, Football Manager World Cup Ed. Manager	£12.99
10. Test Drive	£10.99	10. Test Drive	£10.99
11. Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun	£10.99	11. Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun Fun	£10.99

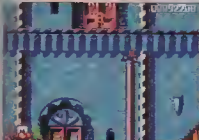
SPECIAL C+S COMPUTERS MYSTERY PACK
Each pack contains 10 different titles. We cannot state for compatibility. There are 100 different titles. We cannot state for compatibility.
Pack 1 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 2 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 3 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 4 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 5 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 6 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 7 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 8 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 9 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 10 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 11 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 12 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 13 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 14 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 15 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 16 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 17 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 18 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 19 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 20 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 21 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 22 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 23 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 24 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 25 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 26 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 27 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 28 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 29 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 30 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 31 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 32 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 33 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 34 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 35 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 36 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 37 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 38 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 39 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 40 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 41 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 42 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 43 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 44 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 45 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 46 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 47 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 48 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 49 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 50 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 51 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 52 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 53 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 54 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 55 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 56 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 57 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 58 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 59 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 60 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 61 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 62 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 63 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 64 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 65 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 66 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 67 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 68 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 69 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 70 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 71 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 72 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 73 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 74 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 75 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 76 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 77 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 78 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 79 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 80 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 81 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 82 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 83 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 84 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 85 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 86 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 87 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 88 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 89 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 90 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 91 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 92 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 93 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 94 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 95 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 96 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 97 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 98 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 99 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99
Pack 100 contains 10 different titles for only £12.99

POSTAGE ON DISKS
1 TO 49 £2.00
50 TO 100 £3.50
Over 100 £4.50

For our full catalogue of games, disk boxes, hardware & joysticks etc
Please send £1.00 to the above address (refunded with 1st order)
& SAE. All items are subject to change & availability. E&OE.

JAMES POND 2 - ROBOCOD

MILLENNIUM £29.99 OUT NOW



pistolman, so I won't give you one. All you need to know is that it was incredibly playable and addictive when it first arrived on the scene, and now it's even better. It has eight new levels with far more on-screen colours. As you would expect, the CD version is simply the AGA version with a few

Firstly, of course, the sound has been upgraded somewhat, with seven full tracks of digital audio music playing through the game alongside the now familiar spot effects. Also, a full timeline book has been included giving you a full history of F1's H and all its agents. This book is interesting for a few minutes, but not absolutely necessary. What impressed me most, however, were the few minutes of full-screen cartoon animation at the start of the game. Each frame has been hand drawn and then scanned into an art

package. The end result is a little grainy, looking somewhere between *Danger Mouse* and an early Mickey Mouse flick, but is impressive none the less.

When all is said and done, though, the game is much the same. To my mind, *RoboCop* will always been one of the finest Amiga platform titles, and is most definitely something that should sit on every CD32 owner's CD rack.

84%



Above: Just one of the frames from the excellent cartoon intro sequence

They've milked it and milked it. It's been on every single format ever released, and the padded bottom costume has been more often than the Jurassic Park trailer. Thankfully all these things can be forgiven as RoboCop is still one of the best platform games ever written. With that in mind, it comes as no surprise that the second title of F.L.S.H.'s highest paid agent is one of the first CD32 titles. And like every other version that has appeared, it's an absolute stunner!

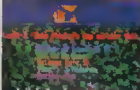
You shouldn't need any introduction to this Super Mario-style

LEMMINGS

PSYGNOSIS £29.99 OUT NOW

What computer format could ever hope to be complete without a version of *Lemmings*? The idea behind the game is so simple that it's surprising that no one beat Psygnosis to it. You need to guide your little green-haired *Lemmings* through a series of 100 caverns strewn with dangers and obstacles. Each of your *Lemmings* can be made to perform simple tasks such as digging or climbing, and it's by manipulating these talents that you get your little buddies through the level.

It's addictive. It's frustrating in places, maddening in others but always fun. As playable as any other version, but the fact that the joyride could never be as responsive as the original mouse control, *Lemmings* is a must buy. However, Don't rush out looking for the CD32 version of *Lemmings*—it doesn't exist. This is the CDTV version which runs perfectly on the CD32. Worth ordering your bits on.



The level descriptors, as seen below:



The Lammies are released, as seen before.



87%

DOUGY DISC CORNER

COVERGIRL STRIP POKER
ON-LINE £38.88 OUT NOW

ON-LINE £29.99 OUT NOW

1. **Back on** while screen

[illegible]

13½



141

CU AMIGA SPECIAL

Take advantage of these special offers. Not only are we offering some of the cheapest memory upgrade offers anywhere, we've also added a hand scanner tray and OCR software to the product range.

Welcome to our new look reader's offers pages. This month sees the launch of a new offer for special hand scanner tray and optical character recognition software. Also we continue the memory upgrade range designed and built in the UK exclusively for CU AMIGA. Never before has upgrading been so affordable.

How can we be sooo cheap? Well, thanks to the huge success of these very offer pages and our exclusive deal with Go Direct we have control over the latest manufacturing technology to produce the upgrades - which means exceptional value for you.

So why upgrade your memory? Probably because a memory upgrade is the most versatile enhancement you can make to your Amiga. Apart from the fact that you need it to run more powerful Amiga software there are many extra benefits too. You can use some of it as a RAM disk, just like a superfast extra floppy drive. This means that you can avoid the cost of a second external floppy drive or hard disk.

There's even some software that, even though it claims to need a hard drive, will run from this configured RAM. A print spooler can save you time waiting for your printer to finish printing before you get on with your work and you can use your new RAM to do this instead of buying a more expensive printer or a costly buffer.

To get more from your Amiga you need at least 1Mb. To get the best you need as much RAM as you can buy.

TEN REASONS TO BUY FROM CU AMIGA

All the products offered by CU AMIGA have been carefully selected by us as being the best in their class. But top quality does not mean top price. Thanks to our huge buying power we can deliver to our readers the best products for the best prices.

- All memory boards are populated with memory
- All memory boards are individually tested
- Support from a top engineer is just a phone call away
- The price you see is the price you pay. Prices include VAT, postage and packing
- No minimum order and no credit card surcharges.
- Memory upgrades carry an exceptional 180-day warranty
- 28 day no quibble money back guarantee
- Go Direct are available until 8pm every day during the week
- They also operate a 24-hour order hotline
- Your credit or debit card will not be processed if the item you order is not in stock.

FREE DISK

Free memory upgrade voucher for the next 1000 orders placed with us. To find out how to get it, see the offer page on our website.

A500+ upgrade to 1.5Mb - £15.99. A500+ upgrade to 2Mb - £24.99.

A600 upgrade to 2Mb - £24.99.

A600 upgrade to 2Mb with Clock - £34.99.

SCAN AND DELIVER

Own a hand scanner? Are you not up with scanning? Our brand new scanner tray will improve your work. Simply place it over the image and it'll scan and it will be a quite extraordinary lucky and work amazing. Invention is not available anywhere else. It includes all that wasted time extracting mistakes in scan with our OCR software. It's a pair scanning pages of it and that they're littered with spelling mistakes. This package will not do on those areas where they are

OFFERS MOUSE OFFER

A superb replacement mouse for just £9.99*

The Amiga may be the great computer but the mouse that comes with it is not really up to scratch. The CU AMIGA mouse is a major enhancement because it gives mouse evolution not tactile switches for the buttons, making it stretchy and easier to click. Our mouse also has a much lighter construction - 280g, half the weight of most mice you need much less desk space and you get much finer control.

A500 upgrade to 1Mb with Clock - £17.99

A500 upgrade to 1Mb with Clock - £17.99

Free delivery
due to current
market prices. Please note
that this is a special
offer. Delivery is not available.

FREE DELIVERY

**ORDER
HOTLINE
CALL 0480
891171**

This number is open from Monday to Friday from 10am till 6pm and on Saturday from 10am till 5pm.

If you call outside these hours you can place an order by answer phone, just give the information on the order form in the ad. It appears. You might find it easier to complete the form before calling so that you can read directly from it.

Please allow 28 days for delivery from when Go Direct receive your order. For non receipt of goods phone 0480 891171 (Monday to Friday between 10am and 6pm).

ORDER FORM

Order by telephone by calling 0480 891171. Mon to Fri 10am to 6pm, Sat 10am to 5pm. There is an answering machine to take your orders at all other times. If you place your order on the machine then leave the exact details in the order they appear on this form.

- ☐ A500 upgrade to 1Mb.....£14.50
- ☐ A500 upgrade to 1Mb with Clock.....£17.99
- ☐ A500+ upgrade to 1.5Mb.....£15.99
- ☐ A500+ upgrade to 2Mb.....£22.99
- ☐ A600 upgrade to 2Mb.....£24.99
- ☐ A600 upgrade to 2Mb with Clock.....£39.99
- ☐ Scanner tray.....£54.99
- ☐ OCR software.....£99

NAME (If paying by cheque or credit card this should be the name as written on that cheque or card)

TELEPHONE NUMBER

ISA/ACCESS/CONNECT/SWITCH/DELTA
(Delete as appropriate)

ARD NUMBER

SWITCH THEN QUOTE ISSUE NUMBER

ALD FROM DATE

ALD TO EXPIRY DATE

EQUE/POSTAL ORDER
(Delete as appropriate)

NATURE

RY ADDRESS

The Home Office Series

ADVANTAGE™

What You Can Count On

MANUAL
ONLY
£19.95

SPREADSHEET

ADVANTAGE
& PRO CALC
SPECIAL OFFER

20



GOLD DISK

10



Now that you've had a chance to tinker with Advantage you've probably realised that it's a really huge program that'll take time to master. Advantage offers you integrated database management and graphic facilities, a library of preconfigured spreadsheet templates and optimised output to any preferences device. Why link up with these powerful routines when you can master them with ease by getting hold of the manual? Learn how to run multiple spreadsheets and multiple views of individual ones, how to data link, how to construct time-saving macros, and how to optimise the other user-definable functions. This manual can be yours for just £19.95.

In addition to this excellent offer, Gold Disk are also offering CU AMIGA's readers the chance to upgrade to Professional Calc, the successor to Advantage. This improved version sports a new user interface with full *Arx* macro support, enabling not only internal programs but also more effective graphic output. You can assign programs to icons which can then be run with a simple double-click. The graphics functions are some of the best available with the capability of producing presentation-quality artwork. A truly professional package.

Just fill in the coupon to the right and send it to Silica Systems, who'll process your order and despatch a copy within 28 days. Remember, these offers are exclusive to CU AMIGA - you won't find them anywhere else.

Please go to Advantage/ProCalc Offer, Silica Systems, 1-4 The Mews, Northway Road, Slough, Kent DA1 4 4DX. Tel: 081 309 1111.

Please send me ☐ copies of the Advantage manual @ 19.95 per copy.
Please send me ☐ copies of Professional Calc @ £49.99 per copy.

I enclose a cheque for £, made payable to Silica Systems.

Alternatively, I would like to pay by ACCESS/VISA.

My card No. Expiry Date

Name on credit card

Please supply credit card holder's address if different from address listed below.

NAME
ADDRESS

POST CODE
SIGNATURE

PLEASE ALLOW 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

Computing's latest 32-bit memory expansion for the Amiga 1200 is now available. The PC1208 combines exceptional value with incredible features. The original 4MB 32-bit memory expansion is still available, and is exceptional value.

Technology - The PC1208 uses the latest industry standard 32-bit SIMM technology allowing you to use 1MB, 2MB, 4MB and 8MB modules.

Wait State - The PC1208 never leaves the processor waiting around for memory. Your Amiga 1200 will run at its maximum speed. Simply adding either PC4 or PC1208 to your Amiga 1200 will increase its processing speed by

Time Battery Backed Clock - Allows files to be date-stamped with the time and date so that you know exactly when they were created.

Fast FPU - With the addition of a maths co-processor intensive maths operations are accelerated by up to fifty times. The PC1208 is the only memory expansion which has the capability to take either PGA or PLCC type FPU's.

Easy To Fit - Fitted in minutes without the need to remove the computer's case and without effect your warranty.

PCMCIA Friendly - Unlike other expansion boards the PC1208 does not conflict with your Amiga 1200's card slot, using the PCMCIA friendly jumper even an IBM PC can be used.

PC1208 Memory Expansion

106 Base	£70.00	PC1208 FPU's add:	
108 1MB	£115.00	20Mhz 68881	£35
108 2MB	£170.00	33Mhz 68882	£80
308 4MB	£270.00	40Mhz 68882	£114
308 8MB	£465.00	50Mhz 68882	£154

PC1204 Memory Expansion

PC1204 4MB no FPU	£185.95
PC1204 20MHz 68881	£219.95
PC1204 25MHz 68882	£279.95
PC1204 33MHz 68882	£289.95
PC1204 40MHz 68882	£299.95
PC1204 50MHz 68882	£339.95

The PC1204 & PC1208 Memory Expansion for the Commodore Amiga 1200.



XL 1.76MB Internal & External Drive for the Commodore Amiga.



Power Computing's XL 1.76MB Drive* for any Commodore Amiga is now available. The XL Drive includes these many features:

Formats to 1.76MB - Using high density disks you can fit a massive 1.76MB on each disk.

Acts as a standard drive - Insert an 880K Amiga disk and the drive behaves like any other Amiga drive.

Fully compatible - Will read and write disks written on an Amiga 4000 internal high density drive.

Compatible with PC disks** - Also read and write high density PC disks using a suitable device driver.

Compact size - No larger than a standard 880K floppy disk drive.

High quality design - Uses a high quality Sony high density mechanism.

Easy to Fit - The external XL Drive simply plugs into the floppy drive part of the rear of your Amiga. The internal XL Drive simply replaces or adds to your existing drive(s). These drives can be installed in minutes and no soldering is required.

Software compatible - The XL series is fully compatible with all existing hardware and software.

External XL Drive £99.95
Internal XL Drive £89.95
A4000 Internal XL Drive £99.95

*Requires Kickstart 2 or above. **Requires Workbench 2.0 or above.

48Hr delivery **£2.50**, 24Hr delivery **£4.50**
 Parcel Post delivery **£1** (Orders under £50 & UK mainland only)
 Specifications and prices subject to change without notice
 All Trademarks acknowledged VAT included



Power Computing Ltd
 Unit B Ralston Road Woburn Road Industrial Estate
 Kempston Bedford MK42 7PN
 Tel 0234 843388 Fax 0234 840234

Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request.

AMIGA GUIDE

THE **COMPLETE** GUIDE TO THE AMIGA

PART SEVEN

NOVEMBER 1993

PUBLIC-DOMAIN
SPECIAL

SAVE A FORTUNE
ON SOFTWARE

INSIDE!

A WEALTH OF
TOP PROGRAMS
AT GIVEAWAY
PRICES

PLUS!

MAKE YOUR OWN
DEMOS - EVERYTHING
YOU NEED TO KNOW
TO GET YOU STARTED

FREE
WITH CU AMIGA

OVER 100

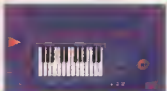
**PD PROGRAMS
REVIEWED INSIDE!!**



DEMOS



ANIMATIONS



MUSIC



GAMES



GRAPHICS

PD SPECIAL intro



The public domain is indeed a wonderful place. Where else could you get your hands on top-notch software covering every imaginable use of the Amiga, for just the price of a disk and a stamp?

This is your guide to all the best the public domain has to offer, and it could actually save you thousands of pounds. Whether you're into games, demos, graphics, music, video, programming or whatever, you'll find plenty of essential additions to your software library, and your wallet won't even notice the difference!

WHAT IS PD?

Public domain software (PD) is a strange concept in today's money-grabbing world. Here's how it works.

Programmers, musicians and artists develop software, often for their own use. Initially, and then instead of selling it for the kind of prices you'd expect to pay for commercial software, they release it as PD. This means that they give permission for anyone to copy the software as many times as they like, and give it to as many people as they see fit. So what do the developers get out of this? Satisfaction from the knowledge that other people are using their software, and respect from Amiga users worldwide.

It sounds like a crazy idea that would never work, but it does. In fact, there are now many thousands of PD programs, games, demos and files circulating the globe, many of which are actually superior to their commercial counterparts.

PD also has a few off-shoots, such as *Licenseware* and *Shareware*. *Licenseware* is like PD in that it's cheap, but the developers get a small cut on each disk that's sold (perhaps 50p to £1). *Licenseware* is copyrighted, and it's illegal to copy and distribute this without authorisation. *Shareware* is often used by developers who want to make a bit of money, but are prepared to let others test the programs before sending any money. *Shareware* registration fees are usually about £5, for which you can expect to receive an updated version of the software with more features.

contents

4 DEMOS

You can't play them and they won't do your home accounts, but they don't half look and sound nice. Check out this lot to see just what your Amiga's graphics and sound hardware can do with a push.

6 ANIMATIONS

From cartoons to science fiction action sequences, PD animations just get better all the time. Take your seats for the very best the Amiga has to offer.

8 SLIDESHOWS

Simple, but extremely popular, slideshows are a great way of showing off still artwork. Manga, Star Trek and even comic strips get a look in here.

10 GRAPHICS

Whether you want image processors, fractal generators, animation players, video filters or test cards, they're all on show on page ten.

13 MUSIC

Take advantage of your Amiga's amazing audio hardware with the pick of the best samplers, sequencers and general noise-making software.

17 APPLICATIONS

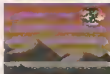
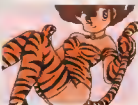
Word processing, databases, spreadsheets and all those other handy gadgets that help make work a pleasure.

20 GAMES

New ones, old ones, big ones and small ones, if it's games you want, it's games you've got - by the truckload!

25 UTILITIES

Track down those obscure little programs to keep your computer running smoothly.



26 DIY

You too can get in on the act of writing and releasing your own PD software! Turn to our guide to find out exactly what you'll need.

28 DISK MAGAZINES

Now a whole scene in themselves, disk magazines are the grapevines of the underground Amiga circuit. Find out which is best for you on page 28.

30 ADDRESSES AND PRICES

Here you'll find all the essential contact addressee for the PD libraries plus their prices.

31 ODDITIES

This is where you can track down the more off-beat bits of PD.

Contents

EDITOR

Tony Morgan

ART EDITOR

Steve Rumney

Publisher

Garry Williams

AMIGA GUIDE

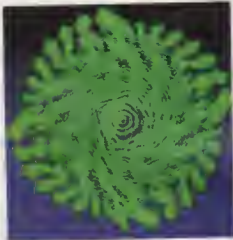
CU Amiga
EMAP London
30-32 Farringdon Lane
London EC1R 3AU
Tel: 071-572 6700
Fax: 071-582 6701

This issue of Amiga Guide is free with the November issue of CU Amiga, Britain's leading Amiga magazine. It is not to be sold separately.

1993 EMAP Images. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced in any form without prior permission from the publisher.

DEMOS

Demos are strange things. They're a unique form of entertainment - combinations of sound and graphics specifically designed to impress. Some are impressive purely because they do things that are supposedly impossible, while others just look and sound great. The best are a combination of both, which is just what we've got for you here.



DESERT DREAMS

It's a shame for money you're after, Kibernet's 'Desert Dreams' won't disappoint. It's a two-disk magnum opus packed full with decent effects and one of the best soundtracks around.

It starts off with a mini-movie involving the Egyptian pyramids and an alien spaceship, all of which are drawn in super-smooth 3D vectors. From then on, it's a trip through demoscene, passing through just about every graphical effect that's surfaced in the last year or so, along with a few new ones. The soundtrack works extremely well, synchronised to the graphics to change the mood accordingly with the help of some excellent film-score atmospheres coupled with real acid-techno pounders. Good stuff! 17 Bit, nos. 2543a + 2543b

PLANET GROOVE

This was the first AGA demo on the scene, coded by Hoi and while it doesn't do anything that amazing there are some nice effects to be seen. After the initial firework display, the highlights are the blurred kaleidoscope-type graphics. That's about it.

STATE OF THE ART

Currently the undisputed number one demo, this one from Spaceballs will knock your socks off! Using revolutionary new techniques, it really is state of the art stuff!

What you've got is a fairly short rave demo with some of the most amazing graphics you'll ever see on an Amiga. While a good dance track plays in the background, a continuous flow of strobed-out visuals keep you locked to the screen. The star of the show is an ethereal female dancer whose silhouetted body gyrates and grinds

Stunning realtime video animation is possible on just an AGA, and if you don't believe me just look at the 242 demo

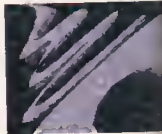


over a series of treacy backdrops. Later on there's an appearance from a trampolining raver and some highly original outline animations. The music may not be the best, but the graphics certainly are! Essential! Requirements: 1Mb Chip RAM, Cynoside PD, no. D0031.

EXTENSIONS

Pygmy Designs are responsible for the quality. A lot of new effects. 3D is the theme, and the first bit of hi-dimensional trickery is a lightning fast light around a mountainous landscape, with all the graphics made up of tiny dots. Following that is a strangely hypnotic sequence that has a series of progressively smaller cubes twisting around inside each other. After a short session of morphing symbols, the best effects of the demo make their appearance.

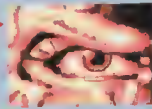
There's a fast-moving zoom around a dark, diseased cityscape, then a rather more relaxed chopper nightlight that buzzes another city of skyscrapers. Please return the stewardship to the full upright position, as they say. Visage, no. 204.



NEURAL ASSAULT

Back on the traditional multi-effects demo trail, Rage's 'Neural Assault' has a stack of tasty graphics routines. 3D zooms are a favourite here, the most effective of which homes in on the eye of a mecha humanoid. The rest of the demo is just as slick, with more wobbly bits than a convention of Page 3 models. There's also a rare ray-traced animation at the end, which makes a nice change. Lots of variety here - something for everyone in fact.

Visage Computers, no. D205.





342 ▲

one of the you've got to see! If you thought your discs couldn't handle pro-quality video, get a dose of this and think again!

It's a complete pop video on a disk, and a really one as that. Somehow, coding crew Wright have got a whole 170Mb of digitised animation onto one disk, messed it all around to make it look really crak, and got it to play back on a '90 A500. Yea, I'm afraid this is yet another ground-breaking demo to add to your essentials list. The backing music isn't exactly scorching, but those graphics are something a bit special to see the very least! Can you handle just one more exclamation mark? Get it now!

Wright, no. 200.

BINDWARD

This is one of the few demos currently available specifically for the AGA chips of the A1200 and A4000. Coded by Hoi, its most impressive features are the incredibly smooth realistic animation and the relaxing plasma effects, both of which have been seen before, but these are particularly good examples. In time the A1200 will probably take over from the A500 as the main machine for demos, but until then, AGA demos are one of the best ways of showing off your mighty new Amiga.

Requirements: A1200 or A4000. Virus

Free PD, no. 3501

TEKKO-A-TAK

You are now entering a hard hat area. No, it's not a Village People demo, this is taken of the most in yer face variety. From the mad of D-Tone Nation, it's a disk of live banging tracks, with rhythm courtesy of Rbland's TR-909 drum machine. The razor-sharp riffs and basslines will blow the wax out of your ears, no problem. There aren't any graphics, but the music's good enough to stand up on its own.

Cynostic, no. 50117.

CONTINENTAL TECH OANCE

Spice it! Here's another one for all the tech-heads out there. With more variety in the graphics than most rave demos, it's an impressive five minutes of chugging beats and chunky visuals. Between the usual strobes are snippets of full-screen animation. Once again the graphics outperform the soundtrack, but this time it's a close run thing.

Wack PD, no. D100

SANITY WORLD OF COMMODORE 92

Knocking on a bit now in demo terms, this one from Sanity is still a little corker. If you want a good selection of both clever and visually pleasing effects: First there are the tunnels (slippery smooth and very enticing), then there are the equally silky 3D actors, and the twisty metallic colours. A couple of good soundtracks keep your foot tapping throughout the wacky graphics.

17 Bit, no. 2344

GIGAMIX

It's true, there is life after techno! If you want something a bit more groovy, Gigamix should be just the ticket. Like Jesus on Es, it loads little bits at a time from a couple of disks, so you need an extra floppy drive, and this has to be configured as DFT, not DF2.

The good news is that the music is an excellent DJ mix of various funky house beats. The basic graphics are synced up to the music, and even though they're not technically stunning by a long shot, the timing works well. There are two main mixes: both quite lengthy, and a good intro track too. Shame about the awful interface music. Still, this is definitely one to put your miles on.

Virus Free PD, nos. 2121 + 2121b



HOW TO SKIN A CAT

Keeping in the relaxed theme, Melon Design's unambiguously titled How to Skin a Cat is a demo front's quietly confident team who don't feel the need to write boring scrollfests about how many points they've got on their resume vectors. Instead they let the sound and pictures do the talking. Jelly vectors, blurred 3D dot patterns, and more vectors are on the menu, along with some blink-and-you'll-miss-it AGA support.

Cynostic, no. D0138.

MONOXIOE

A dark, buzzing techno soundtrack is the backbone to this one from Vortex. While the visuals vary from excellent to tedious, the music carries the demo admirably with an incessant pounding beat and bassline, and some choice supporting samples. Played quiet, it's not mind-blowing, but crank it up (and push the bass to max), and you've got a right stomper on your hands!

17 Bit, no. 2343.

CLAUSTROPHOBIA

Turnbells are the best demo effect going, and that's official! Claustrophobia has some of the best examples—I could sit and watch these for ages, if only they stayed on screen for long enough. The rest of the demo isn't up to much, but if you're into a bit of escapism, these can't be beat!

17 Bit, no. 2425

RETINA EURO 1

Anyone still hungry for more hardcore demos should check this out without fail. If you didn't catch it when it was on the September 1990 CU AMIGA coverdisk, you probably won't know that it's an extremely intense combination of fast breakfasts and hyper visuals. Another for the collection.

Cynostic, no. D106

LEGALIZE IT II

Breaking away from the predominance of hardcore and techno, Anarchy's Legalize It II brings together eight very clean jazz-funk tunes. The stripped basses and bright drum samples are way ahead of most demos in terms of sound quality, and the tunes themselves are really rather nice. There's also a neat front-end that acts as a menu.

17 Bit, nos. 2380 + 2380b (two disks)

SUBTLE SHADES

Abstract have put together a good selection of 'flavour of the month' effects on Subtle Shades, and the result isn't half bad. Some retro aping ring coloured balls get things started, then it's straight on with not one, but two interlocking turnbells. After the bubbly scrolls, it's time for a pulsating amoeba-like thing, then pumps and morphs around the screen for a short while.

A debball, which turns into a Michelin man, is followed by a new line effect, then a classy bitmap rotational zoom on a portrait of a Madonna look-alike. A little cameo of Balman brings the whole thing to a close.

Cynostic PD, no. D0198.

JESUS ON ES

This is a demo released that provokes such a response as Jesus on Es. It's a 2-disk rave demo that lasts for about half an hour. The soundtrack is an excellent non-stop mix of typical 1992 breakfast hardcore, and the synchronised graphics include spooky animations and abstract colour effects.

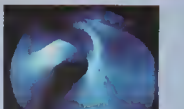
While most 'consumers' quite rightly hold it in high esteem, there's a bit of a noli grapes attitude from some of the other demo coders, who think a demo is only impressive if it's technically innovative. Wake up boys and girls—who gives a toss if it's got six million bobs on screen at once, no long as it looks and sounds good? It's the end result that counts, and the result here is superb. If you've got an eternal floppy, there's no excuse to be without a copy of the most kickin' demo on the scene.

Requirements: 2 floppy drives, 17 Bit, 2258a + 2258b

REQUIREMENTS

Most demos are designed to run on a basic 1Mb (half Chip and half Fast RAM) A500. However, some need expansions, such as extra memory or a second floppy disk drive. If no extra requirements are listed, then you just need the basic 1Mb A500.

Amuse and know your friends with hydraulic effects and fractal soundtracks from the best in Amiga demos



ANIMATIONS

Full-screen animation eats up a lot of memory, so many of the better examples need extra RAM to run. These days it's rare to find a good animation that fits in a 1Mb machine, and many can demand as much as 6Mb! An extra floppy drive is also a big help, as most anims come on more than one disk, and loading can otherwise involve an enormous amount of disk-swapping. Time for an upgrade perhaps?



ALCHEMY

This nearly went into the demos section, simply because it doesn't conform to the usual animation standards. It looks like a hacker's demo at first, but through the use of some clever techniques, including fractal landscapes, vector graphics, and custom written scrolling routines, it chronicles the adventures of a pilot of the future, making his escape from Darth Vader's Empire.

Due to the alternative animation techniques, Alchemy has a completely different style to the majority of ray traced or cartoon animations in the public domain, and it's pretty substantial too.

Requirements: 1Mb 17 bit, nos. 2500a + 2500b

HEADING FOR HOME

Short and sweet, *Heading For Home* is a finely detailed ray traced sequence from one of the public domain's new stars, Craig Collins.

You won't find much of a plot, but the graphics are pretty good all the same. What you've got is a little spaceship (a sort of 21st Century equivalent of the *Renault 5*), which is just undertaking on a trip down to the local branch of Sainsbury's. Well, I think it's supposed to be a spacestation actually, but what is to say that Sainsbury's won't have branches in space in the 21st Century?

Even though it's a shortie, *Heading For Home* is a good example of how crystal clear you can

get your ray tracings without the aid of an expensive 24-bit graphics board.
Requirements: 3Mb RAM, PD Soft, no. 3068-3073.

BEACH AMM

Yet another completely different style of animation, *Beach* is a weird one from Carl Inc. Everything takes place on a single static background, and at first it looks as if nothing much is happening. However, look closer, and you notice that just about everything is animated in some way. The more you look at it, the more you see.
Requirements: 1Mb 17 bit, no. 2554.

ANIMATION

LAST STANO ON NOTH

For true cinematic quality animation, this is the business! Craig Collins is the man behind it all, and this is definitely his best yet.

It's a battle between the AT-ATs and Luke Skywalker's good boys, all texture mapped, ray traced and animated superbly in 3D. A black and white colour scheme has been used to keep the memory consumption down, allowing it to run in high resolution for extra clarity. Apart from the detail, it's also incredibly realistic to watch due to the excellent movements of the AT-ATs and the airborne ships. If you've got a fast machine, you get the bonus of a 50Hz frame rate too! Don't miss this monster! Requirements: 3MBs 17 Bit, nos 2754b, b, c & d.

THE NATIONAL WEATHER

WITH MICHAEL WINDYBOTTOM



DEVELOPED BY

DEVELOPMENT

WEATHERMAN

Now this is a strange one, and no mistake! It's a series of weatherman's nightmares. It all seems to be going well at first, as the Michael Fish-like points out the impending rainfall and sunshine, but then things start to go horribly wrong. Using the old sticky

magneto symbols on the chart turns out to be a bad idea, as the clouds and suns fall to the floor. Then there's the date at the top of the screen, which lands on his head. When you thought it couldn't get any worse, Mr Weatherman realises that it's not a map at all—he is in fact thousands of feet above the ground. On realising this, gravity takes over, and the hapless presenter tumbles groundward to his doom! On Deck. Requirements: 1Mb 17 Bit, no 2652.

BOND'S LAST STANO

You've seen the original a hundred times; Bond walks coolly into shot at the start of yet another film, turns to face the camera, and shoots a deadly bullet from the Walther PPK, covering the screen in a flood of blood. This thing is the time his muses, has a few more attempts, then runs out of ammo. This is the cue for the cameraman to get his own back, who proceeds to fire a volley of lead back at Bond, reducing him to a pile of combed beef. Very tasteful I'm sure! Requirements: 1Mb, Cynosic, no. A0075.

SNOW JOKE

One of the best cartoon animations currently available, Snow Joke features the adventures of Charley the Cat. In a kind of television version of the Popeye scenario, Charley gets himself into all sorts of bother as he tries to win his girl, fighting off the challenges and sabotage of his Bisto-esque rival. Plenty of snow-floppy sounds, and the art is excellent from start to finish. Quite a gas all in all! Requirements: 2MBs RAM, Cynosic, nos. A0025a + A0025b.

SAVINGS CERTIFICATES AD

This is a computerisation of the National Savings TV ad, the one with the resplendently emerging butterfly who gets eaten by a frog just seconds after he's out of the cocoon. The frog gets his comenship though as a car soon comes along and squashes him under the wheel. This is the Requirements: 1Mb 17 Bit, no. 2373.

HAIR MASKING

Not in the same league as Quality Time, Eric Schwartz' Hair Masking is still strides ahead of most of its rivals. It is a rather confusing sequence in which a woman on a book is lowered into a pond. Along comes a fish, who is then scared off by a spooky mask that's quickly devoured by the clever worm. Back comes the fish with a mask of its own, and then the worm gets scared and puts its mask back on, or something like that. Anyway, another essential for all Schwartz fans. Requirements: 1Mb Cynosic, no. A0074

CAN IT

From the animator responsible for the Raging Hormone cartoon, Can It stars Alvin Aerialist in a curious title adventure. Starting in the bathroom, Alvin tries out his headpiece controls on a fly buzzing around his head. Fair enough, so why does he then hop out into the garden and disintegrate into a pile of ashes? Answers on a postcard to...

Requirements: 1Mb 17 Bit, no.2314.

TNE AD

It's that man Craig Collins again, this time with a rather difficult to follow mini film. Crank up the contrast controls to max, and you should be able to make out what's going on in this ray traced Xenon that's verging on epic. Whatever the plot, it's a raster-doubling sequence of action scenes set in deep space. Lots of explosions and spaceships are on show, and the level of detail is very impressive. Worth watching through a few times to get some idea of what's actually going on! Requirements: 4MBs Ground Zero, no. A148-150

3 WAYS TO STOP SMOKING

There are plenty of less hazardous ways to kick the habit, but the three suggestions in this humorous demo may be worth considering if you're really desperate. Then again, maybe not. Whether you think it's worth taking a meat cleaver to your hand in order to give up or not, this is well worth a look just for a laugh. Requirements: 1.5MBs Visage Computers, no. A120.

RAGING KORMONE

Any budding office romance is the basic plot for Raging Hormone, a colour cartoon featuring strange fluffy gofer type things in the lead roles. The animation is minimal, but all the graphics are nice and big, with plenty of colour and humour, making a refreshing alternative to the many Eric Schwartz looking like cartoon animations. Original, amusing, and rather weird.

Requirements: 1Mb 17 Bit, no. 2285.



QUALITY TIME

By far the best of all the recent cartoons, Quality Time is a 4Mb extravaganza from the immensely talented Eric Schwartz. Flip the Frog and the elastically-easy Amy the Squirm are the stars in this simple tale of a pacemaking couple, who can't get a moment's peace from others at the door. It's not a girl guide leading home-made cookies, it's a cranky religious type on a preaching mission. Proper cartoon-quality animation, spiced up with all those Mike Trout and Jerry type details and some great sound effects. While this one just to be missed by anyone with enough RAM to play it. Requirements: 4MBs RAM 17 Bit, nos. 2614b, 2614b, 2614b + 2614b

SLIDE SHOWS

Some of the best Amiga graphics can be found on slideshows. Simply collections of still screens, slideshows are a great way of showcasing the many highly talented artists on the PD circuit. In general, slideshows only need 512k to run, so whatever machine you have, you can enjoy these in their entirety.



JAPANIME

Using the increasingly popular Japanese manga cartoon style, Japanime is a very classy slideshow. For some reason it pretends to be an Amstrad 128 before it gets on with the business of the graphics, but when it does, it does it in style. Some of the pictures are animated, and others are three or four times the size of the screen, having to be scrolled around so that you can view them in all their glory. Pathfinder PD, no. PD114a + PD114b

STAR TREK DEEP SPACE 9

To be honest, the pictures on this disk aren't exactly scorching (in fact, some are downright awful), but they are taken from the highly popular Deep Space 9 series, and that fact alone makes it one of the most popular slideshows of the year. PD Soft, no. 3108.

WOODEN HEART

Not so much a slideshow as a small comic strip, Wooden Heart is a strange disk. The Pope is the star, who somehow gets mistaken for Elvis Presley as he gets off a plane at a foreign airport. Elvis fans may find the punchline about being made of wood, and having a wooden heart amusing. I just loved the pretty pictures. 17 Bit, no. 2558.

COMIC ART 2

For anyone into American superhero comics, this is real treat. Redrawn by hand it would seem by the compiler Cyberik it features such greats as The Incredible Hulk, The X-Men, Thor, Wolverine, Rogue and Spawn. Cynaelec PD, no. P0008.

CYNOSTIC AGA SLIDESHOW

[AGA logo] This is a very impressive collection of 256 colour stills, designed to show off the power of the AGA graphics chips, which it does very well. Some are ray-traced, others are surprisingly realistic fractal landscapes. Well worth getting hold of if only to see the potential of the 256 colour mode. Cynaelec PD, no. P0008. 17 Bit, 2558.



Manga fans are well catered for when it comes to slideshows.

AKIRA PICTURE DISK 2

There's plenty more manga stuff on this single-disk collection. Most of it's pretty slick, and despite the odd low point, it drips class. 17 Bit, no. 2885.

GLADIATORS

The Gladiators are back, so I suppose we're all going to have to start debating who's the ugliest one again. You can add a bit of order to your arguments with this slideshow of all the regular Gladiators. The hunks and hunkies are all shown complete with their heights, biceps and thigh measurements, so everyone else can feel like very big weeds indeed. 17 Bit, no. 2278a + 2278b.

REVELATIONS

Now this is something a bit special. You don't need an AGA machine to run it, but if you were told there were 256 colour pictures, you wouldn't doubt it for a second. Not only are the graphics superb, but there's even a good tune to go with them! Spock on 17 Bit, no. 2545.



SLIDES

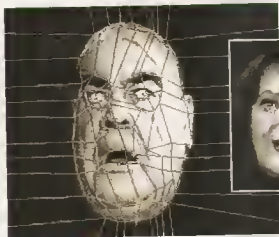


Some of the maze adventure PD artists have developed the concept at computer centre.

KICK 1.3
NOW ALL P.D. DISKS
WILL WORK ON YOUR
AS50+AB50 & A1200
WITH THIS AMAZING

GRAPHICS

Let's be frank for a second or two. The public domain doesn't have anything to rival the big paint packages like Deluxe Paint or Brilliance. On the other hand, there are some areas where the PD versions are as good as, if not better than, the top commercial offerings. For just a couple of quid each, you can pick up disks capable of morphing, generating fractal landscapes, image processing and video editing.



MINIMORPH 1.0

Almost as soon as the technique of morphing was developed on multi-million dollar computer systems, it filtered right down to PD level. The best of these was, until very recently, *Morph* which you may have found when it was included on a coverdisk of the August 93 issue of CU AMIGA. The original was written by AMOS, and has now been re-written by another programmer using assembler, who has changed its name to *Minimorph* in the process. The main advantage of the re-write is its immense increase in speed over the AMOS original.

Like *Morph*, *Minimorph* works with 16 colours in low resolution. What it does is to change one image into another over a specified number of frames. Instead of simply fading one into the other, it asks you to define areas of the first image that relate to similar areas of the second. For example, if you had two faces, you would set up an outline of one eye, then do the same on the second. To morph two



Yes, you too can give Julie Lawrence a new change, with the help of the super-speedy *Minimorph* 1.0.

Wield landscapes and patterns are no problem with programs like *Mand 2000* and *Mandelplot*. You can even create your own fractal animations on the cheap.

cars, you might choose the wheels, windows and so on. You'd then do the same with the other locations, not forgetting the main outline.

Once you've finished, you can tell the program to work out and draw the frames in between. The result is a smooth transformation of the first image into the second. As a kind of bonus side effect, you can warp pictures too. It works in a similar way except that the first image doesn't become the second – the specified areas are simply moved and stretched into their new locations.

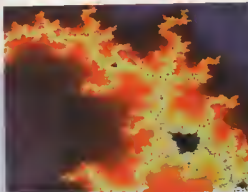
Minimorph is very fast – in fact it's probably the fastest morpher there is, commercial or PD. Needing no more than a few seconds to render each frame, it encourages experimentation. If you make a mistake, it doesn't matter, because you're not going to have to leave your Amiga rendering a dodgy animation all night – it all happens right before your eyes. Get a copy and prepare to be amazed.

Ground Zero Software, no. U289

MAND 2000

Vying with *Mandelplot* for the title of top PD fractal generator, the PD version of *Mand 2000* is also a reduced release, upgradable to the full program for a few pounds registration fee. It's mainly the excellent zoom feature that makes this one stick out. You can use the mouse to zoom in on any part of the fractal, which is then redrawn instantly in a chunky font, then updated in high resolution. You can use this to get straight to any part of a fractal, and also to test out zoom animations, which it handles very smoothly indeed.

Cynoetic, no. TBA



MANDELPLOT 2.4

There are fractal generators by the bucketload in the public domain, but most are very slow. *Mandelplot 2.4* is a cut down but still very powerful example, and what's more, it's one of the fastest. Of the many 23 fractal algorithms available on the registered version, the PD release has ten for you to choose from.

There's an awful lot you can do with the basic algorithms too. You can choose between 2D and a number of 3D modes, generate zooming animations, and break all manner of other knobs in order to get something different. Even though it's one of the fastest, most of the more elaborate images do take quite a while to render, but the results are worth the wait.

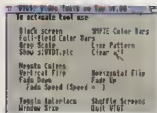
Cynoetic PD, no. TBA



Pac-Man's Adventure can give your desktop life and games a tremendous boost, and there's no need to draw them by hand if you get yourself a copy of Drawpro.

GRAPHICS TOOLS 1

There are loads of little graphics utilities that only need a little space on a disk, so to release them all separately would be rather wasteful. Instead, it's far better to get hold of them on compilation disks such as this neatly presented example. The disk is split into three main categories: graphics, video and animation. Each has a wide range of useful, obscure and sometimes rather strange little programs, most of which will come in handy at some stage. The graphics section includes animation file converters, a screen grabber (Screen X), a scenery generator and some fade effects for IFF pictures. In the video section are testcards (with audio tone), monitor testers, a time code calculator, and a very handy Workbench effect panel that can flip and fade the screen at the touch of a button. The animation directory hits a simple but effective mouse-controlled animation player. 17 Bit, 1695a



GRAPHICS TOOLS 2

It more of the same with volume 2, except that there are more video-orientated programs on this one including some flashy slides. 17 Bit, 1695b



Video programs have plenty of public domain testers and test software to choose from.

GRAPHICS UTILITIES 1-2

This is chock full of image processing, conversion and generation programs. On the menu we have BezSurf, Load Image, Cloud 9, Model 4D, Converter, Mandel, D-Illusions, PicSaver, Painter, Mountains, Scenery, ImageLab, Image Ed, Supervisor and Ultraprint. This is what PD is all about — 15 decent programs for less than a couple of quid! You can hardly go wrong. The second is filled with Anim Studio, IFF2pic, PMSHOW, Conv Brush, Landscape, GIF, Picturesquish, Hugs and View. Like the first disk, this is another must for the collection of any adventurous graphic artist. 17 Bit, nos. 2645a + 2645b

VIDEO APPLICATIONS

This is another video utility compilation, featuring a truckload of handy little programs to make the life of the videophile that bit easier. Among the programs are a couple of testers, and a number of animation players. There's also a video tape-logger, so you can keep track of all your tapes, and a time code log to store list of edits. Galactix PD, no. M071.

BLUE ROSE FONTS

Bitmapmed fonts are extremely versatile. Unlike scalable fonts, bitmaps can be used for video titling and all manner of other graphics applications, as well as DTP. If you start experimenting bitmaps you'll start to get jagged edges, but even these can be cleaned up if you have a little time. This collection of bitmapped fonts is one of the best around. They come as low-res colour IFFs, although you can of course use them in any resolution you like. No less than 51 different fonts are included in the whole set (yes that's right, 51!). Anyone into video titling, or just graphics in general, would do very well to check them out. Blue Rose PD, no. "BR Fonts"

DIJEG

There are so many different picture file formats now, that getting different systems to talk the same language can be very difficult. JPEG is an incredibly efficient picture compression technique, which can drastically reduce the amount of disk space needed for particularly high definition images. The trouble comes when your software doesn't accept the JPEG file format. DIJEG allows you to convert JPEG files into TARGA, PPM or GIF formats. This isn't so handy for anyone who solely uses the Amiga, but if you're involved in a system that includes Apple Macs or PCs, this could be a godsend.

The controls are operated simply from a point-and-click panel, so there's no messing around with confusing CLI commands. The only quary is with the lack of IFF support, which seems a bit strange, as IFF is still the main Amiga image format.

17 Bit, no. 2700



3D OBJECTS

Clip art has been around as DTP circles for years, so why shouldn't the world of 3D ray tracing get in on the act? These Sculpt 3D files are an excellent way of saving valuable time that would otherwise be spent designing and tweaking new objects. Rendering your scenes and animations takes long enough as it is, without you having to spend even more time constructing objects.

To be honest, the objects included on the disk aren't stunningly exciting, but they are functional, and it's the more ordinary objects that are the sweet fun to design anyway, so in a way that's a plus. There are three categories: furniture, street objects, and a set of cannon-related items. In the furniture section you'll find a four-poster bed, a chair, a mirror and a lamp. The street directory is home to a lampost, traffic light and a signpost. As you'd expect, the cannon section has a cannon, along with a bucket, some cannonballs and a ramrod.

To give you an idea of what they actually look like, three rendered scenes are included on the disk as IFF files. 3D clip art is quite rare, both in the PD and commercial sections, so this is well worth looking at — you never know when you might need a 3D bucket! PD Soft, no. V1081



NEW STUFF

GZ01 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1 Talk Attack.
Q-Bot, Post, Drop & Sprint (ARCADY V.1). Action.
Extreme violence.
GZ02 H.P. CHAMBERS Boulder Dash type game.
Q101 FAIRFIGHT 847 Incredible action war game
negotiates all players' movements into one box.
Q201 REVELATION. Possibly the best detective
everwritten. Demons of the South in CA (AMIGA) 1493.
Q301 NICKI, MANDEL & AGA (RELIUM) 256
color slides of Nigel Mansell A1000 V.1.
Q401 CHARACTER CREATOR. AWD
than his creator and character editor.
Q501 BELMONT V.4. Improved version of a Demogorgon
type game. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD.
New line of CPU on his to the A100.
Q103 BRENCH. Computer simulation software.
Look new. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD.
Q104 POOLS TOOLS. Football pool prediction.
Q201 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Awards: BWT (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100).
Q202 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q301 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q401 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q501 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q601 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q701 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q801 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q901 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q1001 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.

CLASSIC GAMES

GZ01 THE GOLDEN PUSCOT Classic fish head
shooting.
GZ02 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ03 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ04 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ05 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ06 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ07 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ08 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ09 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
GZ10 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.

GZ01 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1 Talk Attack.
Demogorgon. Action. 100% new.
GZ02 H.P. CHAMBERS. Boulder Dash type game.
Q101 FAIRFIGHT 847. Incredible action war game.
Q201 REVELATION. Possibly the best detective
everwritten. Demons of the South in CA (AMIGA) 1493.
Q301 NICKI, MANDEL & AGA (RELIUM) 256
color slides of Nigel Mansell A1000 V.1.
Q401 CHARACTER CREATOR. AWD
than his creator and character editor.
Q501 BELMONT V.4. Improved version of a Demogorgon
type game. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD.
New line of CPU on his to the A100.
Q103 BRENCH. Computer simulation software.
Look new. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD. AWD.
Q104 POOLS TOOLS. Football pool prediction.
Q201 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Awards: BWT (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100) (A100).
Q202 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q301 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q401 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q501 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q601 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q701 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q801 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q901 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.
Q1001 GROUND ZERO GAMES V.1. Action.

ANIMALS

A101 CPU RUN High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A102 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A103 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A104 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A105 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A106 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A107 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A108 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A109 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.
A110 CPU RUN. High speed car chase. Requires P. Megabyte.
NOT A100.

EDUCATION

E001 HISTORY BOOK Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E002 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E003 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E004 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E005 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E006 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E007 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E008 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E009 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
E010 HISTORY BOOK. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.

BUSINESS

B101 BUSINESS LETTER Professionally layout
business letters in every conceivable form. Very applications to
complete. Price listed at over \$200.
B102 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B103 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B104 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B105 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B106 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B107 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B108 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B109 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
B110 FLEXIBILITY. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.

CLIP ART

C101 CLIP ART Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C102 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C103 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C104 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C105 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C106 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C107 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C108 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C109 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.
C110 CLIP ART. Multi-media presentation on
the second world war.

TOP UTILITIES

T001 PUCK LOG V.1 Removes a variety of copy protection from disk
and 400+ Apple II disks.
T002 FILECOP V.1. Same type of utility as the above.
T003 FILECOP V.2. Same type of utility as the above.
T004 TYPING TESTER. Tests your speed of typing.
T005 FILECOP V.3. Same type of utility as the above.
T006 FILECOP V.4. Same type of utility as the above.
T007 FILECOP V.5. Same type of utility as the above.
T008 FILECOP V.6. Same type of utility as the above.
T009 FILECOP V.7. Same type of utility as the above.
T010 FILECOP V.8. Same type of utility as the above.
T011 FILECOP V.9. Same type of utility as the above.
T012 FILECOP V.10. Same type of utility as the above.
T013 FILECOP V.11. Same type of utility as the above.
T014 FILECOP V.12. Same type of utility as the above.
T015 FILECOP V.13. Same type of utility as the above.
T016 FILECOP V.14. Same type of utility as the above.
T017 FILECOP V.15. Same type of utility as the above.
T018 FILECOP V.16. Same type of utility as the above.
T019 FILECOP V.17. Same type of utility as the above.
T020 FILECOP V.18. Same type of utility as the above.
T021 FILECOP V.19. Same type of utility as the above.
T022 FILECOP V.20. Same type of utility as the above.
T023 FILECOP V.21. Same type of utility as the above.
T024 FILECOP V.22. Same type of utility as the above.
T025 FILECOP V.23. Same type of utility as the above.
T026 FILECOP V.24. Same type of utility as the above.
T027 FILECOP V.25. Same type of utility as the above.
T028 FILECOP V.26. Same type of utility as the above.
T029 FILECOP V.27. Same type of utility as the above.
T030 FILECOP V.28. Same type of utility as the above.
T031 FILECOP V.29. Same type of utility as the above.
T032 FILECOP V.30. Same type of utility as the above.
T033 FILECOP V.31. Same type of utility as the above.
T034 FILECOP V.32. Same type of utility as the above.
T035 FILECOP V.33. Same type of utility as the above.
T036 FILECOP V.34. Same type of utility as the above.
T037 FILECOP V.35. Same type of utility as the above.
T038 FILECOP V.36. Same type of utility as the above.
T039 FILECOP V.37. Same type of utility as the above.
T040 FILECOP V.38. Same type of utility as the above.
T041 FILECOP V.39. Same type of utility as the above.
T042 FILECOP V.40. Same type of utility as the above.
T043 FILECOP V.41. Same type of utility as the above.
T044 FILECOP V.42. Same type of utility as the above.
T045 FILECOP V.43. Same type of utility as the above.
T046 FILECOP V.44. Same type of utility as the above.
T047 FILECOP V.45. Same type of utility as the above.
T048 FILECOP V.46. Same type of utility as the above.
T049 FILECOP V.47. Same type of utility as the above.
T050 FILECOP V.48. Same type of utility as the above.
T051 FILECOP V.49. Same type of utility as the above.
T052 FILECOP V.50. Same type of utility as the above.
T053 FILECOP V.51. Same type of utility as the above.
T054 FILECOP V.52. Same type of utility as the above.
T055 FILECOP V.53. Same type of utility as the above.
T056 FILECOP V.54. Same type of utility as the above.
T057 FILECOP V.55. Same type of utility as the above.
T058 FILECOP V.56. Same type of utility as the above.
T059 FILECOP V.57. Same type of utility as the above.
T060 FILECOP V.58. Same type of utility as the above.
T061 FILECOP V.59. Same type of utility as the above.
T062 FILECOP V.60. Same type of utility as the above.
T063 FILECOP V.61. Same type of utility as the above.
T064 FILECOP V.62. Same type of utility as the above.
T065 FILECOP V.63. Same type of utility as the above.
T066 FILECOP V.64. Same type of utility as the above.
T067 FILECOP V.65. Same type of utility as the above.
T068 FILECOP V.66. Same type of utility as the above.
T069 FILECOP V.67. Same type of utility as the above.
T070 FILECOP V.68. Same type of utility as the above.
T071 FILECOP V.69. Same type of utility as the above.
T072 FILECOP V.70. Same type of utility as the above.
T073 FILECOP V.71. Same type of utility as the above.
T074 FILECOP V.72. Same type of utility as the above.
T075 FILECOP V.73. Same type of utility as the above.
T076 FILECOP V.74. Same type of utility as the above.
T077 FILECOP V.75. Same type of utility as the above.
T078 FILECOP V.76. Same type of utility as the above.
T079 FILECOP V.77. Same type of utility as the above.
T080 FILECOP V.78. Same type of utility as the above.
T081 FILECOP V.79. Same type of utility as the above.
T082 FILECOP V.80. Same type of utility as the above.
T083 FILECOP V.81. Same type of utility as the above.
T084 FILECOP V.82. Same type of utility as the above.
T085 FILECOP V.83. Same type of utility as the above.
T086 FILECOP V.84. Same type of utility as the above.
T087 FILECOP V.85. Same type of utility as the above.
T088 FILECOP V.86. Same type of utility as the above.
T089 FILECOP V.87. Same type of utility as the above.
T090 FILECOP V.88. Same type of utility as the above.
T091 FILECOP V.89. Same type of utility as the above.
T092 FILECOP V.90. Same type of utility as the above.
T093 FILECOP V.91. Same type of utility as the above.
T094 FILECOP V.92. Same type of utility as the above.
T095 FILECOP V.93. Same type of utility as the above.
T096 FILECOP V.94. Same type of utility as the above.
T097 FILECOP V.95. Same type of utility as the above.
T098 FILECOP V.96. Same type of utility as the above.
T099 FILECOP V.97. Same type of utility as the above.
T100 FILECOP V.98. Same type of utility as the above.
T101 FILECOP V.99. Same type of utility as the above.
T102 FILECOP V.100. Same type of utility as the above.

TOP DEMOS

D101 STATE OF THE ART Incredible mass mass program
producing a 1000+ color world of color. CPU CATCHES
D102 FILECOP V.1. Same type of utility as the above.
D103 FILECOP V.2. Same type of utility as the above.
D104 FILECOP V.3. Same type of utility as the above.
D105 FILECOP V.4. Same type of utility as the above.
D106 FILECOP V.5. Same type of utility as the above.
D107 FILECOP V.6. Same type of utility as the above.
D108 FILECOP V.7. Same type of utility as the above.
D109 FILECOP V.8. Same type of utility as the above.
D110 FILECOP V.9. Same type of utility as the above.
D111 FILECOP V.10. Same type of utility as the above.
D112 FILECOP V.11. Same type of utility as the above.
D113 FILECOP V.12. Same type of utility as the above.
D114 FILECOP V.13. Same type of utility as the above.
D115 FILECOP V.14. Same type of utility as the above.
D116 FILECOP V.15. Same type of utility as the above.
D117 FILECOP V.16. Same type of utility as the above.
D118 FILECOP V.17. Same type of utility as the above.
D119 FILECOP V.18. Same type of utility as the above.
D120 FILECOP V.19. Same type of utility as the above.
D121 FILECOP V.20. Same type of utility as the above.
D122 FILECOP V.21. Same type of utility as the above.
D123 FILECOP V.22. Same type of utility as the above.
D124 FILECOP V.23. Same type of utility as the above.
D125 FILECOP V.24. Same type of utility as the above.
D126 FILECOP V.25. Same type of utility as the above.
D127 FILECOP V.26. Same type of utility as the above.
D128 FILECOP V.27. Same type of utility as the above.
D129 FILECOP V.28. Same type of utility as the above.
D130 FILECOP V.29. Same type of utility as the above.
D131 FILECOP V.30. Same type of utility as the above.
D132 FILECOP V.31. Same type of utility as the above.
D133 FILECOP V.32. Same type of utility as the above.
D134 FILECOP V.33. Same type of utility as the above.
D135 FILECOP V.34. Same type of utility as the above.
D136 FILECOP V.35. Same type of utility as the above.
D137 FILECOP V.36. Same type of utility as the above.
D138 FILECOP V.37. Same type of utility as the above.
D139 FILECOP V.38. Same type of utility as the above.
D140 FILECOP V.39. Same type of utility as the above.
D141 FILECOP V.40. Same type of utility as the above.
D142 FILECOP V.41. Same type of utility as the above.
D143 FILECOP V.42. Same type of utility as the above.
D144 FILECOP V.43. Same type of utility as the above.
D145 FILECOP V.44. Same type of utility as the above.
D146 FILECOP V.45. Same type of utility as the above.
D147 FILECOP V.46. Same type of utility as the above.
D148 FILECOP V.47. Same type of utility as the above.
D149 FILECOP V.48. Same type of utility as the above.
D150 FILECOP V.49. Same type of utility as the above.
D151 FILECOP V.50. Same type of utility as the above.
D152 FILECOP V.51. Same type of utility as the above.
D153 FILECOP V.52. Same type of utility as the above.
D154 FILECOP V.53. Same type of utility as the above.
D155 FILECOP V.54. Same type of utility as the above.
D156 FILECOP V.55. Same type of utility as the above.
D157 FILECOP V.56. Same type of utility as the above.
D158 FILECOP V.57. Same type of utility as the above.
D159 FILECOP V.58. Same type of utility as the above.
D160 FILECOP V.59. Same type of utility as the above.
D161 FILECOP V.60. Same type of utility as the above.
D162 FILECOP V.61. Same type of utility as the above.
D163 FILECOP V.62. Same type of utility as the above.
D164 FILECOP V.63. Same type of utility as the above.
D165 FILECOP V.64. Same type of utility as the above.
D166 FILECOP V.65. Same type of utility as the above.
D167 FILECOP V.66. Same type of utility as the above.
D168 FILECOP V.67. Same type of utility as the above.
D169 FILECOP V.68. Same type of utility as the above.
D170 FILECOP V.69. Same type of utility as the above.
D171 FILECOP V.70. Same type of utility as the above.
D172 FILECOP V.71. Same type of utility as the above.
D173 FILECOP V.72. Same type of utility as the above.
D174 FILECOP V.73. Same type of utility as the above.
D175 FILECOP V.74. Same type of utility as the above.
D176 FILECOP V.75. Same type of utility as the above.
D177 FILECOP V.76. Same type of utility as the above.
D178 FILECOP V.77. Same type of utility as the above.
D179 FILECOP V.78. Same type of utility as the above.
D180 FILECOP V.79. Same type of utility as the above.
D181 FILECOP V.80. Same type of utility as the above.
D182 FILECOP V.81. Same type of utility as the above.
D183 FILECOP V.82. Same type of utility as the above.
D184 FILECOP V.83. Same type of utility as the above.
D185 FILECOP V.84. Same type of utility as the above.
D186 FILECOP V.85. Same type of utility as the above.
D187 FILECOP V.86. Same type of utility as the above.
D188 FILECOP V.87. Same type of utility as the above.
D189 FILECOP V.88. Same type of utility as the above.
D190 FILECOP V.89. Same type of utility as the above.
D191 FILECOP V.90. Same type of utility as the above.
D192 FILECOP V.91. Same type of utility as the above.
D193 FILECOP V.92. Same type of utility as the above.
D194 FILECOP V.93. Same type of utility as the above.
D195 FILECOP V.94. Same type of utility as the above.
D196 FILECOP V.95. Same type of utility as the above.
D197 FILECOP V.96. Same type of utility as the above.
D198 FILECOP V.97. Same type of utility as the above.
D199 FILECOP V.98. Same type of utility as the above.
D200 FILECOP V.99. Same type of utility as the above.
D201 FILECOP V.100. Same type of utility as the above.

ORDERING

PRICE PER DISK£0.89
CATALOGUE DISK£0.50
POSTAGE & PACKING£0.75
orders from outside the UK add 25% of the
above + £1 to cover the extra postage.
BEND ORDERS AND PAYMENTS TO:
GROING ZERO SOFTWARE
4 CHANDOS RD
REDLAND
ALL DISKS ARE COMPATIBLE WITH
ALL AMIGA'S UNLESS STATED

MUSIC

Believe it or not, your Amiga, whether it's anything from an A500 to an A4000, is capable of stunning audio tests. In fact, you could write a hit record on your computer for no more expense than a few quid! I kid you not! All you need is the right software, bags of enthusiasm, and the rest is up to you. Even if you just want to tinker about with strange noises, make your voice sound like a monitor, or create some sound effects for a game, there are plenty of bits of PD that are more than up to the job.

X-BEAT PRO 1.1

There are times when you might not want a full-blown sequencer, with all the complications that come with one. If you just want a drum machine, *X-Beat Pro* is a good choice.

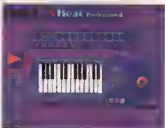
The layout is very simple – so simple in fact that anyone can pick it up and instantly start knocking out some beats! The main editor screen gives you four visible tracks for you to fill with drums and bass. Different sounds can be used on the same track, so you can use more than four samples, even though you can only play four simultaneously. There are 20 drum samples built in to the program, giving you a fairly wide range of kicks, snares, high hats and a few percussion sounds to play with.

To pick your sound, you simply click on the menu from the menu. You can browse through the menu just clicking on the sounds to hear them, and once you've got the one you want, it's back to the editor screen. Now you can plunk your rhythm down on the track with the mouse, and hit the play button to hear it. Once you've got one part down, you can go and choose another sample, and put another rhythm on another track.

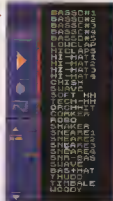
There is also a bassline generator too, which includes three bass samples. This works on a similar principle, giving you a two-octave keyboard on screen, which you use to tap out the bassline with the mouse. You can either enter the bassline in step time, or record it in real time. It really couldn't be any easier.

Even though there are quite a few samples on board, *X-Beat* lacks the facility to load in any new samples. With the addition of this feature (which will no doubt come with a future revision), *X-Beat* will be an essential tool for anyone who like to mess around with sound and music. In fact it's excellent fun just as it is. *Discovery*, no. U331.

X-Beat is another example of a great PD program that has absolutely no commercial competition.



You couldn't ask for a more friendly drum machine and bassline sequencer than *X-Beat*.



Protracker is a standard among the same writing community, favoured for its power and speed.

PROTRACKER 3.1

The other main player in the tracker field is *Protracker*, which tends to be favoured in hacking and PD demo circles. It works along the principles of *OtasmED*, but doesn't have *OtasmED*'s notation editing, MIDI support or eight channel modes.

One of the main advantages of *Protracker* is that it evolved directly from *Soundtracker*, the

original tracker that started it all off many years ago. This means that it has a massive following worldwide, and although it is not the most user-friendly program by a long shot, it's what many coders and musicians have grown up on. Before you decide whether to join the *OtasmED* or the *Protracker* camp, get hold of both and see which suits you best.

17 Bit, no. 2447

CHORD TUTOR

If you have trouble with your chords, then maybe it's time you took a look at this little number. As the name suggests, it aims to teach you chord structure – it does this in a very simple way, with the aid of a big piano keyboard in the middle of the screen. When you choose a chord from the menu, it puts dots on the relevant keys, and plays the chord on a synthesized read organ type sound. You can go through all of the

many chords on the menu, trying to learn the positions of the notes for each chord, and then enter the test mode to see how good you were.

For the test, you have to highlight the correct notes for the current chord. You do this with the mouse, but you can't actually play the chord, as you have to click each note separately. If you stick with it long enough, you could probably master the basics of chord theory, and after a

while you might begin to understand what a "C major 5th" is all about. I'd rather use this than go through tedious sessions of piano lessons any day, although after all this I still only know a handful of chord sequences, but then I always was a bit of a hopeless case. By the way, this one is actually copyrighted Licensware from the Central Licensware Register.

Syalec PD, CLE 25.

APPLICATIONS

You could pay hundreds of pounds to kit yourself out with word-processors, spreadsheets, databases and other business software, but then again you could save yourself a packet by shopping around for PD alternatives.



ACCOUNT MASTER 2.1

Putting your home accounts into order won't be a problem with Account Master. There's no need for a complex program here, and thankfully everything is kept as clear and simple as possible, without compromising on power and flexibility. Entering new transactions is no problem. All you do is enter the date of the transaction, any code you may need, the amount involved, the item involved, and whether the money was debited or credited to your account. This information is then slotted into the file, which is then updated according to the new information. With no bother or fuss, it should suit anyone who needs to keep records of their incomes and outgoings.

Ground Zero, no. U273

EXCEL DATABASE

If all you want is a very simple database without the complications of a more advanced program, this could be what you're looking for. Most of the functions work fairly intuitively, although it's strange that there's no file requester. To load a file you have to enter the path and filename "blind" as it were, without the aid of a directory listing. If you can get by with this, it should do you as a means of storing notes on any collections you may have.

17 BII, no. 2496

EASYCALC

Probably your best bet for a spreadsheet, EasyCalc lives up to the implication of its name. If you've used awkward spreadsheets in the past, this should come as a breath of fresh air. As well as being very simple to use, thanks to the combination of the menus and the general point-and-click interface, it's also very fast. It runs just about as fast as you work, so it shouldn't slow you down. If you do find yourself struggling with a particular section, you can always turn to the on-line help function. It may not be as feature-packed as some of the vastly more expensive commercial offerings, but it should suffice for most home and small business situations.

17 BII, no. 2307



AMIBASE PRO II

This keyboard-driven database does look a bit intimidating at first, but despite the lack of a mouse interface, it's quite easy to use. You won't find any startlingly powerful features, but it does the main jobs of filing, sorting and searching out info without any fuss. It gets the final vote over Excel for its superior speed and the inclusion of a file requester.

17 BII, no. 1634

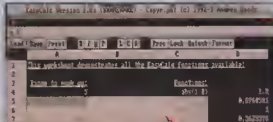


TEXT ENGINE 4.0

Now this is a real contender of a program. It's not just a simple text editor masquerading as a word processor, this is the real thing! Apart from all the usual editing functions, it's got styling features such as bold, condensed, double strike, italic, enlarged, italic, NLQ, pics, proportional, subscript, superscript and underline. There are also options to switch in and out of interface and NTSC modes, and there's even a spellchecker!

All of this on a PD disk is pretty stunning, and what's more, the program itself is very easy to use, with all the standard window and menu systems as they should be. Great stuff!

Ground Zero, no. U272





WE STOCK THE LOT!
FISH TO 910!
AMOS DISKS!
TBAG DISKS!
NZ DISKS!
AMICUS!
AMIGAN!
ALL CLR TITLES

**FOR THE BEST IN
 QUALITY AMIGA
 PUBLIC DOMAIN,
 NO-ONE ELSE
 COMES CLOSE!**

NEW FROM THE
 The Amiga CDROM Game
 from the States is \$95
 and the checks block with
 hundreds of little Games
 Pictures. You would not
 believe how many sound
 modules are on the CD
 is amazing! Plenty of WBC
 AGA Ultra-Pics too
 Yours for the usual megastore
 price of only £16.95 + 75p P&P

FAST SAME DAY SERVICE, HELPFUL SALES STAFF, ESTABLISHED FOR OVER 5 YEARS
40,000 MEMBERS THROUGHOUT THE WORLD, WELL OVER 4000 TITLES IN STOCK

ORDERING

BY PHONE
(0924) 366982
 Access/Via
 Switch / AMEX

BY FAX
(0924) 200943
 Leave Order &
 Credit Card details

BY POST
 Our Address is
17 BIT SOFTWARE
1ST FLOOR OFFICES
2/6 MARKET STREET
WAKEFIELD
WEST YORKSHIRE
WF1 1DH
 PLEASE MAKE
 CHEQUES PAYABLE TO
17 Bit Software

DISK PRICES
 17 BIT FISH ETC. ... £1.25
 SCHEME 17 ... £2.00
 AM/FM MAG. ... £2.50
 AM/FM SAMPLES ... £2.50
 CLR SINGLE ... £3.50
 CLR 2 DISK SET ... £4.50
 CLR 3 DISK SET ... £4.99
 CAT DISKS ... 50p

POSTAGE RATES
 UK PD ORDERS.....50p
 DIVERGEAS ORDERS20%
 (MIN DIVERGEAS P&P.00)
 PLEASE ADD P&P P&P
 FOR COMMERCIAL
 GAMES, DISK BOXES ETC.

We also stock most new
 Amiga games at over
 20% Discount!!
 Call for details!

NEW PD ADDITIONS

+2750 100 Samples 10/10/88
 +2752 50 Ways To Stop Smoking
 +2755 Escapade
 +2754 (ABCO) Last Stand On Hope
 3 Meg Anim. SUPERHERO
 +2753 (AB) Mr Men Olympiad (Epic)
 +2752 Gumby Games Comp
 +2751 Pezzer Games Comp
 +2750 Guiting Fractal Gars
 +2748 Short Modules Disk
 +2746 Edwint Pro V4.0
 +2747 (AB) Motorola 1000s Invaders
 +2746 Techno Modules '5
 +2745 Techno Modules '4
 +2744 Techno Modules '3
 +2743 Techno Modules '2
 +2742 Techno Modules '1
 +2741 Techno Modules '0
 +2740 Spectrum Games Volume '1
 +2739 Address Book
 +2738 (AB) Digital Disk Mag '3
 +2737 AZ Spell V2.01
 +2736 IconPlus
 +2735 IconPlus '2
 +2734 IconPlus '1
 +2733 (AB) Lunchtime Disk Mag '3
 +2732 Am-Lingo (Language)
 +2731 Exit 13 Games
 +2730 Church Music Modules
 +2729 Army PD Review '4
 +2728 Teatime V2 (Games)
 +2727 Teatime V2 (Notes)
 +2726 Teatime V2 (Notes)
 +2725 Teatime V2 (Notes)
 +2724 ASI Back To School 2
 +2723 ASI Back To School 1
 +2722 Backrunner Game
 +2721 ZAKS Sprites & Slides
 +2720 Game Tester V4.39
 +2719 Manoeuvres V2.4
 +2718 Fairlight Virtual Dreams
 +2717 Music Engine
 +2716 Thrust Dual V1.2
 +2715 Drawmap
 +2714 Magic Factory Slideshow '2
 +2713 (Uit Disk Master) V3.0
 +2712 MenuMaster III
 +2711 Intense Games
 +2710 Spectrum Emulator
 +2709 Magic Factory Slideshow '2
 +2708 Super Pong
 +2707 Numbers
 +2706 Numbers
 +2705 RO Pong
 +2704 Hobble
 +2703 Reversi 2
 +2702 Pools Wizard JM
 +2701 Envy
 +2699 PP Mini Cruncher
 +2698 HD Disk V2.5.3
 +2697 Space Invasion
 +2696 Friends of Paula Music
 +2695 Akira Pcs '2

NEW PRICING STRUCTURE

Please note that with effect from November 1st 1993, the following will apply to ALL PD Disk orders
 1 To 10 Disks.....£1.50 Each 11 To 20 Disks.....£2.00 Each
 1 FREE Disk with every 10 ordered
 Postage and Packing 50p Per Order

OY! GET AN UPDATE

posted to your door every 5-6 weeks
 containing details of all the new PD
 releases & a few new Units for you to
 play with! 1 Year Sub for £9.95 (UK)

GRAPEVINE 16

The Scene Mag that needs NO
 introduction. £4.00 inc P&P

AM/FM '15

Packed with the usual goodies,
 trills, articles and modules for
 Amiga music lovers!
 £2.50 or £4.00 with samples

'SOUNDS DIGITAL'

Alister Brinkley presents his first
 ever Music CD. Includes the famous
 'Rave Track' from Team 17 Game
 Project X as well as other previously
 unheard synth tracks.
 Professionally recorded & Studio
 quality. Sounds Digital is for anyone
 with a taste in Synth Music
 £10.99 + 75p P&P

FINAL FRONTIER 5

"' Ceiling all Star Trek Fans"
 TTF 5 is a dedicated Trek mag on 4
 packed disks. Includes exclusive
 artwork by T. Richter! £5.95

COMPUGRAPHIC PACK

5 Disks including dozens of
 Compugraphic fonts to use in Final
 Copy, PageMaker 3 or PagePro V3+
 £5.00 inc. P&P

ASSASSIN'S GAMES DISKS!

Equally the most popular games
 competitions around today. We now
 re-release the entire range up to disk 98!
 (there are over 375 games!) They are
 available as individual disks at £1.25

CDTV & AS70 & CD OWNERS CD ROM COLLECTIONS

NEW IN! DEMO CD
 Long awaited, Delayed A Little
 But finally! Another stunning
 compilation of new PD products
 This one even better than the
 first!
 Get it now for £16.99 + 75p P&P

NEW IN! CDPD VOLUME 3

Fish from F761 to F820, ready to run
 from the CDD! Also includes, deca- to
 high quality 24 bit scans plus Ham
 AGA HD versions & MUCH MORE!
 only £19.99 + 75p P&P

THE 17 BIT COLLECTION

We are proud to present our own
 collection of over 1700 (many
 disks compiled into a double CD
 collection for all AS70 & CDTV
 users. The disks contain the vast
 bulk of the 17 Bit Storey up to disk
 2303 which includes classics such
 as Odyssey & Hardwired Etc. And
 some of the swiftest 40 far
 include:

98% - The One
 88% - Amiga Format
 95% CDTV User Group
 Buy yours now for £39.99 + £1 P&P

DEMO CD

Over 850 Megabyte of demo
 disks, music, slideshows, games and
 utilities. Not to mention over 1000
 modules! £19.99 + 75p P&P

CDPD VOLUME 2

The continuation of the First Fish
 range. The entire SCORP & JAM ranges &
 disks not Unavailable value at
 £19.99 + 75p P&P

GAMES

With prices of games rising all the time, the PD is an oasis of cheap and cheerful entertainment. Playability is the priority here, and while you won't find many graphical stunners, there are stacks that'll have you wagging your stick into the small hours.

CLASSIC CONVERSIONS

One of the best things about the PD games scene is that you can get your hands on all those old classics that no commercial developer will convert. In a lot of cases, there are many different versions of the same original game, so you can find the Defender clone that suits you down to the ground! On with the show...

DONKEY KONG

This is a game and a half. The original platform game, the one that introduced Mario to the world, has come across to the Amiga almost perfectly. Bignoria have carried out the conversion, and paid great attention to all the little details of the old coin-op, so the gameplay is pretty much identical.

You get the original four levels, plus an extra one if you can collect all of the bonuses on the other levels. This is such a close copy that the only difference I can find is the trick about wedging at the top of the ladder with your hand just touching the girder, which should stop anything coming down on top of you. Now that's pretty picky I'll admit, but so that's about the only difference. It just shows what a good job the Bignoria boys have done. Excellent, essential, and all that stuff. Ground Zero, no. G168

POPEYE

Another conversion from Bignoria, this is a cartoon copy of the Q&A conversion of the coin-op (al the cartoon, of the comic etc...). The original was a three-level platform game, but this version has an extra one thrown in for good measure.

As with all of these old coin-op conversions, the graphics are lousy, and the sound effects are merely tips, but the gameplay is still there. It's not in the same league as Donkey Kong but that's just down to the original game. The conversion is spot on, so fans of the original should get their copy without delay. Cynoslic, no. G0206.



Classic games don't come any more classic than Donkey Kong, and this conversion is a real corker!



SPACE INVADERS

MOTOROLA INVADERS II

A more frantic alternative is Motorola Invaders: It's an AGA-only game, and makes use of the extra speed, memory and colours of the A1200 and 4000 by using loads of sprite, colourful backdrops and a massive sampled soundtrack.

Unlike the old Space Invaders, these fall from the sky when you shoot them, and kill you if they hit you. Instead of firing up in neat rows, waiting to be shot, they begin swarming around the screen as the files gradually getting closer to the ground. Once you've cleared one lot, they regroup into a new formation and come at you again, and again, and again. Most fans will go for the excellently sampled soundtrack, and anyone else who likes a good hard zap should find enough to get stuck into. Cynoslic, no. G0211

AMOeba INVADERS

For real Space Invaders action, this is the only choice. The gameplay is virtually identical, and so are the graphics. For once the programmers have got the alien sprites exactly as they were in the old coin-op - even the spaceships are just the same.

It's one of those conversions that lets you use nearly all your old tricks, like picking off the invaders from the top first, and leaving one in the end row to speed things up. The sound effects are a little different, but just as good, with a nice busy noise when you shoot an alien. Very nice indeed. 17 Bit, no.71



GAMES

TETRIS GAMES

GIGER TETRIS

Tickets sourced up with HR Giger artwork is what we've got here. Unfortunately there doesn't seem to be joystick control option, and playing it from the arrow keys is a bit on the awkward side. The backdrops are nice - and the music is different - a fairly melodic sounding classic piece - which is probably quite nice if you like violins and that.

Virus Free PD, no TET13

TETRIS PRO

This one is the better of the two, not only because it has joystick control, but also because of the handy feedback you get from the sound effects. It is all nice and clear, so you're never in two minds as to whether that block is lined up exactly over the gap. The grid on the background helps keep it all nice and neat.

Virus Free PD. no. TET07

KARATE WORM

This rates about 6 out of ten on the stupidity factor. The title suggests it's a bit strange, and that it certainly is.

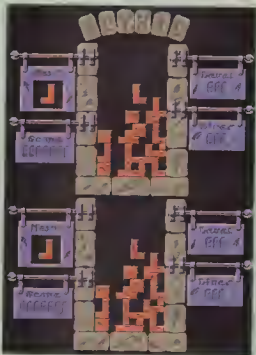
You take control of Karate Worm, in a kind of pink and wriggly cross between *Manic Miner* and a Bruce Lee film. Being rather deprived in the old cranial region, Mr Worm has only managed to master one move: the flying kick. However, armed with this one deadly blow, you have to clear each screen of lesser Karate worms, whilst avoiding the nasty green crawling things. If this was Radio 1, I'd probably describe it as "absolutely bonkers mate!", but this isn't radio one, so I won't.

Discovery PD. no. G2311

SYSTEM 4

Very professionally presented, this is an excellent variation on the *Q*Bert* theme. As in the old coin-op, the idea is to bounce around the isometric 3D scenes, filling in all the squares by touching them all. Nasty bouncing aliens are out in force to stop you. That's about it for the gameplay, but even though it's an extremely simple game the different level designs help to keep the interest level up. There's a good arcade-like feel to the whole thing, and the two-player mode can only extend its appeal further still.

Ground Zero, no. G162



DEFENDER CLONES

SYSTEM DEFENDER

possibility is stressed
by the use of the definite
article 'the'.

ORIENTATIONS

GAMES CONT.



ROUND AND RLAST

Now this really is something a bit special — a real commercial quality game doing the PD rounds. Okay, you wouldn't expect to find it selling for £25, but it's really up to the standard of a lot of budget games.

It's a standard horizontally scrolling platform game in the Mario mould, with some excellent colourful sprites and backdrops, and lots of varied levels. There are some irritating flaws in the level design (such as the way you can't avoid taking hits in order to shoot the badies) but for the price of a disk, this is superb value.
Ground Zero, £163

GNU CHESS

Chess games are pretty rare on the Amiga, especially ones that feature menus of the mouse family in their names. Unfortunately for wide-area fans, there seem to be no Gnus at all in this game, but at least the chess has been pretty well done.

There's no messing around with the keyboard for this one — it's all controlled from the mouse. Just click on the piece you want to move, then click on the destination square. Select Go! from the menu and that's all you need to do. The computer skill levels are based upon how much thinking time it gets, so if you have enough patience, it can play quite a mean game.
Ground Zero, no. G2222

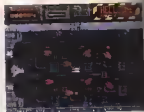
TRANSPLANT

This has to be the best shoot 'em up in the public domain. As usual, it's pretty basic as far as gameplay goes, but it doesn't half play well. It's a bit like Asteroids, but instead of your ship flying around the screen, the whole play area revolves around your ship. This calls for some nifty micro-managing on your part, as you keep track of the aliens at all times via the scanner that's overlaid on the middle of the screen. You're never short of firepower, and the aliens come at you thick and fast. To cap it all, everything runs really smoothly. This has everything a good shooter should (including a simultaneous two player mode), and should not be missed on any account.
ALPHA PD, no. 138

ICE RUNNER

Anyone who remembers Lode Runner will be instantly at home with Ice Runner. The graphics have improved since the monochrome stock man of the original, but the gameplay is still pretty much the same.

The idea is to rid the level of all the aliens. To do this, you need to hack holes in the ice with your axe, and then entice the nuzzles to fall into your traps. Once you've got them all, a ladder appears as if by magic to take you off to the next level. It's quite a bit easier than the original, and the graphics are a lot bigger, so it'll probably go down well with the younger gamers.
Ground Zero, no. G216.



NEILLZONE

Decent PD shoot 'em ups are pretty hard to come by, so it's a real treat when something like Neillzone crops up. Based on games like R-Type, it's a mean right to left scrolling zapper that runs at a smooth 50 frames per second.

It's got all the bells and whistles: plenty of weapon upgrades, snaking alien attack formations, lots of different enemies to split, spooky levels and booming sound effects. Gameplay-wise it's pretty hot too — far from easy, but not so difficult as to be overly frustrating. Good stuff.
Ground Zero, £193

LCD DREAMS

A quaint trip back to the days of LCD games, this disk has conversions of four of the better known hand-held games: Fire, Octopus, Oil and Parachute. The games have gained colour in the conversions, but other than that they're almost identical. For added authenticity, you can play with the keyboard, just as you used to with the little buttons on the originals. Well worth a shot for anyone with a sense of humour.
17 Bill, no. 2356.

WIRBLE WORLD GIDDY

Yet another commercial-quality platform game, Wirble World Giddy borrows ideas from the Dizzy series, resulting in a very slick arcade adventure.

Giddy himself is a blob with massive hands, who walks around Wirble World with a constant grin on his face. Around the Beano-style parks and streets, you'll come across Ninja Turtles, spiders and seaquils, all of which are out to get you. However, you will find some friends, and it's these that you'll need to help in order to get through the levels. Brilliant cartoon graphics and smooth animation round off one of the best PD games available.
Dymostile PD, no. G0112.

ASSASSINS COMPILATIONS

Special mention must go to the Assassins games compilations. They went up to volume 128 at the last count! On average, each single disk volume contains three games, so that's nearly 400 games in the collection! Assassins disks are available from most PD libraries such as PD Soft for example.



[illegible]

UTILITIES

There are thousands of handy little utilities available in the public domain. Many are very small programs that take up little disk space, so utility collections are popular. Others are full-blown programs that for one reason or another are not available from the commercial sector. Whatever your Amiga's software problem, there's bound to be a PD utility that sorts it out.



AMBY'S WB3 UTILITIES

If you've recently got yourself an A1200 or 4000, take a look at this collection of 17 predominantly AGA-specific utilities.

AGA Test is a tool to check that all your AGA screen modes are working as they should. WbMenu gives you a menu a 3D look to match the windows and icons. Syntex 3.15 tells you everything you need to know about your computer's attached hardware, speeds and all kinds of other handy info. Alert Timer lets you alter the timing of your software alerts. Enforce checks for illegal memory access. Plasma generates 256-colour blooby patterns.

WBVerbaud gives you a Workbench screen a very smooth graduated colour backdrop. Amman is a very clever voice-recognition program that allows you to enter CLI commands from a microphone connected to a sampler cartridge. Fakemem turns all but 512K of Chip RAM into pseudo Fast RAM. Pointer repair lets you use different resolution pointer graphics. BBlank turns off the screen border. Kill AGA reverts to the original chipset without you having to reset. PPShow displays Powerpacked IFF graphics. Degradar attempts to

revert your Amiga to an older version for compatibility. LHA Intelv 1.1 is a script that controls LHA from windows instead of CLI. **17 Bit, no. 2822**

D-COPY 3.1

D-Copy 3.1 is a simple but effective disk copier. Once loaded there is an absolute minimum of disk swaps needed (unlike copying with Workbench). Single tracks on specific sides can be copied or you can just do the whole disk. Three types of nibble copy are also included to help you back up copy-protected disks. **17 Bit, no. 2834**



LEGAL TOOLS 96

LSO compile regular disks of utilities. Number 96 in the series has another 11 CLI-launched utilities on offer: AmigaBase (a database), Clock Guardian 3.1 (a clock monitor), PC Task demo, TD Patch 1214 (a PC Task tool), Promotor (AGA mode promotion), Sleeps (an IFF viewer), XPack (CLI executable access), Smart Play (a module player), Leaves Slow Fast (another PC Task tool), Register (PC Task registration), and Promotor Register. **17 Bit, no. 2854**



Revisit all your old favourite Spectrum games with the excellent Spectrum Emulator.



SPECTRUM EMULATOR 1.6

It might sound like a joke, but this is for real! It's the Spectrum Emulator, and it works! You can do everything you can on a real Spectrum, and that includes typing in BASIC programs. You can load your old Spectrum games through a sampler cartridge, or play the ones provided on the second disk (SkoolDaze, Great Bess!, Fairlight, Bulman, Dark Star, Tashman, Benchmark, Nightrunner, Spacecadet and Thrust). Even if you just get it for those classic games on the second disk, this is well worth the price of a couple of disks. This version even supports joystick control (emulating a Kempston interface), and it's got sound too! (Diffant) **Virus Free, no. 2445 (1) + 2446 (2)**

THE MUSIC ENGINE

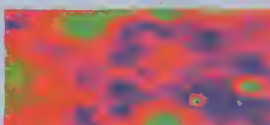
With all the different trackers available in the public domain, getting modules written with one program to load into another can be a problem. The Music Engine gets round the problem of playing modules from various sources by having an intelligent loader that can automatically detect whether the module was written with OctaMED, Scream, SoundTracker, ProTracker, SIDMan, Future Composer, Notatracker, CyberTracker, FMCR or JAM Cracker. It can also load and play Powerpacked modules. **17 Bit, no. 2848**

THE SUPERKILLERS

With a library of 316 virus antidotes on board, The Superkillers is about the best protection you can have from destructive boot viruses and trojan horses. If you're unsure whether you have a virus on some of your disks, this is almost certain to let you know one way or another. **17 Bit, no. 2852**



Utilities aren't just there for the nasty things in the like a blocked drive or a leaky root, you can make pretty patterns with them too!



DO IT YOURSELF

One of the great things about PD is that absolutely anyone can develop a piece of software, and release it into the public domain. Even if you have no programming knowledge at all, you can still create your own demo, music disk, game, slideshow, multimedia presentation or whatever takes your fancy. All you need are the right tools and a good idea, and you could be the public domain's next big thing.



TOOLS OF THE TRADE

Whatever kind of software you decide to produce, there are a few basic tools you're going to need. The first thing to sort out is a paint package. Even if you don't intend to include loads of flashy graphics, a paint package is always handy for designing icons, title screens and so on. Deluxe Paint is the ideal choice, but if you can't stretch to that, you can get by with something like Ultra Paint (see the Graphics section in this booklet for more info).

Then there's a text editor. Workbench comes with a text editor called ED, which is very basic on the 1.3 Workbench disk, but has since been

updated to include menus, making it a lot easier to use. You'll need something like this to create the "README" files on your disk, in which you can put any notes and messages about the disk.

For games and demos, you could really do with a sampler, or at least a sample editor. The sampler isn't essential, but if you have a sample editor, you can customise your own sound effects from existing IFF sample files in the public domain.

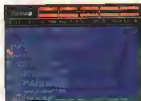
An all-embracing copier is also very handy. The copier

included with Workbench is a pain to use if you only have one drive – something like D-Copy will greatly speed up your disk duplication. These are the absolute basics, but unless you can program in C or Assembler, you're also going to need one of the following software development packages.

DEMAKER

This isn't actually PD, but almost all PD libraries (unaware of this fact) stocked it until fairly recently. It's still available from a few of the smaller PD libraries.

As the name suggests, Demaker is a



The ever-popular AMOS is ideal for the more adventurous DIY PD enthusiasts.

program that lets anyone create their own super-slow demos. It includes all the clever code for impressive effects such as plasma, 3D zooming text, bobs, sawtooth patterns, vectors and loads of variations on the spectrum analyser trick. All you need to do is design your graphics with your paint package, write a tune with a tracker, and design your effects from the main Demaker program.

Each of the many built-in effects is variable in a number of ways, so by adjusting things like speeds, colours, sizes and so on, you can come up with almost an infinite number of new effects. If you can't be bothered to design your own graphics, you can use the sprites, fonts, logos and boxes that come with the program.

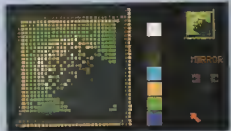
Stringing all your effects together into a coherent sequence is simply done. Each effect has a time parameter, which determines how long it'll stay on the screen before moving on to the next one in the sequence. If you use this well, you can even make your own synchronised audio-visual demos, with the graphics changing in time with your Soundtracker-created music. Your final demo can then be saved out to an autobooting disk, ready for distribution around the PD network.

TRACKERS

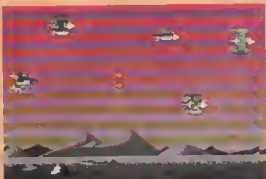
A tracker of some sort is essential if you're writing a demo, and at the very least is handy for game development. If you want compatibility with things like Demomaker, you're best going for NoiseTracker, StarTracker or ProTracker. Otherwise it's worth taking a look at OctaMED.

Any of these can be used to create music demos. If the tunes themselves are a good enough, they'll stand up on their own, so loads of flashy graphics aren't essential. To make a simple music demo, all you need to do is get something like MenuMaker (see Utilities section), and set up a few buttons to play your tunes. Remember to include the player program that came with the tracker, and that's all there is to it!

DIY



It's so easy, even a novice can create an original shoot 'em up with SEUCK.



SHOOT 'EM UP CONSTRUCTION KIT

Probably the most powerful game creator there is, the Shoot 'Em Up Construction Kit (SEUCK) is a gamer's dream come true. Everyone has at least one game idea knocking around in their head, but without the programming knowledge to put it into practice, it never gets any further than the imagination. With SEUCK, you can put all of those ideas into practice.

Absolutely no programming experience is needed for this. In fact, you don't even need any of the aforementioned text editors or paint packages – everything you need to create your ideal shoot 'em up is included on the two disks.

There are basically three types of zapper you can write with SEUCK: a vertically scrolling game along the lines of *Xenon II* or *Spy Hunter*, a static screen game that could resemble anything from *Beserk* to *Galaxians*, and a "push scrolling" game such as *Commando*.

The best way to figure out how it works, is to load one of the demonstration games, and tink around with its sound, graphics, attack waves and other parameters. The main areas are selected from a system of menus. These then lead to sub-screens, from which you can design your sprites, animate them, draw out their flight paths, and stick them anywhere on the level maps. You can also build up your own backgrounds and define the size, scrolling speed and length of all your levels. Each object has its own definable characteristics, such as speed, fire-rate, strength, points, sound effects, animation and so on.

Simultaneous two-player games are easily



created, and once you've polished off your creation, the program will save it out neatly onto a bootable disk. There is simply nothing else that can touch SEUCK for ease of use. And it's

available at a budget price from Gremmie's GBH label as well. Can't say I ain't that, can we?

HOW TO RELEASE YOUR PD

This couldn't be easier really. There are two main ways you can get your creation out onto the PD circuit. The first is to upload it to a bulletin board via a modem, and the second is to send it to a library. Simply sending a disk to a library doesn't guarantee that it will be added to their collection, as most have some degree of quality control, but if it's good enough, it'll be added to the list.

Before you do this, there are a few things you should remember. State somewhere on the disk that it is freely distributable. If you don't want greedy PD libraries charging over the odds for your disk, you must state a maximum price that it can be sold for. If you want feedback from users of your software, include your address on a document or contacts screen. Finally, make quite sure that all of the program code, graphics, sound and anything else on the disk is your own creation, or existing PD, and there it is!

AMOS

Another superb bit of development software that appeared on a CU AMIGA coverdisk (April 93) is AMOS. It's based around the programming language BASIC, but whereas BASIC is no use at all for writing games or demos, these are exactly the areas in which AMOS specialises.

You will need some programming experience if you want to dive straight into AMOS. Anyone who has used BASIC will have little trouble getting to grips with it though. All of the normal BASIC commands are here but what makes AMOS special are its sound and graphics commands. These allow you to move sprites, boss and backgrounds about the screen with relative ease. There's also support for just about every soundtrack you could think of, including MED, GEMMED and GMD.

Many a decent PD game has been written with AMOS, but it's not limited to game development. Seilsons software also benefits from its power – the excellent SuperSound for example (see Music section) was created with AMOS. Unless you plan to get into C or Assembly, this is the next best thing. Used in conjunction with the AMOS Compiler, it's a very impressive package indeed. Remember though, this isn't PDI



HYPERBOOK

For the more serious PD disks, it's worth considering HyperBook, which was given away free with the June 55 issue of CU AMIGA. It's a very intuitive program that allows the creation of multimedia presentations, and general front-ends and menus for other programs.

Using a very friendly system of icons and menus, HyperBook has all the tools you need to create your own point-and-click interface for just about any application you can think of. You can use it as a simple text reader and picture viewer, or create complete (hyper) books with it. The possibilities are endless, but the most obvious include things like disk magazines, program selectors, educational presentations and so on. If you have a 2.04 or higher Amiga, you can make use of the ABox export, and attach certain buttons to ABox scripts.

Whatever you come up with, it's bound to look very professional, and with the icon-oriented system, it's almost impossible to create anything that isn't very user-friendly.



HyperBook offers you another simple way of creating your own professional-looking PD productions.

Drawings

Drawings are graphics that HyperBook lets you create directly on the page. Drawings are composed of individual shapes, which you can move and resize independently. Once completed, the entire drawing can be moved anywhere on the page and scaled to any size. The individual shapes can be re-edited again at any time. Drawings can be used to add boxes, underlines, or any graphics at all to your notebooks.

DISK MAGS

Disk magazines are the voice of the PD network. Much quicker and cheaper to produce, magazines on disk are also far easier to distribute, making their way around the globe through phone lines and PD libraries. Covering a vast array of different subjects, the ever-growing band of disk mags cater for just about every Amiga user. Check out our selection to find out which is best for you.



AM/FM

AM/FM stands for Amiga Musicians' Freeware Magazine. It's edited by Björn Lynne, who contributes articles and soundtracks every issue. Articles include reviews of new music software and hardware, album reviews, tutorials, opinions, profiles of pop stars and bands, and tips on using existing music software and hardware.

Along with the articles, you also get a selection of tunes. These are picked from readers' entries, with originality being the main criteria, so you're guaranteed to hear some interesting stuff.

Whenever possible, PD sound and music utilities are included too. The interface was written by Teijo Kinnunen (the programmer of OctaMED), and pulls the whole thing into an accessible order. Supplementary disks are released fairly often, which can be devoted to samples, utilities, or anything else that the AM/FM team think is of interest to the readers. This makes a good read for anyone into Amiga music.

Cynostic.

GRAPEVINE

This is the number one "scene" mag. It's put together by Pazzo and Shagrett of the coding team LSD. A lot of the articles are about various topics being raised on the demo and hacking circuit, most of which is written in coder-speak, with countless references to "timers". For coders, these scene-related debates and articles can be interesting, but others may not find them such a stimulating read. However, there are also tons of articles about all manner of subjects that have nothing at all to do with the

Amiga. Most of the mag is written by the readers, which is a nice way to do it, as this means you get a wide range of opinions and viewpoints. Flipping through the hundreds of articles is easily done, thanks to a neat and simple interface. Issues normally come on three disks, and as you can imagine, there's always plenty to read. 17 Bit.

SUICID

Suicid is now a year old, and gaining itself a substantial following. Along the lines of Grapevine, it's a mag produced by characters from the demo scene, with over 100 articles on just about everything under the sun, plus some bits about the scene itself. The producers are quite proud to have recently roped in the much-respected Rod Sector Inc. team to spruce up the appearance of the mag, and add some opinions of their own. Once again, lots to read for the bob-copper-plasma zoom lads.

Mega PD.



THE FINAL FRONTIER

You guessed it, this disk mag is devoted to the Star Trek. It's a bit of a big 'un - issue five comes on four disks. For Trekkies, it's a little goldmine of trivia, chat, news and graphics. It's a haven for many of the 3D renderings of the Enterprise that keep coming out the woodwork, and there's always plenty of lively debate on everything from what brand of hairspray Kirk uses, to the maiden name of Spock's great aunt.

If you've missed out on a recent convention, you'll usually be able to catch up on what went on through the coverage in the mag. This will include digitised photos and accounts from those who did get to attend, and it's not uncommon to find quotes and interviews from the Star Trek cast. No Trekkies should be without a subscription. Cynostic.

CHANNEL Z

The first A1200-specific disk magazine, Channel Z is a combination of articles and software. It's written from the point of view of a user, rather than a coder, which is good as it doesn't alienate beginners and the less technically knowledgeable.

The first issue is a bit short on features, which is understandable, as it didn't have any readers until now!

Even so, it's bound to create a great response from coders and general A1200 users alike, many of whom will want to voice their opinions on different aspects of the machine. On the software side, there's the excellent Retina Euro 1 demo that was included on a recent CU AMIGA coverdisk, another hardware soundtrack, a couple of strangely non-AGA specific pictures, a little AGA intro demo, SysInfo, FakeFast Mem, Degradar, B Blank and The Disk Ute. This could be the start of something big.

NBS.



MAGS

CONTACTS

Want to know where you can get hold of the disks you've been reading about? Here are some handy order forms and a list of some of the many PD companies operating in and around the UK. After ringing the company concerned to make sure of a disk's availability and price, just fill them in and send them off with a cheque or postal order.

While every attempt is made to ensure that the information we've printed in this guide is correct, obviously details can change. Please bear this in mind when ordering. Also, we'd like to point out that CU Amiga and Amiga Guide can in no way be held responsible for the non-fulfilment of orders by the companies listed on this page. To the best of our knowledge, all are professionally-run businesses who will endeavour to fulfil orders as speedily as possible.

PO LIBRARIES. The following companies are well-established libraries. Most of them stock a comprehensive range of disks and we've included their phone numbers so you can check the price of disks and Amiga compatibility before ordering.

17 Bt Software
1st Floor
2/8 Market Street
Wakelield, WF1 1DH
(Tel. 0924 366982)

Alpha 2000 PD
124 Kings Cross Road
Hollis
West Yorkshire
(Tel: 0422 345409)

Amigos
14 Windsor Road
Wanstead, London
E11 3QU
(Tel: 081 989 4375)

RBF Software
12 Hinkler Road
Thornhill
Southampton.

Blue Rose PD
33 Glenmore Walk
Hilden
Lisburn
NIreland
BT27 4RY

Crazy Joe's PD
145 Etringham Street
Rotherham,
South Yorkshire,
S65 1BL
(Tel: 0709 828285)

Cynostic PD
Office G1
New Enterprise Centre
Little Heath Ind Estate
Old Church Road
Caversham
CV4 7NB
(Tel: 0203 613817)

Deja Vu,
7 Hollinbrook
Beech Hill, Wigan, Lancs
WN6 7SG
(Tel: 0942 495281)

Discovery
108 The Avenue
Clarton, Bedford
West Yorkshire
BD14 8SJ
(Tel: 0274 880066)

Galactic PD
10 Crugan Avenue
Kinnel Boy
Chwyd
North Wales
LL18 5DG

Ground Zero
4 Chandos Road
Redland
Bristol,
BS6 6TE
(0272 732978)

Graphic FX
PO Box 69
Manchester
M21 2BN

KBE Software
12 Salters Close
Warrington
Stoke on Trent
Staffordshire
ST9 0DB

Mega PD
78 Tottenham Green
Basildon
Essex
(Tel. 0268 559164)

Mediasource
PO Box 4
Bangor
BT19 6UP

NBS
1Chain Lane
Newport
Isle Of Wight
PO30 5QA
(Tel 0983 529594)

Neon Software
108 Bordesley Road
Morden, Surrey
SM4 5LT
(Tel 081 6487751)

Pentire
10a Hayhill Lane
Taplow, Maidenhead
Berks SL6 0JH
(Tel. 0528 656641)

PD Direct
85 George Street
Newcastle, Staffe
ST5 1DN
(Tel: 0782 715255)

PD Soft
1 Bryant Avenue
Southend-on-sea
Essex, SS1 2YD
(Tel 0702 466933)

Pro Disc PD
81 Middleton Hall Road
Kings Norton, Birmingham
B30 1AG
(Tel: 021 475 8007)

South Lincs PD
10 Linden Rise
Bourne
Lincolnshire
PE10 9TD
(Tel: 0778 393470)

Seasoft
The Business Centre
First Floor
80 Woodlands Avenue
Rustington
West Sussex
BN16 3EY
(Tel. 0903 850378)

Strictly PD
11 York Place
Brandon Hill, Hotwells
Bristol, BS1 5UT
(Tel: 0272 250992)

Systec PD
2 Ridge Road
Letchworth,
Hertfordshire
SG6 1PN
(Tel 0462 684372)

Valley PD
PO Box 15
Peterlee, Co Durham
SR8 1N2
(Tel. 091 587 1195)

Virus Free PD
22 Elborough Road
Moreton, Swindon
Wiltshire, SN2 2LS
(Tel: 0793 512321)

Vintage Computers
18 Station Road
Ilkerton
Derbyshire
DE7 5LD
(Tel: 0602 444501)

Wack PD
48 Emerson Lane
Middlesborough
Cleveland, TS5 7GA
(Tel: 0642 817107)

Your Choice PD
39 Lambton Road
Chorlton
Manchester
M21 1ZJ
(Tel: 061 881 8994)

PO ORDER FORM

Address _____

Name _____

Please supply your PD catalogue/list: _____

Please supply the following disks: _____

I enclose a cheque for £ _____

Please send me my disks as quickly as possible.

AMIGA

Workshop

ISSUE 11

NOVEMBER 1993

To get just your megazine, yes, we know the following 32 pages are printed on something akin to bond paper, but if you can ignore that necessary economy, you'll also discover that these pages are densely packed to the point with all sorts of useful step-by-step guides and tutorials on some of the most popular programs to appear on the Amiga. What's more, you'll also find our all-knowing Q&A section, where readers' problems are answered by our in-house experts, and the always-controversial letters pages. Take it away.

180 **DISNEY**

You don't need a sleeping package to channel Graham Taylor into a jump. All the necessary tools can be found in DPaint. Peter Lee shows you how it's done.

185 **VIDEO TILES**

We plunge ourselves even deeper into our in-depth look at our Video Tiles program and show you how to create your own mini-movie masterpieces. Jim Spielberg's Strution holds the clipboard.

188 **AMIGA**

Dave Smithson is in rare mode this month as he bemoans European reluctance to release an AGA version

of AMOS. In between the vitriol, you'll also find his next installment of huge AMOSteroids tutorial.

190 **HYPER**

All good things must come to an end, so this month we wave a tearful goodbye to Jason Holborn's Hyperbook tutorial. There's not a dry eye in the house. Sniffs, slurp, cough...

193 **BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT**

We're getting ready to throw the switch which will make our very own DIY robot come to life. Jolin Kennedy plays God and shows you how to turn a pile of wires, vero board and soldering iron into a latter-day Robbie the Robot.

197 **SOUND LAB**

Our resident musical maestro, Tony Horgan, shows you how to turn your Amiga into an analogue synth. Well, it keeps him off the streets at least!

200 **QUESTIONS & ANSWERS**

In a special four-page Q&A, Mat Broomfield tackles a selection of your computing problems. He gets more like Oprah Winfrey every day, especially when he comes to work wearing his favourite miniskirt.

204 **WIRED WORLD**

Our regular look at the wonderful world of electronic communications

checks out another bulletin board detail: the latest advances in the electronic jungle.

208 **VIEW**

Once more, we hear from Amiga's resident letter bather. Despite the paper bolts he's using, he does a bit of reading!

210 **VIEW**

Not one to mislead his work, Dillon gets on his own best speech. Amiga actually see the... his ears.

DELUXE PAINT

TUTORIAL

PART

10

Throwing various *Deluxe Paint* ingredients into the melting pot, Peter Lee comes up with a movable feast for Amiga artists. This month's tutorial ingredients include some hot stuff – and we don't just mean

Sherilyn Fenn or Cher...

We have been examining every facet of *Deluxe Paint* over the past eight issues. It has been like all the pieces of a jigsaw falling into place, once you know how to control the basic functions, you can link them together to increase the program's power tenfold – and at the same time make your artistic dreams spring to life.

This month, we'll be continuing our tutorial, featuring animation control and brush morphing. We'll also show you how to use both these features for excellent results.

MORPHING

Like Tony Hart's little plasticine pal Morph, *DPaint IV*'s morphing facilities let you change one thing into another. *DPaint* takes one brush, and over a number of user-specified frames, converts it to another brush image stored in memory.

Sometimes it works brilliantly, other times not. But it's always worth experimenting because the effect is so powerful and packs such huge impact in an animation. Morphing creates an new Anim brush each time, so make sure your current Anim brush is saved if you want to use it again, otherwise it will be replaced.

To execute a morph you must have a custom brush. There is a limit to size/resolution/colours of this brush, so try not to be too ambitious as it is annoying to keep getting 'brush too big' messages. Remember, *DPaint* has to keep both brushes in memory, as well as any animation frames you may have, and it also needs some workspace and room to keep any new Anim brush frames it will create.

Once you have selected a brush, you can access the Brush/SpareBrush->Spare option. This makes the current brush the spare one. With this safely tucked away in memory, you can now clip out a different brush image. To ensure a

Let These brilliant stills are from a 30-frame animation which condense two Anim Brushes. The main one is a line-drawing of a ghost which I metamorphosed into a rather scary devil's head. The effect is really smooth and morph very well if the images only have two colours and are roughly the same size. The alternate line is another Anim brush made up from just six frames, which I painted repeatedly throughout the duration of the animation.

Reverse engineered this



How it can be told. Here's a neat and nasty trick using the Brush/Morph option in which a handsome, delicate, articulate one, shall I say, little cherub is turned into... the Life makes a mess of us all.

smooth transition, this brush should be around the same size and use the same colour range as your first brush. Once you tell *DPaint* to create your transition by clicking on the Brush/Morph option, it asks you for a number of Anim brush frames to make the transformation. You must base the number of frames on your minimum requirements measured against your memory resources. It's no good having a massive 30-cell Anim brush created if your set-up will only allow you 20 frames of animation. Plan ahead and avoid disappointments. Once *DPaint* gets dug in to converting the brushes, you may as well find something interesting to read, it can develop into a lengthy process, because there is a lot of maths to work out, and a lot of data to adjust. But once completed, you are presented with an Anim brush, hopefully of stunning cleverness. You can use this new brush as you would any other Anim brush.

Tip – Keep copies of your start and end brushes before metamorphosis, as *DPaint* has a habit of 'losing' these. You will find it invaluable to add two extra frames to your Anim brush, the original brush at cell one and the secondary brush as the final cell. To do this, create an animation with two more frames than the number of your Anim brush, and Anim paint your Anim brush down from frame 2. Position the original brush in frame one, and the secondary brush in the final frame. Now pick up the Anim brush again.



HOT STUFF!

Ever wondered why the long-shots of desert roads in movies always shimmer and blur? Heat haze—the hot air rises off the surface and distorts what you see beyond. The same thing makes our exhaust fumes shimmer too. You can simulate this very easily in DPaint—here's an example using a smoking gun. The trick is to have a reasonably-sized brush, an inch thick is fine, and use DPaint's Smeear option from the Mode menu.

Having copied your main image to 10 or so frames, you should then activate the Spacing requester (right click the line tool) and set the Interval to 10, and activate that function. Now when you draw a line, the brush will be printed 10 times along the length. Using the technique of Anim pointing we featured last month (remember "press the left Amiga key as you draw out a line—or the ALT key for Workbench 2 users), we can aim the shimmer from the gun barrel across the line of heat. You need to do this three or four times to emphasise the effect, otherwise it will be too subtle, choose different directions too for the line of haze. Using this technique you can create realistically hot scenes, from Mediterranean islands to



An effect as subtle as heat shimmer is hard to convey in print. Take it from me that it's heat haze generated from the gun barrel shimmering over the text in a readable and discrete manner. The technique can be used in conjunction with the same Anim brush too, or even underwater ripples when light transmission is required.



Two animation techniques combine to make an attractive sequence. The text is a brush metaphor (available in DPaint IV), which changes the words 'loading clever' to 'Sherilyn Fenn' over 26 frames. This was saved as an Anim brush, and the picture of Sherilyn Fenn loaded into the spare page. A horizontal brush was cut from the top of the image, and animated to move right to left in a black 30 frame animation.

A further horizontal brush was also cut and moved from left to right in green with the first brush. The lower half of the picture was clipped and stamped down without movement on all 30 frames, and the Anim brush was finally added. It's a bit of a pain really, but those who know about Sherilyn Fenn in *Baywatch* in the movie *Boyz n the City*, in which her arms and legs are sliced off.

ANIMATION EDITING

Last month we looked at DPaint's Light Table, which you can access from either the program's animation control panel or the pull-down menu. This program's control panel is more than a cosmetic graphic interface for controlling your DPaint movies; it provides editing and play-testing features to help fine-tune your work. It's easy to move backwards and forwards throughout an animation, and the panel will stay on screen while you make edits to particular frames. Apart from the Light Table controls, it's a 'pop' menu which duplicates the keyboard animation controls and provides fluid mouse control for an otherwise awkward method.

ANIMPLAY

Player is a utility which comes with versions III and IV of DPaint. This is what's called a stand-alone utility, which means it doesn't need DPaint to play an animation. It's like a projector which will show you Anim files on an Amiga. The real benefit of this is twofold: people without DPaint can still see >>

CHEAP 'N' CHEERFUL

Earlier in the series we looked at some brushes, and one of the commands we covered then becomes a truly wonderful special effects generator with only a little more know-how. If you have a custom brush active, and press the O on the keyboard (that's capital O), DPaint will shift the outer edges of pixels from the brush. Keep your finger on the O, and you soon and up with nothing. Imagine this spread over an animation, your brush would be just taken away as you watched.

There are two different ways of achieving an effect this way. The first is to have some background colour in your brush: line drawings, digitised pictures and so on are good for this. When you pick up your brush, the colours in it which are the same as the background will be transparent. So now, if you press

the O key, as well as the pixels being taken away from the edges, where you'd expect, they are also dissolved from any background areas: in other words, your image begins to melt off over the place. This can give some really useful effects over something small such as a 10-frame animation.

The second way of using this nifty effect is to pick up your brush with no background colour at all. In the case of digitised pictures, which tend to have a lot of black in them, the best way to leave this in tact is to select as a background colour one which isn't in the image at all. You can check which colours are in the image by clicking up the palette requester and playing around with colours at the lower end of the scale. More often than not, you'll hit on a colour not being used. With a non-brush colour as your background, your entire image can be picked up. If you now press the O key, the brush will be uniformly cut down. In the case of rectangular images this gives a brilliant keyhole effect, where more of the image is revealed as the animation progresses, until the final frame when the entire picture is smoothly revealed.

Whichever method you choose, actually completing the animation should be second nature now; here's a five-step guide:

- 1 set up your blank frames.
- 2 with your chosen brush active, place it on screen on frame 1.
- 3 press capital O.
- 4 press the F2 key to advance to the next frame and click down your drawing brush.
- 5 go to 3, and repeat until all frames are painted.

If your brush is large, then pressing O two or three times between painting gets the job done quicker. If you need an animation to play the other way, then start at your last frame with the whole brush, and manually work backwards using keyboard F2 to go to the previous frame, and point the brush with the mouse button.



Four frames from a sequence in which an image of Cher is gradually revealed. The effect is simply a matter of using one brush repeatedly but when it's played back it looks as stunning as Cher herself.

FLAMING GOOD...

The 20-frame sequence uses similar techniques to the smoking gun effect, but in a much more dynamic way. It combines several features that we've covered and gives you the type of stunning photo realistic image which carries a lot of impact. The heart of the animation is the flame effect. The began life as a static image of a fire. I copied it to 20 frames, and using the line tool with the spacing set on an N total of 20, Anni painted a randomly shaped brush upwards a dozen times using the Mode/Smooth on ion. (Remember, Anni painting is a way of spreading your brushwork throughout the length of an animation; DPaint II users should press the left Amiga key, and DPaint IV users the left Alt key as they drag out their brush to point on an animation.)

To ensure that when I picked up the resulting flame effect, all I got were the flames, I made a stencil of the fire colours, then cleared the rest of the animation screens using black as the background colour. After tracing the stencil, and using the Anni Brush pick-up command I was able to pick up only the flaming flames. This Anni brush is now part of my library, and can be used wherever it's needed (for instance in burning buildings, wrecks and the like). In the case of our example I typed in the text and placed it on a near-looking screen, then stacked every colour except the background. After positioning the flames and stamping them down, I called up the Animation Move retaster, cleared all the settings and told DPaint to paint the Anni brush down. The results are enough to warm the cockles of your heart...



These three frames show the following flame effect Anni brush being tested behind text. Once created, the Anni brush can be stored and used in any other blazing effect you'd like.



Melting into nothingness, this brush has a few splattering of background colour. So when you start stripping away pixels with the O key, the stroke is cleared out too to give a different and startling effect over a number of animation frames.

» your magnificent work from disk, and auto-running animations can be made which will start automatically at the disk in the Amiga drive at start-up.

You can run Player in several ways: Simply, from Workbench by clicking on its icon. You will then have to load in an animation using the pull-down menu options. Don't be put off by the blank screen which appears, there is a menu bar hidden at the top and you access it by moving your pointer to the top of the screen and pressing the right mouse button.

Interestingly, again from Workbench, but using the extended selection mode. If you have an Anni icon on screen (an icon representing one of your saved animations), you can press the Shift key, click on this icon, and with your finger still on Shift, click on the Player icon twice. This will run Player, with your selected animation already loaded.

Cleverly, if you are happy using the CLI (Command Line Interface), then you can run player by changing to the directory where it lives (cd disk directory), and typing Player.

Automatically, from a bootable disk, which has an S directory and which contains the file 'start-up sequence'. All the five need contain is the command 'player anim name' where 'anim name' is the name of your animation file. But one really useful option is the ability to run a script, containing several sequences one after the other.

You will need to write your script in plain text, using either a word-processor which can save work in Ascii format (which is standard text), or use the Amiga's E editor. To run one sequence after another, you simply create a script file, and on each line write the filename of the Anni sequence you want played. In addition, you can add what are called 'switches' after the filename. These control the length of the playback and the number of times

the animation is played before stopping. For example, a script could look like this:

```
Trek01.anim 10
Trek02.anim 20 Loops
This plays Trek01.anim for 10 seconds, then plays Trek02.anim 20 times. One thing to remember is that your filename should have its complete path in the script if it is different from the Player location (e.g. c:\Anni\Trek01.anim). In addition the Player can also display single pictures, so for example you could have a title screen as your first image, then go through a script automatically.
```

Finally, actually using Player is just like controlling your animation from within DPaint. Here is a list of its keyboard controls and what they do, happy animating! **21**

KEYBOARD CONTROLS	
KEY	EFFECT
Tab	Colour cycling on/off
Left arrow	Slows playback
Right arrow	Speeds playback
Esc (or space)	Reverse direction of play
1	Slows playback
2	Go to previous frame
3	Go to next frame
4	Play animation
5	Play once
6	Play ping-pong (backwards and forwards)

NEXT MONTH
It's time and time as we do the final showdown on DPaint; there'll be more tips on using what we've learned over past issues. We'll also be looking at preference settings and how to get the best out of the printing options offered by DPaint.

kosmos educational software

the connoisseur's choice

Our extensive range of educational subjects now includes:

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|--|--------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MATHS | <input type="checkbox"/> GEOGRAPHY | <input type="checkbox"/> SPORT | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> FRENCH | <input type="checkbox"/> HISTORY | <input type="checkbox"/> FIRST AID | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GERMAN | <input type="checkbox"/> ENGLISH WORDS | <input type="checkbox"/> GENERAL KNOWLEDGE | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SPANISH | <input type="checkbox"/> SPELLING | <input type="checkbox"/> ENGLAND | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ITALIAN | <input type="checkbox"/> ARITHMETIC | <input type="checkbox"/> SCOTLAND | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> SCIENCE | <input type="checkbox"/> FOOTBALL | <input type="checkbox"/> NATURAL HISTORY | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Write or phone for our FREE 16-page colour catalogue of Educational & Leisure Software (Stores computer type) to

Kosmos Software Ltd, FREEPOST (no stamp needed)

DUNSTABLE, Beds. LU5 6BB

Telephone 0525 873842 or 875406



11.45 hour mail order service 11.45 hour mail order service 11

TECHNO SOUND TURBO 2

ADVANCED SOUND SAMPLING SYSTEM

DIRECT TO HARD DISK RECORDING
BUILT IN TRACKER
18 FURTIVE EFFECTS
PULL DOWN MENU
CONTROLLABLE EFFECTS
SEQUENCER
DIGITISER

£49.99 rrp

16 REAL TIME NOVELTY EFFECTS are available on the FURTIVE MENU including PINKY and PUNKY SEX CHANGE, DEEP SEA DIVER, ALIEN, TOP GUN, CHOPPER, DARK VADER, BRITISH AWFUL, THE DUCK, NIGHTMARE, and OAK STREET. Each great fun to use with a microphone.

"THE QUALITY IS OUTSTANDINGLY GOOD"

FUTURE MUSIC 86%

FOR THIS PRICE YOU CAN'T REALLY DO MUCH BETTER
AMIGA FORMAT 86%

ALSO BRITAIN'S FAVOURITE ENTRY LEVEL SAMPLER TECHNO SOUND
TURBO £39.99 rrp

TTL UPGRADE KIT AVAILABLE TO EXISTING TECHNO SOUND USERS PHONE FOR DETAILS £16.00

ORDERS ENQUIRIES TO:
NEW DIMENSIONS BROOK-
LANDS HOUSE BRYNGWYN
RAGLAN GWENT
NP23 2AA
TEL 0291 890 933

CHEQUES P.O. ORDERS PAYABLE
TO NEW DIMENSIONS POSTAGE
FREE

AMIGA REPAIRS

FIXED CHARGE ONLY £42.99 Incl.

FIXED CHARGE INCLUDES PARTS, LABOUR, DELIVERY VAT
90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS
24 HOUR TURN-AROUND ON 95% OF REPAIRS
ALL UPGRADES PURCHASED FROM US FITTED FREE WITH REPAIR
INCLUDES REPAIRS TO DRIVE & KEYBOARDS. ADD £10.00
IF NEED REPLACING, FULL DIAGNOSTIC TEST AND SERVICE

Est.
12 Years

In
Stock

SPECIAL OFFERS

New Low
Price

INTERNAL 3.5" DRIVE	£38.99	A500 MODULATOR	£18.80
Simple to fit, fully documented		Exchange repair	
ROM SWITCHER	£14.95	A500 KEYBOARDS	£44.10
Keyboard/mouse switched		Factory new, Genuine part	
KICKSTART 1.3 ROM	£25.00	FATTER AGNUS 4372A	£36.50
For software compatibility		1 Meg chipsize compatible	
KICKSTART 2.05 ROM	£29.90	CLA IC	£9.20
Upgrade to A500+ Rom		Printer, Serial, Drive ports	
SUPER DENISE	£28.70	GABY IC	£11.50
Excellent value		PAULA IC	£19.95
68000 CPU	£15.00	A500 PSU	£25.00

ATTENTION ALL DEALERS

Our company now offer the most competitive dealer repair service.
Full credit facilities available
Send for our Free information pack today...

We reserve the right to refuse repair for whatever reasons
Prices only valid with this coupon

Service HOTLINE (0533) 470059

DART Computer Services

105 London Road
LEICESTER LE2 0PF



DART
Computer Services

GRADE A DISKS

PLANET
DATA

BAR ORDER DISK SUPPLIERS

GRADE 'A' FULLY GUARANTEED
DSDD 3.5" PLANET BRANDED

20 =	£0	+ £2	P&P
50 =	£17	+ £3	P&P
100 =	£36	+ £3	P&P
250 =	£70	+ £3	P&P

Dept. CUA 9 High Street South
Olney, Bucks MK46 4AA

Tel: 0234 240954

Fax: 0234 240272

10 DS/DD PLANET

BRANDED DISKS

supplied in QUALITY

plastic flip top library

case with labels

ONLY

£5.99 Inc. p&p

Enquire for bulk prices

LOWEST PRICED TOP QUALITY RIBBONS

	100	25	10	5	Star LC1000 Black	100	25	10	5
Amstrad DMP 3000/2000	2.80	2.35	1.35	0.85	Star LC1000 Colour	2.20	2.14	1.90	1.10
Amstrad DMP 4000	2.80	2.35	1.35	0.85	Star LC1000 Black	4.00	5.85	5.85	4.00
Cassini D3000/2000/1000	3.15	2.70	2.50	1.50	Star LC2000 Black	2.00	2.85	2.85	2.00
Cassini Star 24 Colour	12.81	12.06	12.46	6.50	Star LC2000 Colour	9.78	9.63	9.61	9.78
Commodore MPS 1220/1230	4.50	4.35	4.15	2.45	Star LC24-10200 Black	2.86	2.71	2.71	2.86
Epson LQ400/500/800/950	4.35	3.30	3.10	2.15	Star LC24-10200 Colour	9.63	9.48	9.30	9.63
Epson P2000/2500/3500	2.80	2.75	2.55	1.55					
Epson P4000/5000/6000/8000	3.30	3.21	3.01	1.81					
Epson LQ800/6000	2.12	1.97	1.77	1.17					
NEC Perimeter P2200	3.80	2.88	2.48	1.68					
Perimeter KXP1120/1124/1140	3.46	3.33	3.11	1.91					
Perimeter KXP2000/1100/950	2.89	2.74	2.54	1.54					

Ring for ribbons, inkjet cartridges and inkjet refills not listed

Ring us and we will beat all other prices

0543 250377

Ring us or send cheques to:

0543 250377

Owl Associates, Dept 132, Owl House,

5 The Brambles, Lichfield, Staffs WS14 9SE

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY



VIDEO TITLING ON YOUR AMIGA

This month,
Jim Strutton
looks at how
you can turn
your Amiga into a video
editing machine.

PART
5



This is the main Video Director Control Screen. The lower portion of the screen is the Edit Decision List for a production.

Eding is that vital ingredient which transforms a good video into a brilliant one. Look at any TV advert and you'll see that there can be up to 30 cuts (or change of shot) in any minute-long advert. These cuts are vital to the quality of the add and maintaining the consumer's interest.

So, how can you turn your Amiga into a video editing machine? There are many options for turning your Amiga into a video edit machine, but I want to look at Video Director which is one of the cheapest options. Video Director is a dedicated controller and at £120 and is widely available from reputable Amiga stockists. Video Director consists of software and two special cables. One cable controls your camcorder and the other controls most mirrored remote videos.

SO WHAT DO I DO?

To use Video Director your camcorder must have a 'Control L' or 'Lanc' socket which is present in most 8mm and Hi-8 machines from Sony, Sony clones and machines from Canon and Sanyo etc are compatible. However, I haven't seen any VHS or VHS-C camcorders fitted with the socket and unfortunately Video Director is not compatible with the 5 pin edit sockets found on machines from Panasonic.

The software consists of several utilities which set up the main program to work with your camcorder and VCR. The control signals vary from camcorder to camcorder so you have to configure your main program by selecting the appropriate driver file. Not every variation of camcorder is listed, so you might have to carry out test runs to get the system to work with your camcorder. Although my Canon A214 was not listed, I found that the high and Sony driver, in fact, worked. I also found that the more expensive the camcorder, the better the control. Some basic camcorders only allow the minimum of control through the Lanc socket. This means that the editing process with Video Director gets a bit slow if the program can't put the camcorder into fast picture search. That is not to say that it does not work, it's just that it is not as fast as a camcorder with those features.

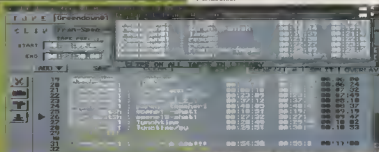
The video output side is controlled by the cable with the infrared transceiver. There are no standard control files, but you create your own using the standard remote for the machine. To do so, you run the utility and point the remote at the transceiver, whilst pushing the command keys as requested.

To get the best from your target video, it must be able to work as an edit machine. It needs to have things like record pause and flying erase heads to get a good result. This rules out the very cheap VCRs because even though they will work, the results may only be a little better than 'Crash Editing'.

Crash editing is a term that describes the system for manually editing a video. First of all you cue up the source machine and put it on pause then you find the piece where you want the scene inserted on the target video and put that into record pause. You then release both the pause buttons and hope that a successful edit occurs.

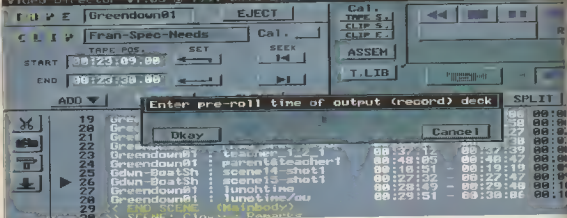
One of the reasons why crash editing can be difficult to get right is because of the pre-roll on the video decks.

A pre-roll is the time lag which occurs before VCRs start to play or record a video signal. Pre-rolls are different for every model of VCR. Video



The Tape Library Window shows every video clip that you have assigned to Video Director. You 'Cut' a clip from this list and 'Paste' it into the Edit Decision List.

Video Director V1.05 © 1991 Gold Disk Inc.



Setting the "Pre-Roll" delay time of the output deck. A lot of trial and error goes into getting this figure exact!

Director has a parameter that you can set, which allows for pre-roll in different. To set up this parameter you record a picture of a clock with a second hand as you edit the tape. You adjust the pre-roll parameter until the recording starts exactly where you set the start of the clip.

That really is the only painful part of getting Video Director set up once you have loaded the correct Linc file set the infrared control and adjusted line pre-roll, the system is a dream. It can identify any number of clips on any number of tapes, depending on the capacity of your disk.

The operation involves viewing your camcorder tapes and identifying the clips that you want. It stores a record of the clips in a database. You can then paste these clips, in the order you want, into a script file for the whole production. It allows you to define a set of clips as a scene and so to build up a coherent story line.

You can then print this file for reference. Once you have a story line built, the assemble com-

mand takes the tapes and outputs the clips, in the order you want, to the target VCR.

MINOR DRAWBACKS

If this sounds all too good to be true, then perhaps it would be as well to point out a few of the pitfalls. The system is not time coded in its basic form, so frame accuracy is not possible. Having said that, with a bit of forethought, you can get near to 3/6 frames accuracy or around a tenth of a second. I have found that Video Director works best, if it is compiling clips in a linear sequence down a tape. For my commercial work I can shoot my tapes in the way I arrange it so that I shoot all the scenes from a location on one tape. This means that as I compile the finished programme, I am building the scenes up from the beginning of the origin of camcorder tape. It is possible to get special bring events into Video Director, which allow you to rewind tapes and to identify events, to keep the timing accurate. I use this feature to start from the

beginning of the tape for each new group of clips. For subsequent clips I start shooting with a conventional clapper board so that I always have a reference point.

Timecode is a system that is found on professional video equipment and also on some high end consumer machines. It is an additional electronic track on the tape that numbers every video frame, which means that you can accurately position the tape to a specific frame. What this is useful, the consumer versions do leave a bit to be desired in that they are still only accurate to 2/3 frames.

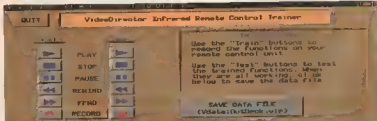
Video Director will also allow you to put static graphics by way of a Genlock overlay scenes. This can be great for transition effects between scenes or things like captions. It will also control our old friend the Digital Questions SuperGen, which as it only comes in the NTSC format is not much use to us. Other makes of a DTP system, I could not find any effect and the video signal is always passed through the Genlock in overlay mode. Video Director creates a blank screen during the time that no graphics are required.

ALL IN ALL

At around £120 Video Director is an advanced version of all the dedicated controllers that are available. Desk Top Video has been likened to Desk Top Publishing. Video Director is a program that makes this possible. In that you can cut and paste video clips in the way that you can cut and paste words in a DTP system. I could not exist without it and until somebody comes up with a way to cheaply record video to disk for editing on the Amiga, it does me just fine!

On that very subject, I attended a trade show recently, where wonderful Multimedia and video things were demonstrated on expensive PCs. Looking at some of the presentations representing the state of the PC art, the average Amiga user would have said "so what". When they showed the demonstration of the PC formatting a disk, whilst concurrently running a small animation and a WP program, I nearly fell off my chair laughing. Correct me if I am wrong, but haven't Amigas always been able to do that?

Video Director is published by Gold Disk and is available from Silver Systems Ltd. 081-309 1111, Price: £117 (and VAT).



The program to train Video Director to operate a remote control VCR. You can manually control a VCR if it has no remote facility though.



Selecting the remote control driver for the 'Sanyo and Ricoh' VCR. The LANC 2 driver highlighted is the one that will operate most modern camcorders fitted with a LANC or CL-4 socket.

GAMES PROGRAMMING MADE EASY



Unless CU Amiga users do something about it, it seems that there may never be an AGA version of AMOS Pro!

AMOS AGA - WILL IT EVER HAPPEN?

The last couple of months or so have seen some pretty major events in the Amiga community, not least of which must be the release of the new CD32 console. With its 68020 processor, 2 Mbs of RAM and AGA chip set, the launch of the CD32 must surely open the flood gates for a whole range of AGA-specific game titles on floppy (for A1200 and A4000 owners) and an CD-ROM. Many thought that AGA screen modes would never be used by commercial games programmers, but now that Commodore have thrown down the gauntlet with the launch of the CD32, developers have no choice.

With all this AGA attention, the 32 (bit) million dollar question has to be, 'Where is the AGA compatible version of AMOS Professional that Europeans have been promising us?' Well, I'm afraid there still seems to be no light at the end of the tunnel. When I last spoke to Europeans, they seemed to be doing a very good job of jostling the buck. Richard Varner, development manager at Europress, seemed doubtful that Francois Usant (the programmer of AMOS) would ever get around to updating AMOS at all. Instead, Richard tried to console the blow by claiming that several third-party programmers were working on their own AMOS extensions. All true and dandy, but come on guys - it's your responsibility!

Oh, so an AGA update isn't going to make Europeans any enemy, but if you want AMOS to survive the impending battle with Blitz Basic 2 (which is fully AGA compatible), then it's up to you to provide Amiga programmers with a language that is up-to-date. Most of us who have upgraded to AGA machines want to be able to program games, demos and educational software that can take advantage of our new machines and if AMOS can't do it, then I can see a lot of AMOS programmers looking elsewhere.

If you feel strongly about AMOS getting an AGA upgrade, then why not let Europress know. Send your letters to Richard Varner, Europress Software, Europa House, Addington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.



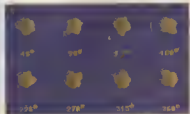
Dave Smithson goes once more into the breach with his AMOSteroids shoot 'em up game and takes a look at the routines needed for the parallax asteroid field.

ASTEROIDS AHoy!

As you may remember from last month's issue, we were tackling the subject of generating and moving the asteroids that the player's ship has to avoid and then shoot. In many ways, the code that we will use is very similar to that required to generate a parallax starfield. The original control code for the asteroids is based around a very simple parallax starfield routine that I wrote a number of months ago.

So where do we start? Well, before we can write the code to handle the asteroids, we need a sprite bank containing the imagery for the asteroids. Because of the enormous size of the asteroids, we use AMOS' slightly slower bitmaps objects (bobs) in preference to hardware sprites. If we were to use hardware sprites, we would need three hardware sprites for every asteroid (each asteroid is 48 pixels wide!). Using bobs also makes the task of designing the asteroids easier because we can use any part of the screen's colour palette. As it is, however, the asteroids are only the first live colours (including colour '0' which is transparent).

Drawing a simple rock-shaped object is very simple, but our asteroids are fully animated so the process is a bit more complicated. Using Deluxe Paint to draw the asteroids makes this task easier. All I did was draw a basic outline of an asteroid and then rotate it 45 degrees to generate eight different views of the same shape. After a bit of touching up, each frame was then filled in using a range of brown shades. The resulting eight frames were then saved onto disk and grabbed into the AMOS Object Editor using the 'IFF Grabber' option.



HOW TO GET THE ASTEROIDS MOVING

Keeping track of eight different asteroids is quite code intensive. So, in order to make life somewhat easier for yourself, group all the asteroids together into a set of three data structures which you must define at the start of the program using the following lines of code:

```
DLA ROCKPOS (0), ROCKPOS (1), ROCKPOS (2)
DLA ROCKPOS (3), ROCKPOS (4), ROCKPOS (5)
```

The venerable names that I've assigned to each data structure make their use self-explanatory. 'ROCKXPOS()' contains the 'X' screen positions of the asteroids, 'ROCKYPOS()' contains their 'Y' screen positions and 'ROCKXSPEED()' contains their horizontal speed. Each time a new game is started, these three data structures are filled with a set of randomly-generated default values.

The procedure that handles this task is called 'INITASTEROIDS' and here it is in the box below:

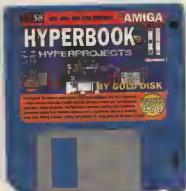
```
Proc *** INITASTEROIDS Procedure
DLA *** Set position and speed of asteroids
For *** ROCKXPOS = X screen position of asteroid
For *** ROCKYPOS = Y screen position of asteroid
For *** ROCKXSPEED = Speed of asteroid
```

```
Procedure - INITASTEROIDS
For C=0 To 7
ROCKXPOS (C)=320
ROCKYPOS (C)=Rand (240)
ROCKXSPEED (C)=Rand (3)+2
Next C
End Proc
```

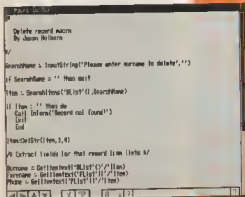
This procedure gives some indication of how the data structure is processed. A simple 'For... Next' loop sets up each asteroid in turn, calculating a

The animation of the rotating asteroids was first drawn up in Deluxe Paint by drawing a single outline and then rotating by 45 degrees to produce eight frames.

HYPERBOOK MASTERCLASS



PART 4 Sadly its time to say goodbye to Hyperbook and make way for pastures new. So with out further ado - in the fourth and final installment of his Hyperbook tutorial, Jason Holborn extends his database program with the addition of 'Delete', 'Search' and 'Sort' functions.



The process of learning any complex subject is often compared to a long journey that is fraught with trials and tribulations. Well if our look at HyperBook is a journey, then we're already well on our way to the train station. Yes folks, I hope you've packed your clean underwear because the HyperBook train will be departing within a matter of seconds. All aboard and 'mrrrd the steam'!

If you were with us last month, then you'll already know that we started work on a very simple database program that makes use of HyperBook's powerful HML macro language, an ARexx based programming language that extends the usefulness of HyperBook immensely. Many who have had only a passing glimpse look at HyperBook as a rather limited tool, but will be amazed how much power is locked away beneath the surface. Because HML is ARexx-based, however, you're going to need an Amiga capable of running ARexx. This won't be a problem as all Amigas since the A500 Plus now come bundled with ARexx as part of the Workbench system disks. Even if you are still running an old Amiga 1000, 2000 or 500 with Workbench 1.3 (or even older), you can still get in on the act by buying ARexx separately, it is available for C65 from Silica Systems on 081 309 1111. In last month's CU we compiled the user interface of our database program and added the first two HML macros to put HyperBook application in the form of the 'Enter Record' and 'Edit Record' macros. The Enter Record macro allowed us to enter a record into the list gadget while the Edit Record macro allows us to edit any record by clicking on its entry in either one of the three list gadgets. Now all we need are the final three functions, 'Search', 'Delete' and 'Sort' and our HyperBook database will be complete! If you fancy adding a few extra functions, then feel free to experiment. Don't forget that the HyperBook manual is still available from Silica Systems on 081 309 1111 for £14.95. Before you rush off to find your chequebook, let's get stuck into the next instalment.

First let's start with the 'Delete Record' macro. Go up to the ARexx pull-down menu, select 'Create Macro' and the Macro Editor will appear. Enter the macro in the box in the top-right of this page. Once that is done, click on the Macro window close gadget and name this macro 'Delete Record'.

There's nothing complex about this macro - it starts off by asking you to enter the surname that you wish to delete by calling the 'InputString' function. We haven't actually used this function before, all it does is bring up a single line string gadget that prompts you to enter a line of text that will be used to locate and then delete the record in question. It requires two parameters: first, the line of text to place along the top of the string gadget (in this case

```

/*      Delete record Macro
    By Jason Holborn
*/

Surname = InputString('Surname to
delete,')

if Surname = '' then exit

Item = SearchItem('SList'(),Surname)

if Item = '' then do
    Call Inform('Record not found!')
    Exit
End

Item=GetStr(Item,1,4)

/* Extract fields for that record from
lists */

Surname = GetItemText('SList'(),Item)
Forename = GetItemText('FList'(),Item)
Phone = GetItemText('PList'(),Item)

Format = 'Surname: Surname 'Go'a
'Forename: Forename
Format = Format Go'a 'Telephone: Phone

/* Check that user wishes to delete Record
*/

Record=InputForm('Delete Record - Are you
sure?',Format)

/* Delete record */

Call Delete('SList'(),Item)
Call Delete('FList'(),Item)
Call Delete('PList'(),Item)
Exit

```

'Surname to delete' and a second parameter that contains a default value. We don't actually need to provide a default value, so this parameter is kept blank.

'If Macro' then checks whether the user has entered a string. If no string was entered it exits back to the main HyperBook stack. If on the other hand, a string was entered, we use the 'SearchItem()' function to search through the surname item ('SList') for the string that was entered. If the 'SearchItem()' function was unable to locate the record in question, a short error message is displayed on the screen and the macro, once again, exits back to the main HyperBook stack.

If, on the other hand, a string was found, then the full record details are extracted from the item and a request pops up onto the screen prompting the user to confirm whether they wish to delete this record or not.

You'll notice that the macro doesn't automatically check whether the user clicked on the 'OK

gadget (to confirm the delete) or the 'Cancel' gadget (to abort the delete). There's a very good reason for this - HyperBook is intelligent enough to know whether it should continue executing the script or not.

If the user clicks on the 'Cancel' gadget (the cross symbol), HyperBook will automatically end the script.

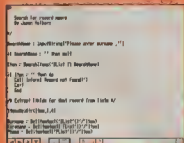
Finally, the record is deleted if the user confirmed the delete operation by calling the 'Delete()' function three times - once for each item!



With the 'Delete Record' macro complete, we need to attach it to the appropriate button. Move the mouse pointer over to the HyperBook toolbar, select the 'Edit Object' tool and then click on the 'Delete Record' button once with the left mouse button and then click again with the right mouse button. If everything went ok, the 'Edit Button' requestor should pop up onto the screen. Move the mouse pointer down to the action gadgets, click on 'ARexx macro' and then select 'Delete Record' from the list of macros that should appear.

Finally, click on the 'Edit Button' requestor's 'OK' gadget (the tick symbol) and the Delete Record function is complete.

If you fancy testing it, click on the 'Delete Record' button and enter a surname that you know is in your surname list.



Now let's move onto the 'Search Record' macro. If you look very closely at the listing below and compare it to the 'Delete Record' macro, you'll notice that there's a very little difference.

This shouldn't come as any great surprise: the process of deleting a record in any database program (whether it's written using HyperBook or any programming language) requires the program to start by searching for the record.

The only real difference between the two macros is that the 'Delete' macro will remove the record from the database. The 'Search' macro, on the other hand, leaves the record details intact once they have been displayed.

Once you've entered the macro into the Macro Editor, click on the close gadget, name it 'Search

FILE SAVING

You'll notice that our database program doesn't actually save the database records to an external file in the same way as a conventional database program like SuperBase. Unless you want to use it to manage several completely separate databases, you don't really need to - because HyperBook treats its items as permanent gadgets. The contents of its itemlist are saved as part of the HyperBook stack. This means that if you do wish to retain the contents of your database, the stack must be saved before you exit HyperBook.

HyperBook doesn't actually provide its own functions for file handling. If you wish to save the contents of your database to an external file, then you need to turn to *Alfex* itself which offers a whole host of functions designed specifically for handling both sequential and even random access files. If you know your *Alfex* and you're feeling particularly adventurous, then why not have a go at adding the 'Load' and 'Save' functions yourself. To make this somewhat easier, however, HyperBook does allow you to call up its file requester using the imaginatively named 'FileRequest()' function. The format of the file requestor's function is as follows:

Filename = FileRequest(Prompt, Default)

The two parameters that are associated with this function are pretty self-explanatory. The 'Prompt' parameter is simply a string that contains a line of text that will be used as the file requestor's title. You could enter anything here ranging from 'Please Select File to Load' to 'Hey Dude, which file?'. The optional 'Default' parameter contains the default AmigaDOS path and filename.

If you'd like to find out more about *Alfex*, then why not treat yourself to a copy of *Alfex*'s brilliant *Alfex* home, using *Alfex* on the Amiga (ISBN Number 1-55755-114-6). Written by the same guys that programmed HyperBook, it's packed with pages of load descriptions of all the *Alfex* functions and even includes a very good section of using *Alfex* to control HyperBook. Using *Alfex* on the Amiga is available from all good book stores.

Record' and then attach the macro to the 'Search Record' button in exactly the same way as you did with the 'Delete Record' macro.

```
/* Search for record macro
   by Jason Holborn

*/

SearchName = InputString('Please enter sur-
name:','')

if SearchName = "" then exit

Item = SearchItems('SList')(1),SearchName)

if Item = "" then do
  Call Inform('Record not found!')
  Exit
End

/* Extract fields for that record from
   lists */

(Sname=GetSListItem,1,4)

Surname = GetListText('SList')(1)
Forename = GetListText('FList')(1)
Phone = GetListText('PList')(1)

Format = 'Surname:'Surname
Format = Format(Format,'Forename:'Forename
Format = Format(Format,'Telephone:'Phone

/* Display Record Details */

Record=InputFocus('Record Found',Format)
Exit
```



A simple call to the 'FileRequest()' function is all that is needed to give you access to this wonderful file requestor.

Finally our last HyperBook database - the 'Sort List' macro. Considering the complexities of sorting any list, you'll be pleased to learn that HyperBook takes away all the hard work and too thanks to a handy function designed specifically for the task called 'SortList()'. If you were writing your database using any other language, sort these separate lists so that they are all sorted into the same order would be quite difficult - but the 'SortList()' function takes care of this too - simply by feeding it a list of all the lists that we wish to sort: the function sorts the first list (in this case, the surname list) and then reorders any lists that follows in exactly the same order. As a result, all three lists are kept in the same order regardless of whether the first names or phone numbers held in the two extra lists start with different characters from those used in the surname list.

Enter the following macro, name it 'SortList' and then attach it to the 'Sort List' button. Once you've done this, your HyperBook database is complete. If you're feeling adventurous, why not try adding a couple of extra functions of your own!

```
Sort List Macro
By Jason Holborn

Call
SortList('SList')(1),'FList')(1),'PList')(1)
Exit
```

NEXT MONTH

And that's *Alfex*. Our HyperBook course draws to a close. Join us next month for a new column aimed at the serious Amiga user.

Matrix Software Club



Computer Software

Hundreds of programs at a fraction of the price - and we buy them back - guaranteed!

- * THE LATEST & THE POPULAR FROM THE TOP PUBLISHERS *
- * FROM BUSINESS TO LEISURE *
- * NO COMMITMENT TO BUY *
- * SUPER GUARANTEED PRICES *
- * QUARTERLY NEWSLETTER WITH REVIEWS, SPECIAL OFFERS, MEMBERS SMALL ADS *
- * FAST SERVICE *
- * NO PREPAYMENT *
- * ESTABLISHED 1981 *
- * OVER 3000 MEMBERS *

Send S.A.E. or phone (24 Hours) for full information pack.
Matrix Computing Services
Dept. CU 11, 2 Fenchas Yard
Amwell End
Ware, Hertfordshire SG12 9HP

0920 484479 - 24 hours

Reach the top with....

LCL Self Tuition Courses

on the road that leads there now (age 3 yrs - GCSE - A Level)
Totally comprehensive courses (each has 24 programs with a book and manual, or equivalent)

...of excellent quality (eg. "Definitely a first class package" AMIGA SHOPPER)
...with far too many topics to list, but some examples are:

MICRO SCIENCE Physics Chemistry Biology (8 years - GCSE)

Physics & Chemistry practical experiments • Biology demonstrations

Graphics adventure game (1 Mb required)

MICRO MATHS (11 years - GCSE)

Algebra • Geometry • Trigonometry • Statistics • Arithmetic

MICRO FRENCH (Beginners - GCSE)

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Talking Cartoons

MICRO GERMAN (Beginners - GCSE & Business)

Real speech • Graphics adventure game • Business letter generator

MICRO ENGLISH (6 Years - GCSE)

Spelling • Punctuation • Grammar • Literature

PRIMARY MATHS COURSE (3 - 12 years)

Tables • + • x • = • HTU • Long & Short multiplication • Fractions

READING WRITING COURSE (4-12 years)

Handwriting • Creative Writing • Reading

MEGA MATHS (A level course)

Calculus • Algebra • Geometry • Full-screen graphs

£5 OFF TOTAL FOR 2 COURSES, £10 OFF FOR 3, £17 OFF FOR 4

* All appropriate LCL Courses are National Curriculum compatible & run on most computers (At 200 Compatible)

Send cheques / P.O. £24.99 per course (all inclusive) or phone orders or requests for free course notes/catalogues to

LCL (DEPT C2) THAMES HOUSE, 75 BLANDY ROAD, HENLEY-ON-THAMES OXON RG9 1QR

Phone 0491 579345 for immediate dispatch

ACCESS

Access Amiga has arrived! This new magazine from Weekend Developments brings Amiga users the latest news, reviews, articles, competitions, plus an excellent coverdisk. A major thing you will notice about the magazine is that it is not packed out with adverts, the larger percentage of the magazine consists of interesting reviews and articles, so it gives you the reader excellent value for money.

Issue one was launched on the 1st September and is available now. Its content includes CD32, 3 Monitors (The 1940, 1942 & 1960), PC 286 & 386 Bridgeboards, TT2 & MegaLoSound direct to disk samplers, an Eric Schwartz Special, plus an interview with AMFM's Bjorne Lynne.

News includes details of a brand new Amiga Show, and a new service from EM Computergraphic. In this first issue you are also given the chance to win some brilliant software from 10/10 Educational Systems, with a first prize worth over £100. So, why should you give Access Amiga a try? Well, apart from the amazingly low coverprice

of £1.75 you also get a disk. Issue ones disk contains a full game from 10 out of 10s English package, and some brilliant music from AMFM's disk magazines.

For those of you interested in Issue 2, it will be available on 1st October, and we are already able to bring you details of its' content. Amongst other things two 16k 17 inch monitors are put to the test, Plus the Rainbow 3 24-Bit graphics board and the Fastlane 23 SCSI2 controller from Chartreuse UK are also being reviewed.

Also being reviewed are Brilliance, AdPro, Maths Algebra, two new CDs from Almathea 'Demo CD2' & 'CDPD3', and a special European Computer Trade Show report, which will bring details of some future releases. Our readers offer in Issue 2 is 100 FREE tickets to the new Spotlight Amiga Show at the Novotel, Hammersmith on October 17th (Special telephone hotline code). Plus not one, but TWO COMPETITIONS; There are 3 MegaLoSound sampling packages up for grabs, and in the second competition 12 pairs of tickets to be won for the International Computer Show at Wembley in November. Issue 2s coverdisk contains Solitaire Sampler from Tower Software and

will be packed with some extra programs too. So order Issue 1 and 2 today, or take advantage of our subscription service that comes with a special guarantee. Take a 6 or 12 month subscription, and if at any time you are not satisfied with Access Amiga, we will send you a refund for any issues not sent out. That is how confident we are that you will love Access Amiga.

PLUS - Why not consider a membership? Membership to our club 'Amigamatic' brings with it a FREE subscription to the magazine plus various benefits such as: Advice Hotline, Product Literature, Duplicating Service. Discounts from some of our advertisers, plus much more!

Use the form below today, you won't be sorry!

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

- ☒ Please Tick
- ☐ Issue 1 - £1.75 ☐ Issue 2 - £1.75
- ☐ 6 Issue Subscription - £10.50
Starting with Issue
- ☐ 12 Issue Subscription - £19.00
(Save £2) Starting with Issue
- ☐ Years Membership to Amigamatic
Includes 12 magazines - £29.00

Name

Address

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

PCODE:

Cheques / P.O.'s payable to Weekend Developments & send to, PO Box 208, Folkestone, Kent. CT19 5EZ.



Issue 1 - Access Amiga

PART 3

With the interface and control electronics safely finished, John

Kennedy shows how you can finally start to get your robot moving.

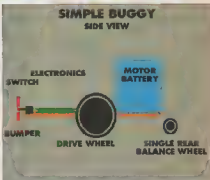
BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT

Short of pushing your robot off the desk, the only way you will get it to move is by using electric motors. A small DC motor will only need between six and nine volts to provide enough power to push a small or medium buggie around a table top or tiled floor. However, we also need to be able to steer the robot by remote control or it will fall off the desk by itself anyway. To do this you'll need to build a rack and pinion system as used in a car. You will need two motors: one to provide the main driving force to move the robot forwards and backwards and the other to operate the steering system.

Or you could position the two motors so that when one is moving forwards and the other is moving backwards the buggy will spin around on a central axis. When both motors are driving in the same direction, the buggy goes forwards or backwards. By determining the length of time the motors are operating, the current orientation and position of the buggy can be gauged. I must profess to liking this solution, as I find building a rack and pinion system a bit of a chore. Also, the inherently large timing circle is not always suitable for a small robot. Of course, you may have a better design for a steering system already in mind. Or perhaps you don't need to steer your creation at all; you might have created a robot arm rather than a buggy.

BUILDING IT

Deciding what material to actually build your robot with depends on several factors. For starters, if you are handy with wood or metal you might be able to competently fabricate your robot from scratch. Or if you own lots of Meccano or Lego



Here is a suggested plan for making your buggy. Note the weight of your battery should keep the balance wheel on the ground sets you might want to use those. My first excursion into the world of DIY robotics made use of Meccano, which had several advantages. Not only was it very strong, but the pieces could be bent to fit around specially-designed parts (motors, electronics and so on). This time, I'm using Technical Lego. Although the kits are rather expensive they seem to offer the easiest way to integrate electric motors and gearing into the system. Plus, of course, you can get little men with crash helmets to stand around and get run over.

GET WIRED

No matter how you decide to build your robot, the method for driving the motors remains the same. The overall aim is a connection scheme which allows both motors to travel forwards, backwards and in opposing directions more or less independently. Control over the direction will be governed by a number sent to the Input/Output port. In turn, the port will operate the relay circuits we built last month which will determine which motor receives which voltage.

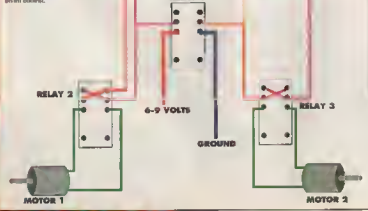
There is ample scope for expansion. You may wish, for example, to provide a twin speed system. (With a little cunning, this can be achieved with only one three relay circuit: arrange for the motor battery supply to travel through a resistor when the relay is in one state and for the resistor to be shorted in the other state.)

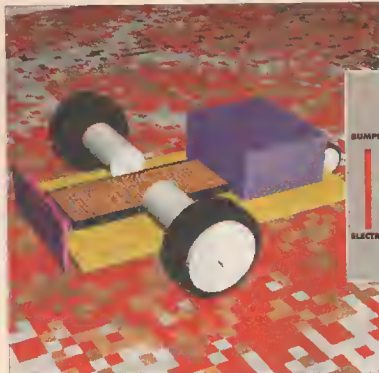
Figure 1 shows the circuit diagram of the connections needed to drive two motors. You should then check this against the photograph and solder the leads as appropriate.

Note that drawing power for the motors directly from the Amiga is not a good idea: not only could they draw too much current and cause the Commodore PSU to overheat, but as electrically 'noisy' components the motors could cause the computer to crash. The Least Significant Bit (LSB) of the Input/Output port, D0, is used to control power to both motors via the first relay circuit.

In this design, the two driving motors are always both on or both off. The situation when one motor

Figure 1: The wiring required to provide control two motors. With three relays you can choose the direction of each, and an overall on/off control.





- 3) Using some 3D rendering software you can create a virtual prototype of your robot, just like the big car companies do! It is on and other is off does not arise. The motors can however operate in different directions (to provide a spinning movement) which is what the second and third relays govern.

Because of this 'all or nothing' system you only need three relays. If your robot requires the motors to operate completely individually you will probably need two relays for each motor - one to control the direction, the other to control the power.

You will need to determine exactly the values required to drive your buggy around as the orientation of the motors and how the voltages are connected will probably be different from my robot.

FEEDBACK

The trouble with our buggy is that there is very little in the way of feedback, none in fact. Here are some ways you can expand your robot to make it even more useful.

1. Switch

Adding a touch sensor to the robot is probably the simplest expansion you can make. Get hold of a miniature momentary push-to-make switch, and mount it on the front of the buggy in such a way that when it collides with a solid object the switch contacts are made. Now connect the switch to the Input/Output port as shown in last month's diagram (the switch is con-

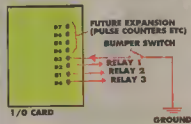
nect your four pins of the I/O port are utilized. The first three are defined as outputs and control the direction of the motors. The fourth is defined as an input and is connected to the bumper switch. When the buggy collides with something the switch is made and the I/O port value will alter.

needed between ground and an input pin). With some careful programming, your robot will now know if it has walked into something, and will be able to reverse, change direction and try again. You might want to build a maze and then try to write a Robot control program which will lead your buggy to freedom.

2. Light Sensitive 'Eye'

Remember the Inn we had with the sampler project? Remember how we added a Light Sensitive Resistor to measure the degree of light or dark? Try mounting the LDR on the buggy and then programming the robot to follow dark or white lines drawn on the floor. Or write a program to move the buggy towards a nearby lamp.

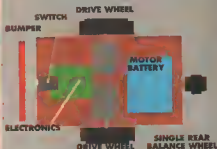
SIMPLE BUGGY I/O PORT CONNECTION



PARTS

Input/Output board (see August CU Amiga), three (or more) relay control circuits (see September CU Amiga), two DC motors, Lego, Macconno or similar Connection wire and solder

SIMPLE BUGGY PLAN VIEW



From these sketchy schematics you should be able to build your own robot fairly easily. The main points are to notice the position of the drive wheels (as central as possible), the rear-driving balance wheel at the rear and the large battery needed to power the motors. The bumper at the front activates a push to make switch.

3. Pulse counter

When the buggy is moving around, it sometimes seems to slip or move too far. If you are relying on software delays to control how far the buggy has moved, these errors can soon mount up and before long the direction the buggy is facing and the direction the computer thinks the buggy is facing are two completely different things. I've found the best way around this problem is to add a pulse counter to the drive mechanism, to measure exactly how many rotations the wheels make. Pulse counters cost a couple of pounds, and consist of a light source and a light-sensitive device in a small package. There is a space for something to slide between the devices, and in here you arrange for a slotted disk to rotate in step with the drive wheels. Now your software can wait for, say, 30 pulses to pass for the robot to move 90 degrees, instead of counting to 1000.

4. Pen

Using a felt tipped pen attached to a solenoid, the buggy can draw lines or shapes on pieces of paper placed on the floor. The solenoid can be programmed to move and so the pen can be raised and lowered. Very useful if you are trying to implement a Logo system.

CONCLUSION

That's about all the hardware I'm covering for the moment. The robot's design is where you can use your own ingenuity. If you come up with something clever, send us a picture and tell us how you did it.

NEXT MONTH

If you were wondering exactly how you were going to program your robot, John Kennedy has some good news: a complete programming language developed especially for all Amigas and CU Robots everywhere. It's based on FORTH, so if you want to get a head start nip down to your local library and get our Starring FORTH by Brooks.

SEIKOSHA - QUALITY PRINTERS

Silica Systems are pleased to recommend the high quality range of Seikosha printers. Built to the highest standards by a company that is used to manufacturing quality precision products, Seikosha are part of the massive Seiko/Epson group with a turnover of £6 billion and 50,000 staff. Every dot matrix printer from Silica comes with a free printer starter kit which includes all you need to get up and running with your new Seikosha printer (see below).

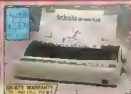
FROM
ONLY

£29.99

FREE! FROM SILICA

- DELIVERY** Next day, anywhere in the UK (incl. tax).
- HELPLINE** Technical helpdesk during office hours.
- AMIGA DRIVER** Software Plus Printer Driver with every SP-200. For other high quality models, features include:
 - Onscreen Colour Features
 - Print up to 300 Dots/Inch of Very Detailed Images
 - Variable Colour Adjustment
 - Variable Line Thickness
 - Variable Paper Size, Margins
 - Software Pages Set, Language
 - Print as many pages as you want
- STARTER KIT**

9-PIN 80 COLUMN 192CPS



- Seikosha SP-1900 Plus
- 9-Pin Dot Matrix
- 80 Column
- 119cps Draft, 48cps NLO
- 1K Printer Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution 144 x 72dpi
- Export and IBM Emulation
- Auto Sheet Feeder Option
- Friction Feed and Push Tractor
- Auto Paper Load, Paper Parking
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER REF: 119
STARTER KIT: 119
TOTAL VALUE: £119
SAVING: £119
BLACK PRICE: £119
+ VAT = £128.05

9-PIN 80 COLUMN 300CPS



- Seikosha SP-2400
- 9-Pin Dot Matrix
- 80 Column
- 300cps SD, 240cps D, 80cps NLO
- 21K Printer Buffer + 5 Fonts
- Parallel and Serial Interfaces
- Graphics Resolution 240 x 144dpi
- Epson and IBM Emulation
- Friction Feed and Push Tractor
- Paper Parking Standard
- Optional Auto Sheet Feeder Unit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER REF: 219
STARTER KIT: 219
TOTAL VALUE: £219
SAVING: £219
BLACK PRICE: £219
+ VAT = £163.33

24-PIN 80 COLUMN 240CPS



- Seikosha SL-80
- 24-Pin Dot Matrix
- 80 Column
- 240cps SD, 180cps D, 80cps LQ
- 20K Buffer + 2 Fonts
- Optional Port ROM
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution 360 x 360dpi
- Epson LQ850 Emulation
- Built-In Semi-Automatic Cut Sheet Feeder
- Paper Parking, Auto Paper Load
- Optional Automatic CSF
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER REF: 219
STARTER KIT: 219
TOTAL VALUE: £219
SAVING: £219
BLACK PRICE: £219
+ VAT = £166.83



Every Seikosha dot matrix printer from Silica comes with a FREE Starter Kit worth £29.99 (incl. tax).

- 31/2" Disk with Amiga & ST Printer Drivers
- 7 & 8 Meter Parallel Printer Cable
- 200 Sheets of Quality Continuous Paper
- 100 Continuous Tractor Feed Address Labels
- 2 Continuous Envelopes on Tractor Feed

24-PIN COLOUR DOT MATRIX



- Seikosha SP-2800
- 24-Pin Dot Matrix
- 240cps SD/HT, 180cps Draft, 80cps LQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution 360 x 360dpi
- Epson LQ850/LQ860/2880 Emulation
- Colour Printing as Standard
- Onscreen Colour Editor, Screen Screen Control Editor
- Screen Auto Single Sheet Feeder
- Optional Auto Dot Sheet Feeder Unit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER REF: 280
STARTER KIT: 280
TOTAL VALUE: £280
SAVING: £280
BLACK PRICE: £280
+ VAT = £210.33

FAST 128 NOZZLE INKJET



- Seikosha SP-128
- 128 Nozzle Inkjet
- Ultra Fast 300cps LQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution 360 x 360dpi
- Epson LQ850/LQ860/2880 Emulation
- Colour Printing as Standard
- Onscreen Colour Editor, Screen Screen Control Editor
- Screen Auto Single Sheet Feeder
- Optional Auto Dot Sheet Feeder Unit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER REF: 128
STARTER KIT: 128
TOTAL VALUE: £128
SAVING: £128
BLACK PRICE: £128
+ VAT = £128.05

4PPM LASER



- Seikosha SP-4000
- 4PPM Laser
- 80 Column
- 240cps SD/HT, 180cps Draft, 80cps LQ
- Parallel Interface
- Graphics Resolution 360 x 360dpi
- Epson LQ850/LQ860/2880 Emulation
- Colour Printing as Standard
- Onscreen Colour Editor, Screen Screen Control Editor
- Screen Auto Single Sheet Feeder
- Optional Auto Dot Sheet Feeder Unit
- FREE Silica Printer Starter Kit

PRINTER REF: 400
STARTER KIT: 400
TOTAL VALUE: £400
SAVING: £400
BLACK PRICE: £400
+ VAT = £527.58

SILICA SYSTEMS OFFER YOU

- FREE OVERNIGHT DELIVERY** On all hardware orders shipped in the UK mainland.
 - TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE** Team of technical experts at your service.
 - PRICE MATCH** Via normal market comparison on a like-for-like basis.
 - ESTABLISHED 14 YEARS** Proven track record in professional computer sales.
 - £12 MILLION TURNOVER** (with an extra £1.5m in related services).
 - BUSINESS & EDUCATION** - Government Volume Discounts available.
 - SHOPEXCHANGER** Demonstration and training facilities at all sites.
 - THE FULL STOCK RANGE** All of our requirements from one supplier.
 - FREE CATALOGUES** We're pleased to issue a software and peripheral details.
 - PAYMENT** Major credit cards, cash, cheque or monthly terms (with an interest rate on request).
- Before you decide where to buy your new printer, we suggest you think very carefully about WHY you buy. It's not just the price that matters, but the service you receive. You may receive additional peripherals and accessories for free and advice. And we're the company you buy from, correct you with details of new products. At Silica Systems, we ensure that you will have nothing to worry about. We have been established for almost 14 years and with our unrivalled experience and expertise, we can now claim to be the most reliable of suppliers. We have an understanding of what is required to ensure that you don't just get a printer, but a printer that will last for many years to come.

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE
081-309 1111

SILICA SYSTEMS

MAIL ORDER
14 The Mews, Watlington Rd, Watlington, Oxon OX12 9JH
Tel: 01235 331111

LONDON SHOP
Unit 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 16

PARADISE IS...

Super Sound



93% CU Amiga Sept '93

- The Future*
- Use FAST or Chip memory for samples
 - The Realtime Effects Generator II Included, **FREE**
 - Now supports even **MORE** samplers including...
Tedesound Turbo, TT2, Trilogic sampler, Megamax Master
 - Over 70 Fantastic Special Effects
 - Full set of Editing and Looping functions
 - IFF compatible, and compatible with ALL Amiga's.
 - High sampling rates: 34KHz Stereo, 50KHz Mono
- * NOTE: Sampling rates will vary for different sampling cartridges.

"Supersound 4.12 is one of the most advanced sample editors available, easily surpassing the standards of any budget sampler."
Tony Horgan, 93%,
CU Amiga, Sept. '93.



Super Sound and its manual is also available from selected Public Domain Libraries and other outlets.
Extra discounts welcome. Please enquire.

PRICES and POSTAGE...		Postage and Packing	
Super Sound Pro... ..		Software & Updates only	
Software	£4.00	UK, Euro, + PoW	£1.00
Manual	£10.00	Super Sound Manual...	
Super Sound Updates...		UK	£1.00
From version 3.x to 4.x Old disk		Europe	£2.00
From version 4.x to 5.x Old disk		RestW	£5.00

A600/A1200 2.5 inch IDE

- 85Mb £189.99
- 120Mb £279.99
- 210 Mb £349.99

Prices include any necessary cables, full instructions software, P&P/VAT and a one year guarantee.

A400 3.5 inch IDE

- (2nd Drives)
- 85Mb £159.99
- 120Mb £179.99
- 170Mb £199.99
- 250Mb £249.99
- 340Mb £299.99

To order send a cheque or postal order made payable to MediaSource to the address below specifying your Amiga model. We aim for rapid dispatch, but please allow 28 days for delivery.

media source

P.O. Box 4, Bangor, Co Down BT19 6UP

All Trademarks acknowledged. Warning: Fitting a hard drive to an Amiga 500 or Amiga 1200 will invalidate your warranty. Other drive sizes and types (e.g. SCSI2) available on request - write or call for full list. We reserve the right to change prices without notice E&OE

ADVERTISING INDEX

ADVERTISING INDEX	1-700	ADVERTISING INDEX	701-1400	ADVERTISING INDEX	1401-2100
ADVERTISING INDEX	701-1400	ADVERTISING INDEX	1401-2100	ADVERTISING INDEX	2101-2800
ADVERTISING INDEX	2101-2800	ADVERTISING INDEX	2801-3500	ADVERTISING INDEX	3501-4200
ADVERTISING INDEX	4201-4900	ADVERTISING INDEX	4901-5600	ADVERTISING INDEX	5601-6300
ADVERTISING INDEX	6301-7000	ADVERTISING INDEX	7001-7700	ADVERTISING INDEX	7701-8400
ADVERTISING INDEX	8401-9100	ADVERTISING INDEX	9101-9800	ADVERTISING INDEX	9801-10500
ADVERTISING INDEX	10501-11200	ADVERTISING INDEX	11201-11900	ADVERTISING INDEX	11901-12600
ADVERTISING INDEX	12601-13300	ADVERTISING INDEX	13301-14000	ADVERTISING INDEX	14001-14700
ADVERTISING INDEX	14701-15400	ADVERTISING INDEX	15401-16100	ADVERTISING INDEX	16101-16800
ADVERTISING INDEX	16801-17500	ADVERTISING INDEX	17501-18200	ADVERTISING INDEX	18201-18900
ADVERTISING INDEX	18901-19600	ADVERTISING INDEX	19601-20300	ADVERTISING INDEX	20301-21000
ADVERTISING INDEX	21001-21700	ADVERTISING INDEX	21701-22400	ADVERTISING INDEX	22401-23100
ADVERTISING INDEX	23101-23800	ADVERTISING INDEX	23801-24500	ADVERTISING INDEX	24501-25200
ADVERTISING INDEX	25201-25900	ADVERTISING INDEX	25901-26600	ADVERTISING INDEX	26601-27300
ADVERTISING INDEX	27301-28000	ADVERTISING INDEX	28001-28700	ADVERTISING INDEX	28701-29400
ADVERTISING INDEX	29401-30100	ADVERTISING INDEX	30101-30800	ADVERTISING INDEX	30801-31500
ADVERTISING INDEX	31501-32200	ADVERTISING INDEX	32201-32900	ADVERTISING INDEX	32901-33600
ADVERTISING INDEX	33601-34300	ADVERTISING INDEX	34301-35000	ADVERTISING INDEX	35001-35700
ADVERTISING INDEX	35701-36400	ADVERTISING INDEX	36401-37100	ADVERTISING INDEX	37101-37800
ADVERTISING INDEX	37801-38500	ADVERTISING INDEX	38501-39200	ADVERTISING INDEX	39201-39900
ADVERTISING INDEX	39901-40600	ADVERTISING INDEX	40601-41300	ADVERTISING INDEX	41301-42000
ADVERTISING INDEX	42001-42700	ADVERTISING INDEX	42701-43400	ADVERTISING INDEX	43401-44100
ADVERTISING INDEX	44101-44800	ADVERTISING INDEX	44801-45500	ADVERTISING INDEX	45501-46200
ADVERTISING INDEX	46201-46900	ADVERTISING INDEX	46901-47600	ADVERTISING INDEX	47601-48300
ADVERTISING INDEX	48301-49000	ADVERTISING INDEX	49001-49700	ADVERTISING INDEX	49701-50400
ADVERTISING INDEX	50401-51100	ADVERTISING INDEX	51101-51800	ADVERTISING INDEX	51801-52500
ADVERTISING INDEX	52501-53200	ADVERTISING INDEX	53201-53900	ADVERTISING INDEX	53901-54600
ADVERTISING INDEX	54601-55300	ADVERTISING INDEX	55301-56000	ADVERTISING INDEX	56001-56700
ADVERTISING INDEX	56701-57400	ADVERTISING INDEX	57401-58100	ADVERTISING INDEX	58101-58800
ADVERTISING INDEX	58801-59500	ADVERTISING INDEX	59501-60200	ADVERTISING INDEX	60201-60900
ADVERTISING INDEX	60901-61600	ADVERTISING INDEX	61601-62300	ADVERTISING INDEX	62301-63000
ADVERTISING INDEX	63001-63700	ADVERTISING INDEX	63701-64400	ADVERTISING INDEX	64401-65100
ADVERTISING INDEX	65101-65800	ADVERTISING INDEX	65801-66500	ADVERTISING INDEX	66501-67200
ADVERTISING INDEX	67201-67900	ADVERTISING INDEX	67901-68600	ADVERTISING INDEX	68601-69300
ADVERTISING INDEX	69301-70000	ADVERTISING INDEX	70001-70700	ADVERTISING INDEX	70701-71400
ADVERTISING INDEX	71401-72100	ADVERTISING INDEX	72101-72800	ADVERTISING INDEX	72801-73500
ADVERTISING INDEX	73501-74200	ADVERTISING INDEX	74201-74900	ADVERTISING INDEX	74901-75600
ADVERTISING INDEX	75601-76300	ADVERTISING INDEX	76301-77000	ADVERTISING INDEX	77001-77700
ADVERTISING INDEX	77701-78400	ADVERTISING INDEX	78401-79100	ADVERTISING INDEX	79101-79800
ADVERTISING INDEX	79801-80500	ADVERTISING INDEX	80501-81200	ADVERTISING INDEX	81201-81900
ADVERTISING INDEX	81901-82600	ADVERTISING INDEX	82601-83300	ADVERTISING INDEX	83301-84000
ADVERTISING INDEX	84001-84700	ADVERTISING INDEX	84701-85400	ADVERTISING INDEX	85401-86100
ADVERTISING INDEX	86101-86800	ADVERTISING INDEX	86801-87500	ADVERTISING INDEX	87501-88200
ADVERTISING INDEX	88201-88900	ADVERTISING INDEX	88901-89600	ADVERTISING INDEX	89601-90300
ADVERTISING INDEX	90301-91000	ADVERTISING INDEX	91001-91700	ADVERTISING INDEX	91701-92400
ADVERTISING INDEX	92401-93100	ADVERTISING INDEX	93101-93800	ADVERTISING INDEX	93801-94500
ADVERTISING INDEX	94501-95200	ADVERTISING INDEX	95201-95900	ADVERTISING INDEX	95901-96600
ADVERTISING INDEX	96601-97300	ADVERTISING INDEX	97301-98000	ADVERTISING INDEX	98001-98700
ADVERTISING INDEX	98701-99400	ADVERTISING INDEX	99401-100000	ADVERTISING INDEX	100001-100000



Join CU
AMIGA's Mad
Scientist Tony
Horgan as he
concocts

weird and wobbly noises,
and then calls it music.

This month: he shows
you how to make your
Amiga sound like an
analogue synth...

SOUND LAB

ANALOGUE HEAVEN

They say dance music is only worth listening to in a club or a rave. There's no amon, no feeling. It's just machine music. Oh yeah? Then how come I broke out into waves of goosebumps and bucks of cold sweat yesterday evening, whilst listening to Hardfloor's latest on the train home? Because even the most mechanical techno, trance and hardcore can send shivers down your spine, bring tears to your eyes and make you pull embarrassing faces in public (completely unaided by intoxicants, I might add).

The thing is, it takes more than just a bass drum loop or a breakbeat to get the adrenaline rushing. Just what is it that wrings those internal strings, locks into the pulse and tickles the back of your eyeballs, even when you're stone cold sober? I'm afraid I can't answer that, but it's no coincidence that a lot of the most effective dance moods make extensive use of analogue synths.

The biggest difference between analogue and digital synthesis is that digital synthesis are geared towards reproducing the sounds of pianos, violins and other real instruments. Analogue synthesis on the other hand, have no shame. They're in their element when they're making far out noises that sound nothing like the real world has to offer. The other brilliant thing about them is that they produce pure waves, which are tops for beefy base sounds.

TB 303

If there's one sound that defines acid, it's the ever-changing burbles of the Roland TB 303 Baseline synth. What makes this so special is the way that you can set it to play a baseline loop, and gradually increase the intensity of the sound from an inoffensive blob to a completely mad, distorted shriek, and then gradually bring it back down again, ready for another build-up. The last one rolled off the production line many moons ago, but you can still get hold of them secondhand for around £300. Quite a lot to pay for a monophonic baseline generator, you may be thinking. Well, if you can't stretch to that, you can simulate the effect with nothing more than your Amiga and a copy of OctaMED.

You'll find a TB 303 sample on one of the month's coverdiscs. OctaMED is available from Season Computing (tel 0903 850378). If you've got a 1.3 Amiga, go for OctaMED Version 4. Anyone with a 2.04 or higher Amiga should get hold of Version 5.

The key to simulating a full-on 303 attack, is OctaMED's '19' command. This cunning little devil lets you change the start point of a sample. Instead of playing the sample from the start, you can set it playing from any point along the sound. Load up your 303 sample, and play it back with the keyboard. Work out a little riff and put it down on track one. Hit PLAY BLOCK to test it out.

To transform it from a normal baseline into something a bit wacky, enter command 19 into every line on the track, then graduate the values from 0 to 20 for instance (see figure 1). If you're using OctaMED V5 all



For the funkier sounds around use the 'TB303 sample' from the samples directory on the coverdisc.

you need to do is enter 'C-3 11900' as the top line, and 'C-3 11920' in the bottom of the block, make sure you're still in edit mode and select the GENERIC SLIDE option from the EDIT menu. Users of Version 4 or below will have to do it manually. OctaMED uses hex values, but in this case you can get away with entering in decimal. When you play this back, you'll get the sound curved from the start, then a little way in, then from around half way, and so on. This gives you the effect of the sound being filtered and modulated as it is being played. To change the rate of the effect, change the values in bigger steps. Bury it up slowly over a minute or so, or whip it up and down for a more hyperactive feel - experiment.

Alternately, you could sample a series of variously filtered sounds, then string them together in a sequence to get the same effect. You'll have to listen out carefully if you're going to get these sounds from the more chant-orientated records, but it shouldn't be too difficult to find something suitable from your local independent record shop.

MORE IS MORE

Trance and hypnotic techno owe a lot to the technique of gradually building up the sound. You could maybe start with a baseline, then a few bells later introduce the high hats, then a rim and work it all up to the full toolkit. The problem with doing this on the Amiga, is that with just four tracks of samples, you can run out of voices before you're even halfway there. A way around this is to mix your drum sounds.

Set yourself up with all the drum samples you need then make up combinations of kick and snare, kick and high hat, or whatever samples are used at the same point. It can get a bit fiddly, but with a little practice you can use up to four or five sounds in one track. It's not the perfect way to program your beats, but it will leave you with the luxury of three spare tracks. This also has a big advantage over a break beat in that you can change it at will throughout the track, dropping bits out and throwing them back in whenever the time is right. **END**

RECOMMENDED LISTENING

If you need a bit of inspiration, get an earful of anything by Broken Maxis Acid, Hardfloor, Rob Acid, Jam and Spoon, Future Sound of London, and anything on the Hardhouse & Supto labels. Alternatively, go into a specialist dance music shop, and ask for the one that goes 'bleep bleep white white', and you'll end up with something good and squiggly.

Hardfloor: creators of the monstrous Hardhouse Acidhouse techno anthem. Check the TB Baseline album for more

THE 19 COMMAND

Just like all the other commands in OctaMED, the Sample Start Offset command (number 19) should be inserted in the block immediately to the right of the note and instrument number. See Figure 2. The databyte specifies the playback start point of the sample. This is counted in steps of 256 bytes, which equates to \$100 in hexadecimal. You can use this to cue samples from precise points, but in the case all you need to do is gradually step up the value from one line to the next. If you get no sound, it's probably because you've set the databyte at too high a figure.

FIGURE 2: Add a beat and a strobing rhythm to your synth line and you're all set and running





NEW

AMIGA

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL JUST LOOK AT THE UNMATCHED RANGE OF FEATURES

SAVE THE ENTIRE PROGRAM IN MEMORY TO DISK

Special compacting techniques enable up to 3 programs to fit on one disk. Now saves directly to disk as Amos Disk, reloads independently of the cartridge, even transfer to hard drive! Works with up to 2 Mega of Ram, even 1 Meg Chip Mem (Faster Agnus).

NEW

SUPER POWERFUL TRAINER MODE

Now with DEEP trainer. Even better than before, allows you to generate more or even infinite lives, fuel, ammo. Perfect as a Trainer Mode to get you past that "Impossible" level. Easy to use.

IMPROVED SPRITE EDITOR

The full Sprite Editor allows you to view/modify the whole sprite set including any "attached" sprites. PLUS A RANGE OF IMPROVED FEATURES.

VIRUS DETECTION

Comprehensive virus detection and removal features to protect your software investment. Works with all presently known viruses.

NEW

SURST NIDDLER

Now this super disk copier program is built into Action Replay Mk II. Just imagine a superfast, efficient disk copier program at the press of a key - no more waiting.

SAVE PICTURES AND MUSIC TO DISK

Pictures and sound samples can be saved to disk. Files are saved directly in IFF format suitable for use with all the major graphic and music packages. Samples are displayed as screen waveform.

NEW

PAL or NTSC MODES SELECTABLE

Useful for removing ugly borders when using NTSC software. (Works only with newer Agnus chips).

NEW

SLOW MOTION MODE

Now you can slow down the action to your own pace. Easily adjustable from full speed to 90% speed. Ideal to help you through the tricky parts!

MANY MORE INSTANT CLI COMMANDS

like Rename, Relabel, Copy, etc.

NEW

RESTART THE PROGRAM

Simply press a key and the program will continue where you left off.

FULL STATUS REPORTING

At the press of a key now you can view the Machine Status, including Fast Ram, Chip Ram, RomDisk, Drive Status, etc.

POWERFUL PICTURE EDITOR

Now you can manipulate and search for screens throughout memory. Over 50 commands to edit the picture, plus unique on screen status "overlay" shows all the information you could ever need to work on screens. No other product comes close to offering such dynamic screen handling of frozen programs!!

JOYSTICK HANDLER

allows the user to select Joystick instead of Keypresses - very useful for many keyboard programs.

MUSIC SOUND TRACKER

With Sound Tracker you can find the complete music in programs, demos, etc. and save them to disk. Saves in format suitable for most track player programs. Works with loads of programs!!

HOW TO GET YOUR ORDER FAST!

ALL CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS MADE PAYABLE TO.....

DATEL ELECTRONICS

GOVAN ROAD, FENTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, FENTON,
STOKE-ON-TRENT, ST4 2RS, ENGLAND. FAX 0782 744292
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 0782 744324

DAT:EL
Electronics

AMSTERDAM

ALL AT OUR LONDON SHOP

HIGH RESOLUTION HANDY SCANNER

NOW ONLY £89.99

FREE DELIVERY & PAINT

- Full Buffer Save 1600x1050 pixels, dual buffer, scan matching & view Buffer
- Unlimited soft capture facilities (Keyboard control not offered by other scanners at this special price)
- Full keyboard control of most functions
- An easy to handle Scanner featuring 105 mm scanning width & 400 dpi resolution enables you to scan graphics/text into your Amiga 500/600/1200/1500/2000
- Includes hard disk transfer to run under Workbench
- Adjustable switches for brightness-contrast levels
- Full alignment of scan area
- Gain/offset controls

200 Dpi Dual Scan Mode

- Screen grid overlay & configure menu to save parameters
- Icon menu to select functions
- X,Y position readout & metric sizes
- Save images in suitable format for most leading packages including PHOTON PAINT, DELUXE PAINT, etc
- View window and position control panels
- Powerful parser for DTP that allows for cut & paste ending of images etc



**A Top Quality 400 DPI
Handy Scanner
for the Amiga
at a truly
Unbeatable
Price!!**



GENIUS DIGITIZING TABLET

NOW ONLY £129.99

ADD A PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TO YOUR DRAWING WORK

- With the Amiga Geniuser Graphics Tablet you can streamline the operation of most graphic or CAD programs
- The Geniuser Graphics Tablet utilises latest technology to offer up to 1000 dpi resolution at the tip of a stylus
- Complete 9"x6" digitizing area plus super accurate stylus positioning enable fast accurate and easy control
- Work with mouse simulation so the Geniuser will work with most packages where mouse input is the usual method (Deluxe Paint, Photon Paint, CAD Packages etc)

- Supplied with templates for Deluxe Paint
- Full easy to follow instructions
- This is the input method used on professional systems, now you can add a new dimension to graphics card
- Fast input of drawing by "tracing" is made easy - plus absolute reference means you can move around the screen many times faster than by a mouse
- The Geniuser fits in the serial port of your Amiga 500/600/1200/1500/2000 and so needs no extra cables
- Unlike a mouse, the tablet gives absolute co-ordinates so that tracking and linear selections are possible from the tablet face, and pressure sensitive switch built into the stylus tip activates the Tablet overriding the normal mouse input. When you are not using the Tablet you have normal mouse control
- Complete system - Graphics Digitizer Tablet, Stylus, Deluxe Paint Template, Power Adaptor, Test Software Interface Unit, plus Driver Program - no more to buy!



GENIUS PUCK

AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO THE STYLUS INPUT THE GENIUS TABLET ALSO HAS AN OPTIONAL FOUR BUTTON PUCK

IDEAL FOR TRACING ETC.

ONLY £29.99

ACCESSORIES

MIKI MASTER MIDI-INTERFACE £19.99

Best selling Midi interface for the Amiga. Midi IN, Midi THRU & Midi OUT x3. Complete with 2 FREE Midi Cables.

MIKI CABLES £7.50 (per pair)

1.8 metre long genuine Midi Cables.

LOGIC 3 MOUSE £14.99

Top quality, super smooth replacement mouse. High resolution.

VIRUS PROTECTOR £7.50

Fits in last drive of your system to protect against boot block viruses.

ROM SWAPER £24.99

Switch between versions of Kickstart to improve software compatibility. Kickstart 1.3 or Kickstart 2.0 at the flick of a switch for Amiga 500+ owners! No more to buy.

ACCESSORIES



**24 HOUR MAIL
ORDER HOTLINE
0782 744707**

ORDERS NORMALLY
DISPATCHED WITHIN 48 HRS





Two heads are better than one, so, this month, Mat's twisted the arm of regular columnist Jason Holborn to help with all your queries and conundrums.

WARRANTY WORRIES



I've recently bought my son an Amiga A1200 with a Commodore 1540 monitor which he hopes to use for programming, writing letters and a bit of computer art. However, there was a warranty card with

instructions inside the box, which said that I should post the card off as soon as possible. If I do not send the warranty card off, will it still be covered by Commodore's on-site warranty? Mr J. Brown, Bradford, Yorkshire.

The simple answer to this question is a big resounding 'no!' It's vitally important that as soon as you unpack your Amiga, you fill out the warranty registration card and return it to the address on the enclosed envelope. If you fail to send back your warranty and something does go wrong, you will not be eligible for on-site repair. So stop reading this and post the card off now!

CD CHARACTER



I bought an Amiga A1200 a few months ago and I have been eagerly awaiting the release of A1200 specific games but, to date, very few games worth mentioning have been released. Now that Commodore have started shipping the CD32, will software houses ignore the A1200 and produce AGA games on CD ROM only?

If this is the case, is it worth trading my A1200 for a CD32? If I do, what are the chances of Commodore releasing a keyboard and disk drive for the CD32? Jonathan Harding, Bristol.

The lack of AGA-specific games is disappointing, especially when you consider that at the launch of the A1200, Commodore assured the

Amiga community that over 20 AGA games were due for release by Christmas '92. To be fair, there are quite a few games that have been enhanced using the extra colours that the AGA chip set has to offer, but it's often rather difficult to spot the difference.

Most game programmers seem content only to expand the number of colours in the background's 'copper effects' without actually increasing the number of colours used in the game's graphics. Hardly the sort of state-of-the-art AGA games we were all hoping for!

I think the main reason that AGA games haven't been released is because Commodore told developers about the CD32 only a few months after the launch of the A1200. In order to get their CD32 games out onto the market as soon as possible, many of the planned A1200 games were modified to take advantage of the CD format.

Hopefully, many CD32 games will filter through to the rest of us, but considering the extra hardware inside the CD32 (the new 'Plener' chip, for example) I wouldn't bet on it.

Help is at hand, however. Commodore have officially confirmed that a CD32 compatible CD-ROM drive will be launched for the A1200 sometime before Christmas.

The drive (which will connect to the A1200 via the machine's CPU slot) has the special 'Plener' chip built into its interface, so you will be able to run CD32 games without any difficulty or problems.

With this in mind, it certainly isn't worth selling your A1200 just to buy a CD32. To be perfectly honest, an A1200 equipped with a CD-ROM drive is a considerably more powerful (and certainly more flexible) machine than a CD32.

Even if Commodore were to bring out a keyboard upgrade – as at the time of writing, they have no plans to do – the A1200 would still be far more expendable.

BASIC GAMES



I am seriously considering buying a BASIC programming language for my A1200 so that I can write games. After taking a quick glimpse at the options available, it seems that there are only two worth considering.

AMOS and Blitz Basic 2. I have heard that HiSoft are soon to release version 2 of its BASIC compiler, but will this support the same sort of features as AMOS and Blitz Basic? If not, which should I go for? Denzil Smith, Dundee.

If game programming is your primary concern, then HiSoft Basic (even HiSoft Basic 2) is certainly not the best bet. HiSoft's implementation is aimed fairly and squarely at Amiga programmers that wish to produce 'operating system legal' code that runs under intuition.

As a result, it's probably better equipped to handle 'serious' programs like utilities and databases, etc. Blitz Basic 2 can handle intuition too, but it's geared too much towards game programming to be a serious applications programming tool.

Choosing between AMOS and Blitz Basic 2 is a rather contentious issue. Although Blitz certainly produces faster code (three times faster), it's not exactly a friendly language.

This wouldn't be so bad if the Blitz manuals were well written, but unfortunately they're absolutely rubbish! It, on the other

hand, you feel that you're knowledgeable enough to wade through the manuals and figure Blitz out for yourself, then it's a very powerful language.

AMOS may be showing its age these days, but no one could possibly claim that it's no longer a worthy contender. In the right hands, AMOS is still capable of great things (especially AMOS Professionals).

What's more, AMOS is so easy to use that just about anyone can churn out 'hardcore bashing' code with ease. As a result, AMOS is definitely the best bet for beginners.

FRENCH LETTER



I would like to know if any software exists that will allow me to convert PICT images from my Apple Macintosh to Amiga IFF format, so that I can load these files into Deluxe Paint 4 AGA. P. Claudes, Marseilles, France

There are three programs that will do the job: ASGG's Art Department Professional, GVP's ImageFX and ACS' RasterLink. All three will handle PICT format files and a number of other image formats including: TIFF, PCX, GIF and JPEG.

MONITOR MATTERS



Having owned an Amiga 500 Plus for over two years now, I have finally decided to treat myself to a monitor. Looking through the advertisements in CU Amiga, there seems to be a bewildering number of different types of monitor available. What's the difference between a 'single scan' and a 'multi-scan' monitor? Also, what's the difference between the Commodore 1084, 1984 and 1942 monitors? Being quite a loyal Commodore owner, I'd like to buy a Commodore monitor. Which of these three would you recommend? Paul Maslin, Bournemouth.

Amiga monitors come in primarily three different flavours – single scan, dual sync and multisync. The only real difference between these monitors is the range of video signal frequencies that they can handle.

As their names suggest, a single scan monitor can only cope with a single video frequency, but 'dual sync' and 'multisync' monitors can handle more than just a single video frequency.

Standard non-AGA Amigas are only capable of producing video signals at a vertical frequency of 50Hz and a horizontal frequency of 15KHz. As a result, a single scan monitor (the one which handles these frequencies) is all that you will need.

Even if you buy a multisync, the monitor will only ever run in 15KHz by 50Hz mode. For your A500, therefore, a monitor like the good old 1084 is definitely more than good enough.

If you were to buy yourself an A1200 or an A4000, however, then a 'dualsync' like the 1940 and 1942 monitors would perhaps be a better bet. Both of these machines include a software-based deinterlacing feature (it uses a higher video frequency to remove the flicker normally associated with high resolution displays).

If you tried to display one of these deinterlaced DFL screen modes on a single-scan monitor, all you'd get would be a garbled

mess because the monitor would be unable to handle the higher frequency signal.

VIRUS ALERT!



I've recently installed a copy of Richard Veldhuis' *Virus Checker 6.28* onto my Amiga 600 hard drive so that whenever Workbench is booted up, *Virus Checker* runs in the background.

However, when I insert certain disks (game disks, for example), *Virus Checker* informs me that the disk has an 'unknown bootblock'. Does this mean that my games have become infected with a virus? The funny thing is, they still work perfectly fine if I reboot the Amiga!

Chris Fox, Barry Island, Wales

Just because a virus checker reports that a boot block is suspect, it does not necessarily mean that you have a virus on that disk. Virus checkers simply work by checking that the boot block of a disk is in standard AmigaDOS format.

Many games, however, use their own special boot blocks that have to be present in order for the game to load. If you let your virus checker looms on a game's bootblock, chances are that the game will no longer load.

A good rule of thumb here is that if your games work fine, then don't touch them. If they no longer work, however, do not even let them near your Amiga!

DECISIONS, DECISIONS



Having recently come into some money, I've decided to sell my Amiga 600 and buy one of those swish new AGA-based machines.

Being a bit of a skifflet at heart, however, I must ask whether it is really worth buying the A4000/030 in preference to the Amiga A1200?

How much faster is the A4000? Can I upgrade the

A1200 to a similar specification?

Mr. Pang, Reading

Which Amiga you buy depends largely on the sort of things you wish to use it for. If you only ever intend playing games, tapping out the old letter or two and messing around with *DPaint*, then an A1200 is more than man enough for the job. With its 68020 processor and meagre 2MBs of RAM, even the standard A1200 is almost three times faster than your old Amiga 600. Add a 32-bit RAM expansion to it and the speed increase will be even greater.

The A4000/030 is really aimed at the sort of user that uses their Amigas for more speed-intensive applications like ray tracing, desktop publishing and high end graphics.

The A4000's 68030 processor runs at approximately four times the speed of a standard Amiga 1200 (that's over 10 times the speed of your A600).

The A4000 also offers a far greater scope for expansion too, thanks to its PC-like casing that can accept add-ons in the form of plug-in cards. Quite a few of the more specialised expansions such as 24-bit video cards are only available for the A4000, so you may feel somewhat held back if this sort of work is your forte.

It's expansion (and beyond!) the performance of the A4000/030. A number of hardware manufacturers have released processor accelerators for the A1200 based around the 68030 processor. MicroBolt's new MBX1230XA, for example, incorporates a 50MHz 68030 chip that runs rings around the A4000/030.

WHICH WORKBENCH?



After months of deliberation, I've finally decided to upgrade my Kickstart 1.2-based A500 (ancient or what!) to the latest release of Workbench. Most of my friends have upgraded their machines to Workbench 2.0, but I understand that even that is now out of date with the release of Workbench 3.0! Can I upgrade my A500 to Workbench 3.0? If so, where can I get it and how much does it cost?

George Brown, Bradford Qn Avon

Unfortunately, it's currently not possible to upgrade any pre-AGA Amiga to Workbench 3.0 simply because Workbench 3.0 has been written to take advantage of the AGA chipset. As a result, it's tied in very closely with the new chip set.

At the moment, the newest version of Workbench that can be fitted to

Software Psychos

Scotland's Premier Amiga Mail Order Co.
Run by Amiga enthusiasts

BARGAINS OF THE MONTH

AMIGA CD32

Full system with Diggers & Oscar games included! New check our price!

AMIGA 1200 Race 'N' Chess pack

Includes Nigel Maltz's Championship & Treble

AMIGA 1200 Race 'N' Chess pack & 64MB HD

As Above, but also includes a high-quality 64MB Hard Drive

PSYCHO £	RRP £
275.99	299.95
279.99	299.95
419.99	449.95

	PSYCHO £
Apocalypse	17.99
Bleaser	18.98
Championship Manager	17.99
Combat Air Patrol	20.98
Desert Strike	19.99
Diner II	19.99
Flashback	21.99
Goal!	19.99
Gunship 2000	23.99
Overdrive	23.99
Synthetic	23.99
Walker	20.99

	PSYCHO £
Amos Professional	34.98
Amos Professional Compiler	34.99
Bars & Pipes Professional	189.99
CostMorph	22.98
Deless Point IV AGA	99.99
Directory Opus V4.0	47.99
Final Copy II	74.99
Home Accounts II	34.99
PageMaker III	44.99
Real 3D Classic	56.99
Video Director	56.99
Vista Pro II	49.99

Free Catalogue with order, or send SAE. We supply over 300 Amiga games & over 170 Amiga productivity/educational packages. Call for details. All Prices £3.00.

24 HR ENQUIRY LINE : 0224 572025

SEND CHEQUES/POs TO: Software Psychos, PO Box 358, Aberdeen, AB9 9HU

BUILD MUSCLES FAST!



You can build a fantastic power packed body in only 12 weeks

NEW! Fastest and best way to build muscles and strength without weights - EVER! Just 20 minutes daily in the privacy of your home will develop an amazing physique

MUSCLE DYNAMICS is a new body building system based on principles developed after years of exhaustive research. It is a total exercise programme involving the very latest scientific breakthroughs in the field of muscular development. It is the latest most effective way to build muscles in existence

Notifies results in 28 days guaranteed.

Send for FREE Information Pack.

MUSCLE DYNAMICS, P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH

Tel. 0624 801023 (24 hrs)

MUSCLE DYNAMICS P.O. BOX 70, DOUGLAS, IM99 1EH

Yes! I want to build muscles fast. Please rush me a FREE information pack!

Name Surname

Address

Postcode

(A stamp for reply appreciated)

» the A500 is Workbench 2.1, a slightly modified version of Workbench 2.0 that includes a couple of extra features borrowed from Workbench 3.0 (the "CrossDOS" commodity, for example).

Commodore are soon to release Workbench version 3.1 which, rumour has it, will work on all Amigas, not just AGA-based machines. Although specific details are a little thin on the ground, the only new feature in Workbench 3.1 is the device driver needed to handle a CD-ROM drive.

MONEY SPINNER



I've written a game in AMOS which—in my opinion at least—is good enough to be sold commercially. Being rather new to business matters, how would I go about selling my game to a software house?

D. Curruthers, Poole, Dorset

Getting any type of game accepted by a software house is quite difficult. Unless your game offers something substantially different from previous game genres, the chances of a software house taking it under their wings are rather slim.

That's not to say that tried and tested formulae don't sell; if the software house just happens to be looking for a game of that type or the game is an damned playable that everybody including the cleaner can't stop playing it, then the software house may possibly take it on.

What you must consider is that software houses receive hundreds of submissions which they have to wade through every day. In order to give your game a better chance of being noticed, make it as easy to load and play as possible and include a brief yet concise instructions. It's also worth checking out the software house's back catalogue to see the sort of games that they publish, if they specialise in adventure games, for example, then there's a little point in sending them an arcade game.

Similarly, a company like Team 17 is hardly going to be interested in an adventure game unless (once again) it is revolutionary.

Software houses still seem to shun games written using so-called "game creators" like AMOS. Europeans no longer insist that all AMOS-produced games credit AMOS, so you're free to hide the fact that your game was written in AMOS from both the software house and the buying public.

Europeans do reserve the right, however, to publish the fact that a game was written in AMOS two months after its release.

Don't worry about this annoying the software house, if they made a bundle out of your games, the chances of them throwing a fit is very slim!

HARD DRIVE QUANDRY



I have upgraded to an A1200 and wish to install a hard drive. If I buy a drive, will I need to obtain some sort of partitioning and formatting software to set it up or are all A1200 hard drives set up already?

Also, what's the easiest way of backing up a

hard drive? A friend of mine backs up his hard drive to floppy disks, but even he admits that it's a real pain of a job (especially if you have a rather large drive!).

Bob Tucker, Southampton.

Commodore don't actually bundle the software you need to set up a hard drive on the A1200, unlike the A4000. If you buy a hard drive from a third-party vendor, you should therefore ensure that they also supply you with a copy of Commodore's own "HD Install" disk. This disk contains all the programs you need to format your drive, partition it and even install Workbench 3.0 in one foul swoop.

Some vendors do supply preformatted drives that have already been set up, but it's worth getting the install disk just in case you have to reinstall the disk yourself.

Backing up Amiga hard drives used to be a pain unless you were fortunate enough to be able to afford a tape streamer, but the title of the hard drive owner has become somewhat easier since Power Computing (Tel: 0234 273000) released its excellent "Video Back-Up" system.

This package (which consists of a box that connects to the rear of the Amiga) allows you to back-up Amiga hard drives to a video tape by connecting the Amiga and your VCR together.

You do really need a decent VCR and the best quality video tape you can afford to ensure reliable results, but I certainly haven't heard any horror stories of the Video Back-Up system losing hard disk back-up.

MEMORY MISDEMEANOUR



I have been considering modifying my Amiga A500 so that it offers 1Mb of chip memory.

However, I am concerned about the compatibility aspect. Is it possible to add a switch that could change from 1Mb of

chip memory to just 0.5Mb of chip and 0.5Mb of fast RAM?

Pearl Simmons, Bolton

Very few programs have problems with different chip memory configurations these days, so you're unlikely to encounter problems once the modifications have been made.

Older programs written when the 1.2-based Amiga A1000 was still king had to have problems with 1Mb of chip RAM, but very few of them still exist. Therefore, to answer your question, there's a very little point in the modification that you suggest.

CAD OUT OF THE BAG



Could you please advise me on a decent Computer Aided Design program that can be used for electrical engineering, circuit design, etc?

A. Cox, Leeds.

There used to be a number of very good CAD programs designed specifically for circuit board design called PC-CAD and PRO-BBOARD, but both companies have since pulled out of the Amiga marketplace.

A good alternative, however, is Digital Multimedia's brilliant X-CAD 2000 and X-CAD 3000 CAD programs which offer an optional symbol set containing all the circuit board symbols you require.

EXPANSION PROBLEMS



When I bought my Amiga A1200, I assumed that it would be just as expandable as my old Amiga 500, but experience is starting to show this not to be true. Amiga's trap door CPU slot can handle just about anything from a simple RAM expansion to a full blown processor accelerator, I can see a way of using more than one expansion at once. Is there any way to 'chain' A1200 expansions in the same way as you could link together several A500 CPU slot expansions?

Iain Mutch, Norfolk.

The issue of A1200 expansion certainly seems to be causing more than a few fits of frustration for users that wish to expand their machines beyond a fairly basic configuration. Although the A1200's CPU slot can cope with a variety of different expansions, only a single card can be connected internally. I'm surprised that none of the enterprising companies that have brought us such great products in the past have come up with some form of expansion chassis that allows A1200 owners to connect more than one expansion card at once. After all, there's certainly a need!

The impending release of the new CD32 compatible CD-ROM drive for the A1200 is certainly going to make the situation a lot worse. Commodore themselves admit that it will not be possible to use the drive in conjunction with a 32-bit RAM expansion such as Power Computing's (Tel: 0234 273000) excellent PC1204 card. This reality is unacceptable. If Commodore expect A1200 owners to keep connecting and then asking for trouble, then not only are they asking for trouble, but they should gear themselves up for a lot of dead or dying machines!

PC INVESTIGATOR



I recently managed to steal my father's PC VGA monitor (don't worry—he hardly ever uses his machine so I don't think he will notice). How can I connect this monitor to my A1200?

Is there much of a difference between this and a good SCART TV?

Kevin Daniels, Hereford.

VGA monitors will not connect directly to the Amiga unless you lay your hands on an adaptor like those bundled with Commodore's own 1940, 1942 and 1960 multi-sync monitors. Even if you do get your hands on the adaptor (which is no mean feat in itself), a VGA monitor will only be able to handle the special VCA screen modes offered by the Amiga A1200.

If you try to run a game, for example, the monitor will not be able to handle the video frequencies and all you'll get will be a garbled mess. For word processing, the VGA monitor will be great (and yes, it's considerably better than a SCART TV), but keep that TV on hand for playing games!

CHECKSUM CHARLIE.



When using packages such as D-Print 4 and Pro-Type version 5.5 and I try to go to save off my files to my external drive I quite often get disk error messages flung at me, sometimes a system requestor pops up onto the

screen telling me to use diskdoctor and the program then crashes. When I try to re-access the disk I then get a message saying BAD DISK. This only seems to occur after I have quite successfully saved a few files on to that disk. When I examine the disk using a PD program like D-Copy I find that certain tracks on the disk have checksum errors. Can you throw any light on why this keeps happening?
Charles Aisle, S.W. London.

There are a number of reasons why this could be happening. If sounds as if your internal disk drive is starting to die, but it could equally be caused by sub-standard disks. If you have an external drive, format one of your disks and then check it for errors using D-Copy. In drive zero one and then repeat the process using drive one. If both drives report the same errors, then your disks are at fault. If not, then it may be time to get out your cheque book and treat yourself (and your Amiga) to a new internal drive. Expect to pay around £40.

PURE AND SIMPLE



I cannot seem to be able to make some standard Amiga DOS commands resident ('CD' and 'DIR', for example) so that I can access them without having to insert the Workbench disk every time. I am obviously doing something wrong. Any ideas?
Keith Goodwin, Glasgow.

For any AmigaDOS command to be made resident, it must have its pure bit set using the AmigaDOS 'Protect' command. If, for example, you wanted to make the AmigaDOS 'Dir' command resident, all you'd have to do is to type 'Protect c:DIR +p'. Once the bit has been set, call the 'Resident' command again.

IDENTITY CRISIS



I have recently treated my A1200 Amiga to a Fujitsu 84 Mb hard drive. I partitioned the drive into two 40Mb partitions using a copy of HDToolBox from my old Workbench v2.04. The program recognises the drive as a Fujitsu unit and it also gets the size of the drive correct but it classifies it as a SCSI device. Does the Workbench program decide SCSI and IDE drives as the same or will this cause me problems in the future?
Simon Bray, Wolverhampton.

The installation of the IDE interface into the A600 and A1200 Amigas was something of a fudge on Commodore's part.

Instead of writing custom IDE drivers, Commodore simply modified its existing hard drive code so that it was fooled into thinking that it was actually accessing a SCSI interface rather than an IDE interface. It may not be the most elegant piece of software engineering, but at least it works fairly well. This rather confusing situation certainly shouldn't cause any problems in terms of future expansion. Already a couple of Amiga hardware manufacturers have released SCSI interfaces for the A1200 that work perfectly along side IDE drives.

What you must remember is that these hardware manufacturers that are producing add-ons for the A1200 know that their hardware must be compatible with the standard expansion

options of the basic A1200. As a result, the only real problems that you might encounter are incompatibility problems between two different third party devices.

ELECTROPHOBIA



I am thinking of upgrading my Amiga A500 to Workbench 2.0. I have absolutely no knowledge of electronics whatsoever. In fact, it scares me silly so I would have any upgrading done by a specialist firm. So that I would have some knowledge regarding prices, I would appreciate it if you could answer the following questions:

1. What board modifications, new custom chips, ROM, etc would I need to upgrade to Workbench 2.0? Obviously 1Mb of chip RAM would be nice.
2. Would a ROM Shaver be a wise option to consider? Given my phobia of all things electronic, a keyboard operated shaver would stop me breaking into a cold sweat at the thought of lifting the lid on my machine.

Bernard Bloxham, Newent, Glos.

1. The only hardware modifications that need to be carried out to upgrade an Amiga 500 to run Workbench 2.0 is the installation of a new Kickstart chip. Modifying the machine to handle 1Mb of chip RAM is a definite must if you intend using the machine seriously, but your machine will still run Workbench 2.0 perfectly ok without the upgrade.

2. ROM shavers have become somewhat obsolete since Commodore gave us permission to put the program 'ReloKick' on our coverdisk. If you missed this issue, ReloKick is basically a program that loads the Kickstart 1.3 code held on disk as a binary file into the Amiga's memory and then changes a few system vectors so that when the machine is reset, it boots up as a 1.3-based Amiga. You'll generally find that games that don't run under Workbench 2.0 will run once ReloKick has been installed.

MODEM MISERY



I've just treated myself to a Supra 2400zi internal modem card for my Amiga 4000/030 but despite hours of frustrating experimentation, I still can't get NComm to recognise it. I've tried using different phone leads and I've even tried plugging the modem into a different phone socket using a very long (BT approved) extension cable, but still NComm refuses to work with my Supra Modem. Is the modem faulty or is it me that has a fuse loose?
Max Barry-Bain, Avon.

Because the Supra 2400zi is an internal modem, it communicates with communications packages like NComm in a slightly different way. By default, programs like NComm talk to your modem using the standard serial port device driver 'serial.device' that you'll find in the DEVS: directory of your boot disk.

To get your 2400zi to talk to NComm, however, you need to copy the file 'modem.device' from the disk bundled with your modem to the DEVS: directory of your boot disk. Once you've done this, you need to tell NComm that it should alert using modem.device instead of the standard device driver. To do this, boot up NComm and then click on the 'Select Device' option from

the pull-down menu. A simple wiring gadget containing the line 'serial.device' should pop up onto the screen. Change this to 'modem.device' and then save your NComm preferences back to disk. NComm should now work perfectly well with your modem.

SOUND CONVERT



Having been a PC user for more years than I care to mention, I've finally taken the plunge and taken the big leap from MSDOS to the Amiga 4000/030. Although quite a few of my friends have gone in the opposite direction (who wants to run Lotus anyway?), I was attracted to the Amiga by its obvious talents for video work (I intend buying myself a genlock as soon as I can raise the cash!), graphics (as in DPaint 4 AGA great!) and music.

With this in mind, I'd like to ask you a couple of questions:

1. All the sound samples that I've seen for the Amiga so far seem to be 8-bit only which is rather limiting. Are there any 16-bit samplers available for the Amiga and if so, do any MIDI sequencers support 16-bit samples?

2. Although the Amiga's sound quality is certainly a lot better than the PC's rather stiff bit in sound capabilities, is there anything like the AD Lib or SoundBlaster cards available for the Amiga?

3. I want to be able to use my MIDI tracks in with graphics and animations that I've created in DPaint. Can you recommend a package that will be able to handle this?
Daniel Booth, Swansea.

1. There are a couple of 16-bit samplers available for the Amiga but they tend to be either very expensive or just plain naïf. If you need a sampler that offers all the thrills of PC programs like 'SADIE', then check out SunRize Industries AD1016 sampler - it offers full 16-bit resolution and can sample in stereo direct to a hard disk.

If your budget is somewhat leaner, however, then the only other option is MicroDeal's Clarity 16, a small external box that connects to the Amiga via the machine's parallel port. Selling for just £150, Clarity offers 16-bit resolution too, but the sound quality somehow leaves a lot to be desired. Rumour has it that Power Computing are soon to release a 16-bit sampler themselves which - to quote Power's Mark Arnold - will 'blow your socks off'. Rest assured that as soon as it is released, we'll be reviewing it!

2. Because the Amiga's sound capabilities are so good when compared to other machines, Amiga hardware manufacturers have been slow to produce sound cards along the same lines as AdLib for the Amiga. The only one that I know of is Blue Ribbon's 'One Stop Music Shop' which is essentially an Emu Systems 'Proteus 2' module on a card. It won't work with all sequencers however - to date, the card can only be used with Blue Ribbon's own Bars & Pipes Professional 2, but I'm sure other music software vendors will be quick to catch on.

3. Virtually all sequencers use their own file formats for storing performance data, but if you convert your scores to MFF format, you can do them in with graphics and animations using a program called 'ShowMaker' from Gold Disk (they do ProPage, too).

If it is in the end that's all I failed!
 Write to us at: OZA, C/O Amiga, Priority
 30-32 Farringham Lane, London, EC1A 3JW

All Comms users need to know about archiving otherwise it will cost them a lot of time and money. John Armitage explains.

Archiving is an almost magical thing. It sounds impossible: how can information be "squeezed" down so it takes up less space? How, for example, can a textfile be compressed and then expanded again without losing a single letter? Or how can a photographic-quality picture be crunched to a tenth of its original size, without any noticeable quality loss?

LOSELESS COMPRESSION

Computer programs are fragile things, change a single bit in a million and the computer can crash instantly. Therefore, when compressing programs, text and important data, it is essential that none of the information is lost. Run length encoding is one of few compression techniques which ensures that none of the information goes astray. It is one of the simplest compression techniques and is used in standard Amiga ILBM (picture) IFF files.

In the case of a purely black low resolution bitmap which consists of 256 (or 200 MTSC) lines of zeros, run length encoding checks to see if there are several occurrences of the same value and rather than write 256 by 320 zeros to file and storing each byte in turn, the software counts how many zeros occur on the line. In this case 320, as there are 320 pixels across a low-resolution screen. The first two numbers in the output file would therefore consist of 0 and 320, which means that there are 320 occurrences of 0.

Decoding the data is easy, simply create a loop and repeat the first number until the counter reaches the second number. Every Amiga art program performs this compression and decompression automatically every time you save or load a picture.

If your art program can switch off the compression (such as *PixelMate*), by saving the same image with and without the compression program to see the differences in its size.

Specialty written compression programs, such as *ARC*, *LHARC*, *200* and so on, do make use of run length compression, but they use other means as well. A technique known as Huffman encoding compresses data by constructing a special table to store common multiple occurrences. Other algorithms, such as *LZH*, are even better at crunching data. Best results are always obtained when compressing data which has yet to be compressed. So, you should save the image in uncompressed format, first, to keep the quality.

LOSSY COMPRESSION

Sometimes it isn't always necessary to store every possible bit in a data file. Some compression programs will throw away the bits that they consider

WIRED WORLD



are not essential to the file - hence the term lossy compression. For example, a 16-bit picture in uncompressed form will take 960K of information (almost a megabyte). Surely, we could lose a bit here or there without the image becoming garbled? The difficult part is choosing which bits we can do without. JPEG (Joint Photographic Experts Group) is one of the lossy compression programs which seem to work extremely well.

JPEG works by splitting the image into many squares and then performing a DCT (Discrete Cosine Transform) on the data. This highly mathematical process will alter the data from being only colour based to become frequency-based. The compression method will then discard the frequencies which it reckons we won't miss, and then does some standard crunching.

The range of frequencies which are thrown away determines how much damage is done to the original image but in most cases you can obtain at least a 10:1 compression with virtually no ill effects to the image.

JPEG works best with very detailed images, and applying it to a simple bitmap - say a copy of the Workbench screen - can result in the file size actually going up. JPEG is ideal for sending pictures via modem. However, because it discards information it is not the best method for archiving images and saving a file in JPEG format more than once can introduce a rather unpleasant noise.

You may have heard a lot about MPEG which is to JPEG what Amiga Anim files are to ILBMs. When a sequence of images, such as digitised live video, is stored in MPEG format, the compression algorithm uses its knowledge of what data has been displayed in the past and what data is to be displayed in the future for quite dramatic space saving of 50:1.

This method is ideally suited to storing films on CD-ROM and has been adopted by Commodore in the hot new CD32 as a soon-to-be-released-honest add-on cartridge.

JPEG compression is excellent for one-offs but continued use will lead to image degradation.

AUTOMATIC COMPRESSION

Before you can use a compressed file, you need to run it through a decompression program. Most dedicated programs, such as *LHARC*, provide both compression and decompression routines - you select which by including extra options on the Command Line Interface. Screenshot Amiga programs exist which can automate this process for you. *PowerPacker* is one of the best and we even gave it away with the May 1992 issue of *CU AMIGA*. A program which has been *PowerPacked* will look like any other except that it will be a lot smaller. When you click on it to run it, the compression will take place automatically and the program will run.

PowerPacker is a great program to have around if you are still using floppies or if your hard disk is getting a bit cramped for space. Extensions are available which will make other programs save and load in *PowerPacked* format. So, for example, your paint program could save and load crunched files automatically. Using a program like *PowerPacker* a lot is akin to using a *Disk Stacker*-type program which PC owners get by with. If you have bought any serious software recently, you'll have met the Commodore *Installer* program which is a brilliant way to standardise any juggling about with floppies when installing new software onto your hard disk. Most programs get *Installer* to make use of a compression program in order to squeeze the program's data onto as few floppies as possible, so you have probably used a compression program without even knowing it.

HARDWARE COMPRESSION

If you see a modem which has *MNPS* written on it you've found some hardware compression algorithm. This modem will accept data in chunks, and then transmit a single key byte instead - rather like run length compression. This works best with raw, uncompressed data, so if you are sending text files via an *MNPS* modem you will probably be better off not to crunch it first. *MNPS* seems to be optimised to work with source code and text files rather than image data. However, there is talk of crunching techniques being added to newer versions of Workbench, in order to speed up floppy disks and provide more space.

So hopefully now you know all there is to know about archiving, so get compressing!!

COMPRESSION AND COMMS

As a Comms user, compression can save you a lot of time and money. Every second your modem is on-line, you pay \$1 so it makes sense to limit this as much as possible. Here are some money-saving hints.

1. When uploading or downloading images, always use JPEG of about 70% if the picture is detailed.
2. If the image is a simple bitmap, save it uncompressed and then put it through a program such as *LHA* to crunch it.
3. Crunch complicated text files (such as long articles, DTP files or Amiga-style documents) with *LHA* before uploading.
4. If your modem has *MNPS*, send short text or source files in raw format.
5. Be very careful of viruses - a program which contains a virus can be compressed like any other. The virus can lie dormant until the host program is uncompressed.

THE ORCHARD, 139 HIGHRIDGE GREEN,
BISHOPSWORTH, BRISTOL BS13 8AB

PLEASE MAKE ALL CHECKS AND POSTAL ORDERS
PAYABLE TO:
FIRST CHOICE P.D.

ALL ORDERS DESPATCHED FIRST CLASS PLEASE
REMEMBER TO ADD P&F CHARGES.
PLEASE STATE MACHINE WHEN ORDERING
NO PRICES ARE PER DICK NOT PER TITLE.
NUMBER OF DISKS (IF MORE THAN ONE) IS SHOWN

**MOBILE TELEPHONE ORDERS
AND ENQUIRES FROM 11AM TO 8PM**

TEL: (0374) 446776

ALL DISKS COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGA'S
WHEN DISK K001 - DISKSTART V1.3 IS USED ON A500+/A600/A1200/A4000

GAMES

1815. **POOH FOR PUMPKIN** Great
 song in the autumn with a
 7-11 GRACE - A. Good
 1816. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1817. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1818. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1819. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1820. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1821. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1822. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1823. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1824. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1825. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1826. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1827. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1828. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1829. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1830. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1831. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1832. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1833. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1834. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1835. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1836. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1837. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1838. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1839. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1840. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1841. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1842. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1843. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1844. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1845. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1846. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1847. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1848. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1849. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1850. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1851. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1852. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1853. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1854. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1855. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1856. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1857. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1858. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1859. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1860. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1861. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1862. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1863. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1864. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1865. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1866. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1867. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1868. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1869. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1870. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1871. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1872. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1873. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1874. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1875. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1876. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1877. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1878. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1879. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1880. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1881. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1882. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1883. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1884. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1885. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1886. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1887. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1888. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1889. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1890. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1891. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1892. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1893. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1894. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1895. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1896. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1897. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1898. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1899. **THE GREAT** Very good
 1900. **THE GREAT** Very good

ILITIES

[illegible]

UTILITIES

[illegible]

EDUCATION

TOPIC: TEST CONCEPTS
CONSUMING & SLEEP ON DAY
 appropriate for non-scientific students
 first movie. Get it!
SCIENCE: Evidence Learning
 to the other subject. (4 books)
BOOK: FRACTIONS AND
SIMPLETIES Great course on utility
BOOK: WORLD WAR 2 Good history
BOOK: WORLD GEOGRAPHY - very
 useful utility
BOOK: RISE (book) - Excellent
 reading utility
BOOK: LEARN AND PLAY! For
 younger single users. Very popular
BOOK: LEARN AND PLAY 2 See
 above. Really extensive on 2 disc set
BOOK: GUESS (book). Good, but
 much of the
BOOK: LANGUAGE TUTOR French,
 Spanish, German and Italian
BOOK: AMERICAN The place of
 American and American people
 and society.

DEMOS

[illegible]

VIDEO ART

YINUS KOLLER

MUSIC

W001 MUSEC MCKNA, B A
 WINDING TO disk collection of good
 quality music modules. All at
 guaranteed: the type for each with PMS
 Garco music. Photostats and many
 other applications.
SPECIAL OFFER £7.50 + P&P

AGA SECTION[illegible]

ASSASSINS

THE EXCELLENT VALUE
ASSASSINS GAME COMPILATION
TO ORDER QUOTE ASI AND DISK NUMBER
OVER 135 NOW AVAILABLE.

TEXT ENGINE

THE LATEST VERSION OF THE
EXCELLENT WORDPROCESSOR
BY NICHOLAS HARVEY
AN UPDATE FROM V4.0
RELEASED 21st SEPTEMBER
INCLUDES SEVERAL IMPROVEMENTS
INCLUDING A TYPING GAME

FONTS

WY! PAPERDUE THAN 13.00 FOR FONT
DISKS WHEN PRIST CHOICE SUPPLY
EXACTLY THE SAME FROM JUST CLAM IS
WE ARE NO 3 TRANSFERS TO DTP - WE
DESIGNED THIS ADVERT IN
FONTS AVAILABLE IN ADDRESS TYPE 1 TESTED ON
FINAL COPY 88 - PAGELENGTH 44
AND SCALABLE FONTS TESTED ON
PROFESSIONAL PAGE 3.5 & 4.5
WYOM WITH MOST COMMERCIAL DTP PACKAGES
ALL FONTS EXACTLY THE SAME AS
COMPETITORS BUT 1/3 THE PRICE
A TOTAL OF 85 FONT DISKS, 1000000 Disk
PRICES APPLY FROM 1988 - 1990 DETAILS
FURNISH CHOICE PD
FOR ALL YOUR

DISK PRICES

POSTAGE RATE
SINGLE DISK £1.95 INCLUSIVE P&P
2 - 16 DISKS ONLY £1.26 EACH
16 - 25 DISKS ONLY £1.90 EACH
26 + DISKS ONLY £2.99 EACH

POSTAGE IN UK £0.90 PER ORDER
P&P FREE ON SINGLE DISK IN UK ONLY
EUROPEAN +354 555 1000

FREE PUBLIC DOMAIN DISKS

COMPUTER & Design SERVICES

DEPT CHIEF
At BLACKWOOD CROFT
TREE CROSS
BIRMINGHAM B15 0PF
021 779 5366

UTILITIES

A.E.G.L.R.
LSD Units
LSD discs
X/5 Emulator
Amaze Action Replay
D-copy 3.5
Disk Salvage
Amaze HDUnits
XMAS clipboard
Design Tutorial

MUSIC

Disseminator Guide
Phaser People
Hyperreal
Friends of Paula
Kean Theory
Trials Drive (a disks)
Jerry Lee Lewis

WE STOCK ALL THE
ME USER GROUPS
OWN PD RELEASES

PRICES ARE £5.50 A DISK ON DAY FOR ONE SWAP
MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO:
COMPUTER AND DESIGN SERVICES

NJH

DEPT CU, 13 Meesons Road,
Tottenham, Essex SS8 3SR
Tel: 0705 546735

Over 200 disks available including
utilities, games, tests, demos,
charts, music and many more. Send
now for our catalogue on disk for
£99.25

All orders sent by disk the next day

FREE DISKS

Order 10 pack returnable disk free

NOW ONLY

80p

PER DISK

Add 10p per order for
disk/postage to return PD

100 per cent return for
any £100 per pack

GAMES

1. The Great Escape
2. The Great Escape II
3. The Great Escape III
4. The Great Escape IV
5. The Great Escape V
6. The Great Escape VI
7. The Great Escape VII
8. The Great Escape VIII
9. The Great Escape IX
10. The Great Escape X
11. The Great Escape XI
12. The Great Escape XII
13. The Great Escape XIII
14. The Great Escape XIV
15. The Great Escape XV
16. The Great Escape XVI
17. The Great Escape XVII
18. The Great Escape XVIII
19. The Great Escape XIX
20. The Great Escape XX

DEMOS

1. The Great Escape
2. The Great Escape II
3. The Great Escape III
4. The Great Escape IV
5. The Great Escape V
6. The Great Escape VI
7. The Great Escape VII
8. The Great Escape VIII
9. The Great Escape IX
10. The Great Escape X
11. The Great Escape XI
12. The Great Escape XII
13. The Great Escape XIII
14. The Great Escape XIV
15. The Great Escape XV
16. The Great Escape XVI
17. The Great Escape XVII
18. The Great Escape XVIII
19. The Great Escape XIX
20. The Great Escape XX

UTILITIES

1. The Great Escape
2. The Great Escape II
3. The Great Escape III
4. The Great Escape IV
5. The Great Escape V
6. The Great Escape VI
7. The Great Escape VII
8. The Great Escape VIII
9. The Great Escape IX
10. The Great Escape X
11. The Great Escape XI
12. The Great Escape XII
13. The Great Escape XIII
14. The Great Escape XIV
15. The Great Escape XV
16. The Great Escape XVI
17. The Great Escape XVII
18. The Great Escape XVIII
19. The Great Escape XIX
20. The Great Escape XX

ALL PD DISKS 500/500+600/1200 COMPATIBLE



JOIN THE GUILD OF PROFESSIONAL VIDEOGRAPHERS

We can offer Training

Courses on Video/Amiga
at very reasonable rates.

FOR INFORMATION PACK

FAX/PHONE:

0203 601966



SRT - PD

AMIGA PUBLIC DOMAIN
only 65p PER DISK

1. The Great Escape
2. The Great Escape II
3. The Great Escape III
4. The Great Escape IV
5. The Great Escape V
6. The Great Escape VI
7. The Great Escape VII
8. The Great Escape VIII
9. The Great Escape IX
10. The Great Escape X
11. The Great Escape XI
12. The Great Escape XII
13. The Great Escape XIII
14. The Great Escape XIV
15. The Great Escape XV
16. The Great Escape XVI
17. The Great Escape XVII
18. The Great Escape XVIII
19. The Great Escape XIX
20. The Great Escape XX

1. The Great Escape
2. The Great Escape II
3. The Great Escape III
4. The Great Escape IV
5. The Great Escape V
6. The Great Escape VI
7. The Great Escape VII
8. The Great Escape VIII
9. The Great Escape IX
10. The Great Escape X
11. The Great Escape XI
12. The Great Escape XII
13. The Great Escape XIII
14. The Great Escape XIV
15. The Great Escape XV
16. The Great Escape XVI
17. The Great Escape XVII
18. The Great Escape XVIII
19. The Great Escape XIX
20. The Great Escape XX

PLEASE ADD 65p P&P PER ORDER

DISK CATALOGUE 65p incl.

27, KINGSBOLM ROAD, WESTBURY-ON TRYM,

BRISTOL BS10 5LJ PAYABLE TO SRT PD

Amiga-64-Link

• Links C64 peripherals to Amiga parallel port • C64 Not required

CONNECTS C64 PRINTERS TO THE AMIGA

• Supports MPS, DPs, VIC, Igar, Brother, Seiko and Citizen printers
• Graphics output on dot-matrix printers • Works with all software

Transfers C64 disk files to the Amiga

• File transfer programs • Read/write test, binary & program files

Standard "Ami-64-Link" £35.25 Prices include VAT and delivery

Budget "Ami-64-Link" £23.50 Budget slope multi-tasking during printing

York Electronic Research (0984) 610722
The Pavilocks, Jockey Lane, Huntingdon, York YO8 8NE

GLOBAL PD

Box 100
Barnard-Lea, Herts
EN5 17JW
0375 675721
0375 676048
Dann-4pm Mon-Sat
make cheque/
total orders payable to
"GLOBAL PD"

stock a huge
AMIGA public domain software.
Over 10,000 titles available.
Swift and helpful service.
Same day despatch*
*Excluding Christmas
Send 80p or a blank disk & 10 Cass Stereo
FOR OUR CATALOGUE DISK

All disks are £1.00 each. Postage & packing 75p
Choose an extra free disk for every £6.00 spent!

Colwyn Software

A TRAIN 19.99
B17 FLOWING PORTRES 23.99
BUDY BLOWS 17.99
CHUCK ENGINE 17.99
DESERT STRIKE 20.49
EQUINE 8 20.49
GUNSHIP 2000 23.99
KASHBACK 20.49
LOCAL 20.49
GLOBAL GLAD 20.49
LEARNERS 2 19.99
PGA GOLF TOURS 19.99
SENSIBLE SOCCER 92/93 17.99
ROAD RASH 17.99
STREETFIGHTER 18.49
SUPERBROS 17.99
SYNDICATE 23.99
THE LOSING VIOLENCE 23.99
WALKER 19.99
WAR IN THE GULF 39.99
FATAL COPY 65.99
PRO PAGE V4.0 118.99
PAGESTRIKE 43.99
PROTEST 105.99
WORDSWORTH V2 83.99
ART DEPARTMENT 43.99
ART DTP PRO V2 133.99
DELUXE PAINT AMGA 68.99
RUN SCHOOL 2 16.99
RUN SCHOOL 2 (Unlabeled) 6.99
RUN SCHOOL 3 15.99
RUN SCHOOL 3 (74) 16.49
RUN SCHOOL 4 15.99
RUN SCHOOL 4 (74) 16.49
4KX123 123
ARCADE ARC 17.49
ARCADE ARCADE 17.49
NODDY'S RHYTHME 16.99

17 Gladys Grove
Colwyn Bay
Gwynedd LL29 7JH
Tel: 0492 933442

AMIGA A1208
NOW ONLY
£28.95 free p&p

MANY OTHER SOFTWARE
TITLES AVAILABLE

Add £1 p&p on all software

PLEASE MAKE
CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS
PAYABLE TO
COLWYN SOFTWARE

Full catalogue available on
disk only £1 refunded with
first order

All PD
35p each

3.5" 800k labels, pack, 100 £1.95
Mouse mats, 11mm thick, luxury £2.95
ASO/ASO+ dual cover, protects £2.45
ASO/ dual cover, protection £2.25
A1200 dual cover, protection £2.45
The new Amiga 32-bit CD-ROM capable, superb machine, only £279.00
CD-ROM drive for Amiga, free Free 1.1000 & 5m City CDs £19.99
CD-ROM Collection, Free Fish to 740, Amiga NAS-20 & JAWGARD £19.99
CD-ROM Collection, Free Fish to 740, Amiga NAS-20 & JAWGARD £19.99
BEND CD-ROM, music, animations, demos & 1000+ music items, £19.99
17 inch Collection CD-ROM, over 1000 of the best in CD music, movies, at times pics etc, on 3 disks £29.95
CD-ROM, All Amiga PD libraries for a very small fee £2.95
Hardware & CD, 2000 colour clip-art pics, sound files & multi-media demos £4.95

CD's from
£4.95

Two mouse/keyboard extension £4.95
A player extension board £4.95
Amiga psychic sweater box £9.95
Disk drive head cleaning kit £2.45
100 capacity 3.5" disk box £2.95
Zipdisk Super Pro software £12.95

Gives available on CD for all CD drives at present Ask for the free CD price for Free PD catalogue disk
with 4000+ PD available by telephone 3 steps to us now

BACKCHAT

Got something you want to get off your chest? Then this is the place to do it in because these are the liveliest letters pages around. This month's letters are answered by none other than 'our man covered in paper cuts' John Mather.

QUESTIONS, QUESTIONS...

The release of the CD32 throws up a number of interesting questions and problems.

The first area of concern affects your magazine because your readers will be split into two factions: those who work off humble floppies and those who use CDs. What are you going to do about cover disks? If you alienate one faction you may well find that it drifts away. I consider that the best time to switch to cover CDs would be your January issue (you know, the new year, fresh start and all that crap). The reasoning behind this is that Christmas is likely to be the time the new machine leaks off and there will, no doubt, be a massive number of new users looking for a magazine to read. Also, as the A1200 upgrade is due to be launched at around this time, existing readers will soon be upgrading their machines.

The second area of concern affects Commodore. Although, their new baby is amazing and many people are already drooling over it, Commodore must decide how they are going to promote it. I feel it would be wise to sell the CD32 not as a console or as a potential computer, but as a fairly multi-media player. Ie, highlight the fact that it is not just for the younger members. To do this, Commodore should emphasise that it is also an ordinary CD player. At £300, it is not much more expensive than commercial CD players and therefore there could be a big market here. The machine also has FMV capabilities, so you could soon be watching your favourite movies on CD or, at the very least, your favourite pop videos.

Another important point to note is the cost of software. Console games are ludicrously expensive, so if publishers can keep Amiga CD costs below £30 they'll stand a very good chance of success. Commodore must exploit the fact that Amiga software is substantially cheaper and of a much higher quality.

What we have here is a machine which can kick the opposition where it hurts and has the potential to do so for at least another two years. Simon Merkey, Co, Down.

I don't think we'll be issuing a CD disk in the near future, certainly not with our January '94 issue. It'll probably be a good 12 months before the market's matured enough for that. But then, watch out, as we'll be able to include all sorts of stuff, ranging from pop videos, movie previews, game demos, and who knows what else. Does anyone have any ideas about what they'd like to see? Let us know please, because next month's letters column is a special CD32 forum.

SACK NICK

I have a major complaint about one of your writers, Nick Verich. He is trying his utmost to drive Amiga owners away from their favourite machine, but in a very subtle and insidious manner indeed. Firstly, in this Workbench tutorial (June '93

issue), a screen shot clearly shows Nick's Workbench screen displaying the Intel Inside logo. It is well known that Intel manufacture a range of processors for PCs, not Amigas, so why did he have this on his screen? Secondly, and this is the clincher, on page 111 of the same issue, Nick can actually be seen wearing a Mega CD T-shirt. This was obviously a 'clever' subliminal message from Nick, intended to subvert our thoughts. Fix the man immediately. Nathan White, Walsall.

Firstly, the featured logo was actually an 'Intel Outside' badge. Bit of a joke, really. And as for Nick wearing a Mega CD t-shirt - even he isn't that sad! It was, in fact, an incredibly trendy and highly desirable CDTV t-shirt! As for sacking him, we wish we could, but the stubbly-faced one has since departed these hallowed pages for pastures new. He left the t-shirt, though - funny that.

HOW OLD'S DAN? PART 310

I am writing in answer to your question about the age of Dan Singby and from the photograph in your magazine I'd guess maybe 32. I have heard stories of pensioners offering him their seat on the bus. Anyway, I can pass on a method of telling a person's age by a devious use of basic mathematics, so here goes...

Firstly, tell the person (or victim if you prefer) that you can guess, without looking of course, how many keys are on their keyboard. Get them to keep the number on a piece of paper and to keep it well hidden from your view. Tell them to multiply the

THE FAN SIDE

By GARY LARSON



"Zorak, you didn't have mixed incompatible species in the earth terrarium!"

number by five and then to multiply the result by 20. Having gotten this number, tell them to add 1993 (or whatever the present year is when you do the trick) but call the year out as written (one thousand nine hundred and ninety-three) so that they won't guess what you're up to. When they have their total, tell them to subtract the year they were born and the final figure they're left with is the number of keys they have and the last two figures are how old they'll be that year.

e.g. 6 keys x 5 = 30
30 x 20 = 600
600 + 1993 = 2593
2593 - 1965 = 628 (6 keys, 28 that year)
I'd like to point out that this method was not devised by using a computer of any sort, merely by having access to large amounts of Guinness. Peter Butler, Dublin.

When we tried this one out on Dan, he got all in a tiz and claimed he'd run out of fingers to count on. As we didn't want him to take off his mouldy old DMs so he could use his toes as well, we quietly abandoned the idea. Next month, all will be revealed, however, as we've 'acquired' Dan's birth certificate from his mum. The secret will finally be made public...

WHICH AMIGA?

I am in a dilemma about which machine I should buy. I realise that the future lies with 32 bit machines, so I've already ruled out the A600. The leaves the current AGA machines: the A1200, A4000, and now, the CD32. I want a machine that I can use for art and music packages, do a spot of programming with and play games on. This rules out the CD32 or at least until the keyboard and floppy drive add-ons arrive, so with my current budget I'm probably looking at an A1200 with a hard drive.

However, I've now heard rumours of an A1400 which is to be released in the near future, and of a whole new generation of Amigas using RISC-based chips that are under development. Should I buy an A1200 or wait for the rumoured A1400 or forget about the current range and hold out for a brand new RISC-based machine? Or should I just throw in the towel and buy a PC instead?

Technology moves along at an incredible pace maybe it moves too fast, so where do you draw the line and say, 'right, I will buy this particular machine? You have to take a hell of a gamble with your money when you buy a machine nowadays, it's not just one firm against another, but also against itself. I know that computer firms have to try and stay one step ahead of their competitors, but maybe they should help the public by providing a service, instead of the get-rich-quick-and-let's-not-give-a-bam about-the-consumers attitude that seems to prevail at times.

So please give me an answer to which I should buy, or if you don't want to answer that, which machine would you buy?

Garry Abel, Nr. Grimsby.

THE FAR SIDE

By GARY LARSON



"Hey, it's not now... You two were MADE for each other!"

It's certainly a difficult decision. I know a lot of people who were stung when they bought the A500, just months before the launch of the A1200. No-one wants to spend £500-600 on a home computer only to find it superseded almost straight away. To an extent, that's the risk you'll have to take, though, as we can't guarantee when new models will appear. Yes, there are rumours about an A1400, and RISC-based machines will definitely be with us in the next couple of years, but you've got to ask yourself what you want your Amiga for. If it's just for playing games on, word processing or similar pastimes, then you really don't need an expensive new model and you're best bet is to go for a secondhand Amiga or a giveaway price. Obviously, if you're interested in 3D graphics, sampling, professional video or other more memory-intensive pursuits, then go for one of the boxed Amigas with better expansion capabilities. It's difficult to access your needs from what you've told us, but don't worry, as next month we'll be taking you through the minefield of buying yourself a new Amiga, plus taking a look at the different set-ups that Amiga enthusiasts use.

CD32 ADS

I hope Commodore have a decent advertising campaign lined up to promote the CD32. Their previous efforts haven't been particularly marvellous, have they? Someone said in CU AMIGA recently that the Amiga succeeded despite Commodore's advertising, not because of it, and I think that's true. An advert can be an hour long and give a list of technical specifications as long as your arm, but it won't mean a thing to your average man/woman on the street.

If Commodore want an advert that'll make the CD32 sell, they shouldn't just say what the machine is capable of, they should show it doing it! They should pick the best CD32 games currently available [At the time of writing, that's precisely four - Diggers and Oscar which come with the machine, James Pond 2 and Pitfall: The Amazing Story of a Real Boy, and a few more]. And show them going through their paces. They should also make it clear that the machine can play standard music CDs - a big selling point, as owners will be able to play their games and CDs off the same

machine! If possible, the CD32 should also be shown playing a snippet from a blockbuster movie to emphasise that the CD32 is MPEG compatible and can be turned into a home cinema. And the business about not extending its expandability into a real home computer is a bit silly - it's another selling point and one that could convince a lot of parents to choose the machine instead of a Nintendo/Sega games-only console. Point out that it's not just another brain-cell-destroying, mind-numbing, IQ-sapping Japanese games console!

It probably end up buying a CD32. Just hope I don't end up owning a white elephant like the legions of CDTV-owners. Come on Commodore, get your act together and make a decent ad! Clifford Hayward, Weymouth.

Commodore recently invited us to their HQ to unveil the Christmas ad campaign and, having

seen the storyboard for the TV ad, I do hold out some hope for a successful conclusion to this year's sales drive. In terms of printed ads they'll be very aggressive with much of the copy taking a direct dig at Sega. To do that, though, they'll need to be able to back up their claims!

As for promoting the console as a computer you'll have to wait till the post-Christmas period. Until then the public face of the CD32 is firmly games-led. Personally, I think that they've got it right on their score 'cos no matter how much you know about the machine there are thousands of people out there that know considerably less. To advertise the CD32 as both a computer and a console will only confuse those people new to the Amiga. Commodore need to expand the Amiga user base and not just sell the CD32 to current Amiga owners. I firmly believe that they'll do that with this campaign.

LETTER OF THE MONTH

GETTING 'ARD

Three years ago I bought my first Amiga. It was a good machine apart from one thing: disk swapping. I hate disk swapping, so I bought an external drive and found, to my disappointment, that not one single game I had bought recognised an external disk drive. I considered buying a hard drive, but they were too expensive at the time and games were rarely installable in any case.

About eighteen months ago I started using a PC at work, and I found that games came on low or five high-density disks, but that they were all installable. I decided to save up for a PC, knowing only too well that there were hardly any Amiga games that were hard disk installable. I managed to buy a PC exactly one year ago and have been generally very pleased with it and have a hard drive that's bulging at the seams with games.

The point I'm trying to make is this. I believe the Amiga is a better games machine than a PC. Graphically, they are now on a par, but technically the Amiga is ahead, especially with the introduction of the A1200. It is a great machine, but companies are still refusing to make their games hard disk installable. There are supposedly 30,000 A1200 owners who have purchased hard-drives, and I bet a lot of them are chafed off that there are few installable games on the market.

I bought an A1200 with a hard drive in February. The reason I bought one is because I program using AMOS Professional which is hard disk installable. I have two games on my hard drive: *Historyline* and *Darkspeed*. Both are impractical to play from floppy drives because of disk swapping, but with a hard drive they're so much less hassle.

I have read in your sister magazine *The One*, that Virgil's new game, *Banana and the Steel Sky*, will only be playable from floppies because there are not enough hard drive owners to make it worthwhile being installable. Also, the game's designers are cutting out some of the animations. I quote from an interview with the game's designers: "If all Amiga owners had a hard drive then they would get the works but, sadly, they won't. It's a shame we can't compromise for the hard drive owners."

Well, the thing is, they should compromise. What's the point in us buying this game when the game designer has stated that we'll be getting a cut-down version? People with hard drives will be buying a game which is not installable, thus defeating the purpose of owning a hard drive in the first place.

I am fortunate in that I have a PC and an Amiga. However, there is a PC version of AMOS being developed and when it appears I'll be saying 'good-bye' to the Amiga unless software companies radically change their attitudes.

Software houses use piracy as the be-all and end-all for almost any argument when it comes to the Amiga. They heap on about copy-protection on disks as their only solution to software piracy. Why don't they wake up? Go to any school playground and you'll see that disk protection doesn't matter. There is a network of suppliers who can get any pirated game. If I wanted a game, I could go to a nearby market and buy it along with a photocopied manual for about three pounds. I don't, because I can afford to buy originals, but it won't stop a kid from doing so. One buys the pirate version and then all of his other friends get a copy for free.

For me, disk protection has never been a bug-bear. The type of protection I hate is manual related. Microprose, for example, have the right idea. They produce a huge manual and potential pirates have to copy every page if they want to be able to play the game. It is a pain to open the manual every time I want to play a game, but at least it is a reasonable way to beat piracy. I don't suppose too many kids have the ability to copy two hundred pages of text. This, of course, is not practical in a shoot 'em up when the only instructions needed are how to press the joystick button. One of the best forms of protection I have encountered as regards copying from the hard drive is with the PC version of *The Secret of Monkey Island*. The game is installed to hard drive as only one file which is 95Mb long. For most people copying 5Mb to one disk is an impossibility.

What this letter comes down to, is a plea for sense from software companies. Unless a game is hard disk installable, I will refuse to buy games for the Amiga. I just wonder how many more Amiga owners will also move onto the PC before software houses change their views.

Richard Johnston, Benfildale

I think your letter says it all really.

Write to Backchat at: CU AMIGA,
Priory Court, 30-32 Farringdon Lane, London, EC1R 3AU

LOOKING FORWARD



While everyone else sits around wondering what games are going to be like in the future, Tony Dillon ponders the possibility of a future without games.

At the recent ECTS, I sat in on a very interesting conference with US developer Chris Crawford of Chris Crawford games, where he debated the possibility of a future where computer games really become kid's stuff and will be consigned to only a very small part of computer entertainment.

His line of thinking went something like this: Comics are fun and intense, but are an incredibly small part of literature. Sweats are fun and intense, but are an incredibly small part of the whole food cuisine. Computer games as we know them are fun and intense, but logically must be an incredibly small part of computer entertainment as a whole.

He went on with this comparison for quite a while, and claimed that computers will move away from fun and into something more subtle and satisfying.

But what exactly is this more subtle and satisfying larger market we're supposed to be expanding into? It's the world of computer entertainment, of course! We hear all the time of the latest hardware advances, and of newer, better and faster programming techniques. Who would ever have thought that something like *Legends Of Valour* or *Frontier* would have been possible a couple of years ago?

What most people seem to be skipping around at the moment is actual game design itself. This is crucial because it's the changes in design that

The future of home entertainment? This is how you might be playing *Streetfighter II*.

are going to make the shift from peanuts to sprouts. • You catch my drift.

MORE OF THE SAME

At the moment, game design is stuck in a loop. We keep seeing the same games coming out over and over again, as software houses and development teams continually repeat and improve the tried and tested, creating guaranteed sellers but never actually moving the game market forward. Take *Lure Of The Temptress*, it is rated as one of the most original graphic adventures around, yet is really nothing more than *Menzies Mansion* with a better game design.

The desire to impress visually and sonically, matched with the drive to provide entertainment through fun is what is causing game designers to double back on to themselves time and time again.

Interestingly enough, the two games I've mentioned already are perfect examples of how game design is changing.

You probably won't have played *Frontier* yet, so look at *Legends Of Valour*. What sets it apart from most graphic adventures, other than the graphics? Give up? The freedom. Yes, there are a certain number of set quests to be done, but because you have complete and total freedom to do anything you like, even starting a quest brings a certain sense of fulfillment.

In fun, completing a quest brings even greater joy, but why exactly is that? Why does the simple task of finding a cup and bringing it back

to a certain location make you feel like you've really accomplished something?

The answer lies in the amount of effort you've had to expend to actually do the quest. You've had to search the huge city looking for the person who actually gives you your mission, and then you've had to locate the object with only minimal instruction, and then find the original location. You could have gone anywhere. There were a million wrong turnings to take, but you got the right one, and got the job done. In a standard adventure, you know that two screens across there's a lantern, and two screens down is a dark cave. That's not satisfying because that isn't life. That's just logic. In *Legends Of Valour* you have actually spent some time of your life running around Mitterdorf, not moving a couple of pixels around on a screen. *Frontier* is more of the same, only you have a lot larger and more varied locale to live in.

What about *Frontier*? How can you possibly have a game that doesn't have an end? It's a game that doesn't have any predefined tasks or objectives. Only easily, and very successfully if you 97% mark is anything to go by.

Again, the secret lies in the freedom of the game. All spic games offer you the chance to ride the galactic wave and live life as a space pirate, but *Frontier* is the only game that actually follows through.

There's not much fun to selecting a planet, and then travelling to it, but for some reason it's far more enjoyable than blasting the *Laasies* from *Orion's Arg*.

If you still don't get it, try this for size. When you were running between buildings desperately searching for the lost treasure/high priest/whatever in *LOV*, were you having fun? Be honest with yourself, did you really enjoy spending all those hours running round in circles? Probably not, unless you're the kind of person who derives pleasure from running through alleys for long periods of time!

But did you enjoy yourself? You bet you did, because you were working towards a goal in a far more involved way than usual. That's where the magic is, and as far as I can see that's where the future of game design lies.

Of course, they won't be 'fun' as you and I class 'fun' and everyone knows that a computer program that isn't 'fun' obviously isn't a game. That's what I mean by a future without games.

ENTERTAINMENT: NOT FUN

There have been plenty of games that have surfaced that fit the bill of this new age of design, but many have failed or just been rejected by the masses.

I remember the *Max Headroom* license — a sprawling and engaging battle of wits through a horizontally maze-like towerblock. There was lots to be done, if you could hack it, but it was universally panned due to its inherent lack of fun.

Although it's quite possible that you could derive far more enjoyment and entertainment from a game like this over something like *Zool*, software companies are slow to pick up on this kind of product due to the risk factor.

It may be brilliant, but that doesn't mean it will sell. A shame really, when you consider that flight simulators have provided years of entertainment without being zany or zappy.

So why can't we have the same in other games. A combat game that works properly, for example.

If someone kicks you hard across the knee, then your kicks lose their strength, or you could lose your ability to walk!

To my mind, that gives you a far more rewarding challenge than *Streetfighter*. **CU**



Vidi Amiga ^{AGA} (12)

One of the Worlds best Selling Amiga Peripherals



Sound & Picture
only

£129.95

Recognised by all Amiga users, editors and journalists as one of the finest peripherals on the Amiga market Today.

Just for a moment forget the state of the art video hardware included with Vidi Amiga and look at the software.

AWARDS



98% A.U.I.
Alan Puzey
Jan. 1993



90% Amiga Format
Jason Holburn
Sept. 1993

In itself it is one of the most powerful packages on the market. Offering a level of image processing & picture manipulation unmatched by most of the so called market leaders!

Add to this the hardware, capable of capturing both colour and mono images in less than a second.

98% Amiga Maniac
Dave Cryer
May. 1993

Picture Sound
only

£99.95

No other device from any country offers this level of specification for the price. Making Vidi Amiga one of the best selling peripherals of all time.

If you want to get involved with video or imaging than you won't go wrong with Vidi Amiga 12 (AGA)

Plugs into any video source including, TV, Video, Camera.

What could be more fun!

91% Camcorder User

Richard Benson
July. 1993

Amiga Shopper

Gary Whiteley
Feb. 1993

Rombo Productions, Kirkton Campus, Livingston, SCOTLAND, EH54 7AZ.

Software available separately
for only £29.95 **CALL**
Tel: (44) 0506-414533
Fax: (44) 0506-414634

NOW ... a soccer simulation that combines realism with fast arcade action!

EUROPEAN CHAMPIONS

COMPETE TO BECOME THE PREMIER TEAM IN EUROPE

AMAZING GAME-PLAY FEATURES:

- ★ **TACTICS** - Select one of the many, state-of-the-art TACTICS options to DESIGN YOUR OWN.
- ★ **INTELLIGENT PASSING** - Choose one of three different modes for your preferred passing.
- ★ **ONE TOUCH FOOTBALL** - Bulls up, strikes to the wall, a goal. Anyone can look good, and if you're good, you'll FORGIVE A GOAL.
- ★ **SPECTACULAR** - Large, SUPERBLY ANIMATED players built on a frame ready to burst out of your screen.
- ★ **REALISTIC** - Realistic-sounding dialogue, wind speed and rain conditions that really influence the game-play.
- ★ **ACTION REPLAYS** - Select to replay in either DRAWING or TOP-GOING mode. REMOVING THE VIDEO CONTROLS (except, of course, the touch screen, slow motion). You can even change the camera angle during a replay to see out which eye (looking at) players on the pitch.

AMIGA
ATARI ST
IBM PC &
COMPATIBLES

ocean

OCEAN SOFTWARE LIMITED · 2 CASTLE STREET
CASTLEFIELD · MANCHESTER · M3 4LZ
TEL: 061 832 6633 · FAX: 061 834 0650